

PATRIOTIC NUMBER

THE

MAY 3 1917

UNIV. OF MICH.
LIB.

Publishers' Weekly

THE AMERICAN
BOOK TRADE JOURNAL

WITH WHICH IS INCORPORATED

The American Literary Gazette and Publishers' Circular.

[ESTABLISHED 1852.]

Published by the R. R. BOWKER COMPANY. R. R. BOWKER, President and Treasurer, FREMONT RIDER, Secretary,

PUBLICATION OFFICE, 241 WEST 37TH STREET, NEW YORK

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter

Vol. XCI, No. 17

NEW YORK, April 28, 1917

WHOLE NO. 2360

A NEW NOVEL BY THE AUTHOR OF THE BROAD HIGHWAY

ORDER NOW
Ready June 9

A ROMANCE
OF NEW YORK *By JEFFERY FARNOL*



The Definite Object

Jeffery Farnol wrote "The Broad Highway" in a studio on the West Side of New York. Here, in this new novel, is a compelling story—the result of his lean years in America. The rollicking humor, the quaint philosophy and the delightful characterization are truly Farnol.

Adventure and Romance walk hand in hand with Ravenslee on his Quixotic quest through Hell's Kitchen—and Hermione is as charming a heroine as Mr. Farnol has ever pictured. The reader will follow with zest the career of the young millionaire who seeks a purpose in life and finds *the definite object*.

*This Story Has Not
Appeared Serially*

\$1.50 Net

Publishers

LITTLE, BROWN & COMPANY

Boston



Announces for Publication on June 7th
Lend Me Your Name!

By Francis Perry Elliott

Author of "The Haunted Pajamas" and "Pals First"

Lend Me Your Name! is a light, clever, diverting novel, with an airy love story and a strong element of mystery and surprise. The author's play "Pals First" is one of the big hits of the New York season.

Lend Me Your Name!

will have a stunning jacket, and an unique frontispiece after drawings by Carman Thomson. We shall furnish attractive material for window displays and advertise extensively.

Lend Me Your Name! is just the book to exploit for summer reading. Order early.

12mo. Cloth. \$1.25 net

Ready May 14

"The Fambly Album"

By Frank Wing

is in press—20,000 first edition. More than half sold (April 14.) Here's a money maker. The famous funny "Fotygraft Album" has for over a year been a best seller. Over 75,000 sold. The new book is bound to be a hit. Order now. Have stock on hand for publication day.

Boards, 75c. net. Leatherette, Padded, Boxed. \$1.50 net

Ready Soon

A Popular Edition of

The Real Diary of a Real Boy

By Henry A. Shute

This success of many years has become a standard seller, as edition after edition has proved. The new Popular Edition will meet a wide demand.

12mo. Cloth, Striking Jacket, 60c. net



The Publishers' Weekly

FOUNDED BY F. LEYPOLDT

April 28, 1917

The Editor is not responsible for the views expressed in contributed articles or communications.

Publishers should send books promptly for weekly record and descriptive annotation, if possible, in advance of publication.

For subscription and advertising rates see first page of Classified Advertising.

"I hold every man a debtor to his profession, from the which, as men of course do seek to receive countenance and profit, so ought they of duty to endeavor themselves, by way of amends, to be a help and ornament thereunto."—BACON.

THE COMING BOOKSELLERS' CONVENTION

THE misunderstanding as to the character of the 1917 Convention of the American Booksellers' Association, in which we shared, based on the resolution adopted at the Boston conference, has been fully cleared up by the *Bulletin* from President Macauley, and especially the telegram to the PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY which we give in another column. The text of the resolution adopted at Boston on April 12 and telephoned from Boston to us, was as follows:

A meeting of the Special Committee of the officers of the American Booksellers' Association, and the Executive Committee of the Boston Convention was held in Boston on April 12, 1917, at which it was

Resolved: That in view of the present crisis in our national affairs, it was inadvisable to hold any regular convention of the Association this spring, with its attendant festivities. In its place, the annual business meeting will be held on May 15th and 16th in New York City.

It was further agreed that the next regular Convention is to be held, as originally planned, in Boston.

WARD MACAULEY, *President,*
American Booksellers' Association.
 CHARLES E. BUTLER, *Chairman,*
Board of Trade.
 CHARLES E. LAURIAT, jr.,
 ROGER L. SCAIFE,
 RICHARD F. FULLER,
Executive Com. Boston Convention.

This resolution, it may be added, came from no reluctance on the part of the Boston hosts to assume responsibility for the conference, but from the creditable and wholesome desire to make the conference in Boston the occasion of special welcome and hospitality in New England, which seemed less fitting in view of the present national emergency than after the close of the war. In other words, Boston wished to emphasize its hospitality when the time should come, and not seem to lessen it.

The text of the resolution was correctly telephoned to us and printed in our pages almost verbatim and we can only regret that its wording seemed to suggest that the convention, in

becoming a business meeting, would confine itself to mere routine business.

We are glad that the convention is to be held, and held in serious mood, as befits the present circumstances of our national life and our world responsibilities. The book-trade of America consists of citizens of a class which should thoroly concern itself with these larger problems, and which is in a position to influence strongly public opinion and action. Bookstores should, by their nature, be centers of influence, thru books which they put before the public, and this convention may well discuss, with high aim, both the methods of the bookselling business in itself and the help which it can give to the nation. It was largely thru the books of three Germans that Germany was brought into world conflict with other nations; it must be thru the books of others that the world will be prepared for assured peace. It is in this lofty feeling that the book-trade has a definite mission in this national emergency that the convention should come together, and we join with President Macauley in urging that every one who can come should come and join heartily in discussing the methods and the aims of bookselling in America.

THE "Guide to Books for Patriotic Americans," which is made a supplement to this number of the PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY, will show the part this office is taking in this work. It must speak for itself. We will only add that in planning imprint editions these have been priced at a rate which represents only actual cost to us for duplication, and that we have been glad to do our part in this wise in the general effort. We hope that booksellers will make a hearty response, first by ordering imprint editions and secondly by making the most of them in promoting the sale of books which will be of inspiration or of service to our citizenry, as we face the war and its responsibilities and the future of the world thereafter.

AMONG the proposals in the schedule for war taxation is one for making the Post Office a profit-paying institution by raising postage on letters to three cents the ounce, and doubling the rate of periodical bulk postage by making it two cents a pound. While this is contrary to the general principle of modern postal administration, it can scarcely be criticized in principle as a means of war taxation. It should be considered, however,

whether a rise of letter-postage to three cents will not defeat its own purposes by limiting the number of letters, for it has been thru cheap postage that the Post Office has reached a paying point. The Post Office Department cannot greatly reduce its expenditures and a three-cent rate might yield little if any more revenue, while the cost per letter would be increased rather than diminished. As to the bulk rate, we can only say that periodical publishers should be prepared to meet some advance in the rate, but any advance should be concurrent with sensible reform of present absurdities. The "county-free" system should be done away with altogether, as should the ridiculous, troublesome and costly discrimination between monthlies and weeklies, etc., in local distribution. The zone system, at present applied to parcels, would be bothersome to the last degree both to publishers and to the Post Office, if applied to periodicals, but a broader zone system, making a minimum rate for local delivery within the local postal district or the county, and increased, say to two cents for distant zones, would probably be accepted without serious protest and substantially increase the postal revenues.

CONVENTION TO BE "REGULAR" IN EVERY RESPECT EXCEPT FOR FESTIVITIES

To clear up any doubt there may be throughout the trade regarding the "regularity" of the coming convention of the American Booksellers' Association in New York City on May 15 and 16, the PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY this week wired the President of the Association and received the following telegram in reply:

"Annual business meeting May 15th and 16th, Hotel Astor, New York. All regular official business same as at any convention: election of officers; all reports; definite action on Board of Trade report; discussion of methods for trade betterment; action on President's recommendations; any other business membership deems advisable, program committee will soon announce other features. Without serial interruption, this should prove to be the greatest business gathering we have ever held. Its actions will be official in every sense. Every active bookseller should attend. Attendance limited to members of the Association and those eligible who will join.—WARD MACAULEY."

PHILADELPHIA BOOKSELLERS ENDORSE DIRECT SALES RESOLUTION

THE Booksellers' Association of Philadelphia endorsed at its meeting on April 20 the resolution of the Board of Trade of the American Booksellers' Association against the direct sale of books by publishers and jobbers.

FRENCH HOLD NATIONAL CONVENTION OF BOOK PRINTERS, PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS

THE first French National Book Congress was held in Paris during the week ending March 17, in accordance with the plans laid at the preliminary book fair in Lyons last year. The scheme of the convention was roughly as follows: only Frenchmen were allowed to attend and they must be members of the Authors' Society, the *Cercle de la librairie* or its affiliated book-trade associations, or of any of the other literary or technical societies and unions directly interested in the making of books. Each member paid a fee of ten francs. The program was divided into two broad divisions: the one devoted to the problems of labor and the technique of book manufacturing, and the other covering the distribution of books and the resulting spread of French ideas and culture.

Under the first section the following specific subjects were taken up: The book manufacturing industry; The paper industry; Printing; Present conditions and methods and needed reforms; Wood engraving; Burin engraving; Copper-plate engraving; Collotype; The technical problems presented by illustrated books; Binding; The apprentice question; and Mutual aid and insurance societies in the book industry.

The second half of the program included: French business books; Music; Technical books; Methods of sale and publicity; The need for popular book lists; Ways and means for developing foreign markets; The problem of duties on enemy publications; The relation of the French book industry to the spread of French foreign trade; The problem of the pornographic books and pictures; Bibliographies; French series of classics; The intellectual growth of the nation; The relation of the critic to the book-trade; and Suggested methods for spreading the knowledge of the French language in foreign countries.

In order to prevent such a long program from becoming too clumsy and to focus the general discussion, each subject was assigned to a single person for a report, usually the president of the association or union most vitally concerned, and this report was distributed in printed form in advance to those present to form the basis for subsequent discussion. The program was further narrowed by an arrangement whereby the delegates met in two parallel sections, according to whether they were connected with the manufacturing end covered in the first division of the program or with the distributing end taken up in the second section of the program; on two of the five days there was a short joint session before the sections divided at which the resolutions passed separately were discussed by the whole body, and on the final day all the members met together to take final united action on the various recommendations of the sections.

At the opening session of the convention at the Sorbonne President Poincaré and

others in high official positions were present. Pierre Decourcelle, the originator of the Book Congress and president of the Authors' Society, presided. In his opening address M. Decourcelle outlined the sources of Germany's predominance in the book-trade of Europe: its high degree of technical and mechanical development, rendering the production of very cheap books profitable; its highly organized and centralized trade, typified in the great Volkmar at Leipzig with its five hundred employees, its stock of 30,000,000 volumes and its massive 1500 page catalog which is sent free to 30,000 booksellers; and thirdly, the wonderful integration and co-operation of the varied agencies concerned in the manufacturing and selling of books in Germany. In connection with this last he pointed out that in France these various agencies now oftentimes actually neutralize each other's efforts. "The task of this first Congress of the Book to which we have all come in such a spirit of co-operation," he declared, "is to weld closer the links that connect our different groups and to unite all the agencies of book production in one common purpose. In the book-trade, as in other leading branches of industry, the day of individualism is past."

In a forceful and scholarly address President Poincaré pointed to the proud place of the book as the symbol of the national life and aspirations and painted in glowing words the great French tradition which caused Nietzsche to exclaim: "It is to France that Europe owes her nobility of mind, of heart and of life."

Among the many recommendations of the separate sections which were passed by the united convention on the final day were the following:

That all books, particularly text-books, be printed wherever possible on paper without a coated surface, to avoid the eye strain caused by the latter.

That all archaic nomenclature for designating paper sizes be discarded and that only those terms based on the metric system be used.

That the making of marbled and other decorative papers be further encouraged.

That publishers be urged to substitute 16 page impositions in place of the 12 and 18 page impositions since the former can be folded both more quickly and better.

That the term "gravure" be no longer employed alone in describing the illustrations in a work but that the specific kind of gravure be set forth.

That, considering the fact that the most beautiful books of the past have employed wood engravings, and since French publishers have become famous in large measure thru their use of wood engravings, that this form of illustration continue to be used whenever possible on all types of books and in preference to all other forms.

That the tariff laws be amended to exclude all foreign works not bearing the name of the printer.

That all documentary and scientific works bear the exact date of publication.

That a general catalog and descriptive list of all the French series of classics be compiled.

That candidates for the doctor's degree in *belles lettres* be encouraged to present critical editions of standard works for their thesis.

That special editions of classics containing prefaces, notes and commentaries in foreign languages be prepared for export purposes.

That publishers study the wants of teachers and students in foreign universities.

That a new collection of Latin and Greek classics, with translations, be prepared.

That all works in French printed in a foreign country be required to carry at the bottom of the first page and of the last printed page the name of the printer and of his city and country.

That the *Cercle de la librairie* and the Authors' Society each appoint a committee of five to confer and suggest additions or modifications in the memorandum of terms and agreement between authors and publishers in use since 1898.

That, in order to avoid the expense of a lawsuit and to save both parties the notoriety and ill feeling a public suit in cases of disagreement between author and publisher, the above commission also study ways and means to devise a committee composed equally of authors and publishers to settle such cases out of court.

That books be carried on fast trains at the old rates paid for slow carriage.

That French publishers combine in the sending of representatives to foreign countries.

That, beginning this year, an exhibit of the books of the year be established for the Christmas trade between November 15 and December 15.

That an annual *Salon du Livre* be inaugurated at which prizes would be given for binding, illustrating, etc.

That pending the founding of a permanent Museum of the Book, temporary exhibitions be held and that space be secured for such an exhibition at the annual *Salon des Beaux-Arts*.

That an annual index to periodicals be issued.

That there be published an annual "Who's Who" of living French authors and scholars, giving complete bibliographies.

That handbooks be published giving the various processes in the manufacture of the book, the history of the book, particularly the French book, a style book for bibliographies, etc.

That maps used in reference works be measured according to the metric scale.

That a bibliography of books published in France between 1815 and 1900 be issued.

That publishers standardize their catalogs.

A permanent executive committee was created to push the execution of these recommendations and to arrange for next year's convention.

"BOOKSELLERS' ROW," NEW YORK

THAT quarter-mile section of Fourth Avenue which lies between the Bible House and the vista of Union Square has been for more than forty years the habitat of many dealers in old books. The shifting of trade centers which has been so marked in commercial New York for more than a decade has affected this spot conversely as far as bookselling is concerned, for there are to-day more book-shops there than there were thirty years ago when it was the "uptown" bookselling center. It admittedly is now the "Booksellers' Row" of the metropolis. Only one other concrete locality for old bookmen, that in 59th Street between Madison and Third Avenues, can possibly be considered a rival; this competitor, however, has recently lost one of its most distinguished members in the removal of Harzof's Lexington Book Shop to a more central location for its classy clientele. The Fourth Avenue row, on the other hand, has welcomed two "big wigs" to its membership within six months, in having Peter Stammer come back a few months ago, and Theodore E. Schulte locate this month just above the corner of Tenth Street.

The inhabitants of "Booksellers' Row," visiting them as one walks northward from Astor Place, include the Eureka Book-Shop, of which J. Rosenbaum is the "prop," at No. 15 Bible House, facing Cooper Union. Formerly, it nestled in a basement in the same building on the Fourth Avenue side.

At No. 4, Bible House is the salesroom of the American Bible Society, where the Scriptures in every language and dialect under the sun can be bought, and at No. 2, two doors beyond, is the Church Literature Press, occupying a corner that has been a bookstore for more than fifty years.

At No. 61 Fourth Avenue is Stammer's, with the second largest stock in the Row. Years ago, "Peter the Great," bookfinder, started at No. 123, but eventually moved to East 23d Street, only to return joyfully to Fourth Avenue last fall. No. 81 is Gottschalk's, an old-time dealer in prints and other illustrative material for the book collector. Nos. 80 and 82 is Schulte's Book Store, with one of the largest and most carefully selected second-hand collections in New York. His stock of "theology" alone is probably the most extensive in America. No. 84, next door, is Frank Bender's, who specializes in architecture, decoration and costumes. He has cultivated these lines intensively for more than fifteen years, but issues no catalogs. No. 83 is a dingy looking basement kept by Geffen—but sometimes jewels are found in dust heaps. At No. 87, Victor Fliegelman deals in paper-bound books, playing cards, dice and other stuff for a neighborhood class of non-intellectuals. No. 97, kept by N. Pine, is one of the "little shops" of the Row specializing in Russian and Polish books. No. 100 is another deep basement shop, kept by a recluse named Hammond whose welcome is altogether uncertain when you enter. No. 137 is H.

Stone's, one of the "live wires" of the Row. For some months past his shop has been a lively sight in the display and sale of a great collection of original drawings made for magazines and books, an unusual and probably very profitable bit of merchandising. At No. 145 is J. Abrahams, the last of the Row, or the first if the journey is reversed. He has been located there for twenty years. Previously, he kept a shop at No. 84, in the basement of which the unfortunate Captain Howgate sold books, incog., for several years. Abrahams specializes in back numbers of magazines. His book stock reminds one of Westall's, the shop of the famous London dealer who in his day was widely known for the glorious disorder of the million tomes in his shop.

Lower Fourth Avenue in the eighties and nineties was the home of a number of publishing and some jobbing houses. In the Cooper Union stores in that period were located E. & J. B. Young & Co., Hinds & Noble, Frederick Warne & Co., Wilbur B. Ketcham and E. B. Treat. In the Bible House on the block above were the American Sunday School Union, Saalfield & Fitch, Spinney & Perkins, F. H. Revell & Co. and Thomas Whittaker. A few squares north the American houses of Cassell & Co. and the Macmillan Co. were located, the former driving headlong to ultimate disaster, the latter developing an importance that soon placed it in a commanding position in the publishing world. Thus this short highway that connects the Bowery with Union Square has for more than a generation been a book center of one kind or other; and while it has now evolved into a notable home for old bookmen, it still can boast of a bookstore in its midst that rivals any retail concern in America, for John Wanamaker's book department is on the Fourth Avenue side of the Mark Building and is thus the greatest of those in "Booksellers' Row."

COPYRIGHT NOTES

DESCRIPTION OF STEPS IN SIMPLE MEDICAL OPERATION NOT COPYRIGHTABLE

THE case of the Chautauqua School of Nursing *vs.* the National School of Nursing was recently appealed to the Circuit Court of Appeals, Second Circuit, and Judges Coxe, Rogers and Ward there reversed the decision of the District Court, the last named handing down the decision. The case involved the alleged infringement of a section of an instruction manual describing the method of administering a hypodermic. The complainant did not claim to have originated anything new in its work but based its case on the fact that it was the first to treat separately the successive steps in the operation as generally practiced and to illustrate each pictorially. There was no question of the actual copying by defendant of either the wording or illustrations of complainant's work, altho they were necessarily similar. In reversing the decision of the lower court, which had protected complainant's copyright, Judge Ward said: "We do not un-

derstand such a plan of instruction to be copyrightable. It is a startling proposition to say that the complainant has secured the monopoly for 28 years of stating in separate categories and illustrating pictorially the successive steps of this very well known operation. . . . The complainant had no monopoly of the things taught in its lecture, because they were the common teaching. Maj. Reynolds [author of defendant's book], in preparing his lecture, had a right to consult all previous publications on the subject, including the complainant's lecture No. 6, and to state in his own language what he thought to be the proper and the best practice. From the nature of things there were certain to be considerable resemblances, just as there must be between the work of two persons compiling a directory, or a dictionary, or a guide for railroad trains, or for automobile trips." (238 F. R. 151.)

BOOK-TRADE ASSOCIATIONS PHILADELPHIA BOOKSELLERS CELEBRATE ILLUSTRATORS' NIGHT

The April dinner of the Booksellers' Association of Philadelphia on the twentieth was Illustrators' Night. Messrs Harding and Prittie, both Philadelphia artists, were the guests. During the evening a resolution was passed congratulating the Boston Booksellers' Association on its recent organization. One new member was elected, Dr. James H. Penniman.

OBITUARY NOTES

SIR FRANCIS COWLEY BURNAND, formerly editor of *Punch*, died at Ramsgate, England, April 22 at the age of eighty-one. He was a playwright and author of much light literature. Among his publications are "Happy Thoughts," 1866; *The Happy Thought Series*; "Modern Sandford and Merton"; "New Light on Darkest Africa"; "Strapmore"; "Ride to Khiva"; "Eccentric Guide to Isle of Thanet," and more than one hundred and twenty plays, chiefly burlesques and light comedies.

JOHN HOWARD BROWN, author and editor, died on April 22 in Brooklyn, N. Y., in his seventy-seventh year. He originated and edited "The National Cyclopaedia of American Biography." He also edited "The Cyclopaedia of American Biographies," the name of which was later changed to "Lamb's Biographical Dictionary of the United States." Mr. Brown was the author of "American Naval Heroes." Among the works of which he was author, editor or publisher were: "All Round the World," Lester's "Life of Charles Sumner" and "Our First Hundred Years," John Russell Young's "Around the World with General Grant in 1877-79," and "The Soldier in Our Civil War."

JANE BARLOW, the Irish authoress, died in Dublin on April seventeenth. Her published works were: "Bogland Studies," 1892; "Irish Idylls," 1892; "Kerrigan's Quality," 1893; "The End of Elfintown," 1894; "The Battle of the Frogs and Mice," 1894; "Mau-

reen's Fairing," 1895; "Strangers at Lisconel," 1895; "Mrs. Martin's Company," 1896; "Creel of Irish Stories," 1897; "From the East Unto the West," 1898; "From the Land of the Shamrock," 1900; "Ghost-Bereft," 1901; "The Founding of Fortunes," 1902; "By Beach and Bog Land," 1905; "Irish Neighbours," 1907; "The Mockers," 1908; "Irish Ways," 1909; "Mac's Adventures," 1911; "Flaws," 1911; and "Doings and Dealings," 1913.

HERBERT WILLIAM CONN, Connecticut State Bacteriologist, professor at Wesleyan University, and one of the best-known bacteriologists in the country, died April 18 at his home in Middletown, Ct., in his 58th year. Professor Conn was a former president of the American Society of Bacteriologists and a member of the American Society of Naturalists. Among the scientific books of which he was the author are: "Evolution of Today," 1866; "The Living World," 1891; "The Story of Germ Life," 1897; "The Story of the Living Machine," 1899; "The Method of Evolution," 1900; "Agricultural Bacteriology, Bacteria in Milk and Its Production," "Nociones de Microbiología," 1902; "An Elementary Physiology and Hygiene for Use in Schools," 1903; and 152 scientific memoirs.

PERIODICAL NOTES

The Nation celebrated its semi-centennial anniversary at a dinner held in New York City on April 19.

THE FIRST NUMBER of the *Porcupine*, a new satirical monthly published in New York, will appear about May 1. James L. Ford is the editor.

THE PACIFIC STATES MAGAZINE Co., Pacific Building, San Francisco, has been incorporated with a capital stock of \$50,000 by O. W. Del Carlo, H. E. Weisbaum, F. G. Rutherford, J. Mogel and L. M. Phillips.

A NEW QUARTERLY, the *Constitutional Review*, has just been issued under the auspices of the National Association for Constitutional Government. Its object is to combat the tendency to interfere with constitutional government.

FRANK HARRIS, editor of *Pearson's Magazine*, and Miss Lillian Hahn, his stenographer and secretary, were arrested recently on complaint of John S. Sumner, secretary of the New York Society for the Suppression of Vice, on the charge of having published an obscene article in the May issue of the magazine. Mr. Harris insisted that no violation of the law had taken place, as the article was a stenographic report of proceedings occurring in the Women's Night Court. He was held in \$300 bail for Special Sessions. Miss Hahn was discharged.

LITERARY AND TRADE NOTES

MOFFAT, YARD & Co. announce that the price of "Our Flag in Verse and Prose" by Robert Haven Schauffler will be \$1.25 instead of \$1.50.

PAUL B. HOEBER, the medical publisher, will bring out in May an authorized translation of Dr. Alexis Carrel's "Treatment of Infected Wounds."

THE MEXICAN GOVERNMENT has published a decree doubling the customs duties on all merchandise received by mail (parcel post) beginning April 14.

A NEW TYPE OF WAR BOOKS appearing in England is the record of the part played by specific regiments and battalions now being compiled and published by these units.

T. WERNER LAURIE, the London publisher, intends in future to issue all new novels, whenever practicable, at 2s. 6d. net instead of 6s.

THE NATIONAL ARTS CLUB of New York City is offering a prize of \$250 for the best American patriotic poem and another of the same amount for the best music for an American patriotic song.

MESSRS. BELL, publishers of Webster's dictionaries in England, have been forced to increase the prices of Webster's "Collegiate Dictionary" and of the leather bound editions of Webster's "New International Dictionary."

HARPER & BROTHERS are sending out in connection with the celebration of their centennial greetings to some 150 American and some 100 foreign publishers, and to 2500 or 3000 authors. Similar greetings have already been sent to the retail book-trade thruout the country.

A RESOLUTION congratulating Russian authors and artists who contributed to the Russian revolution was adopted at the meeting of authors, artists, and composers under the auspices of the National Institute of Arts and Letters in New York City on Monday.

AN ENGLISH BOOKSELLER complains to his trade paper of a certain publisher of religious books who not only sells direct to the reader but advertises that he will supply direct to superintendents for Sunday School prizes "at terms impossible when ordered locally, i. e., at 21 copies for the price of 20, carriage paid."

THE REILLY & BRITTON Co. announces for publication on June 7 a novel by Frances Perry Elliot with the enigmatical title, "Lend Me Your Name!" It is a story of surprise and mystery destined to find its way into many hammocks this summer. This house also announces that the "real boy" is again to be let loose in a new popular edition of Henry A. Shute's "The Real Diary of a Real Boy."

THE RECENT CONSTITUTIONAL conventions in Michigan, New York and Ohio, and the forthcoming conventions in Massachusetts and Indiana raise many questions of politics, law and government not covered by any modern work. Roger Sherman Hoar, a former State senator and assistant attorney general of Massachusetts, has prepared an up-to-date text-book on constitutional conventions which will be published by Little, Brown & Co. in May.

ACCORDING TO the Paper Committee of the American Newspaper Publishers' Association, a very large increase in the output is as-

sured for this fall, and an even greater store will be on hand in 1918. The committee recommended, in its report before the convention on Wednesday, the operation of mills by the Government and that all publishers "interest themselves in mills in some manner, either by partial ownership, long-term contracts, or co-operation in construction."

THE ANNUAL REPORT of the International Paper Co. made public this week shows a total revenue for the twelve months ended December 31, 1916, of \$7,465,827, compared with \$3,121,681 in the preceding year, \$3,088,898 in 1914 and \$2,984,110 in 1913. The amount available for dividends last year was \$4,620,727. This is a gain of \$3,401,212 as compared with 1915, and this after deduction of depreciation account is almost \$1,000,000 greater than in previous years.

THE USE AND MISUSE of the national emblem is a live topic just now when the flag floats, hangs, is festooned or otherwise arranged upon nearly every building. "The Stars and Stripes" just issued in a fourth edition by the Boylston Publishing Co. not only gives a history of the flag but furnishes much information concerning flag etiquette. It is written by an authority on the subject, Charles W. Stewart, Superintendent of Naval Records and of the Navy Department Library, Washington, D. C.

COLONEL JOSEPH H. COIT, president of Moffat, Yard & Co. and Chairman of the American Defense Society, extends a cordial invitation to anyone interested in taking elementary military training to attend the drills which are being given under Government supervision four nights a week on the nineteenth floor of the Printing Crafts Building, Eighth Avenue and 34th Street, New York. Participation in the drills does not obligate anyone to military service. Drills are held on Monday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday nights at eight o'clock sharp.

AT THE TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL MEETING of the Publishers' Association of Great Britain and Ireland on March 29, W. M. Meredith was elected president; Humphrey Milford, vice-president; and G. S. Williams, treasurer. Little new business was transacted. The committee in charge of the new Publication Agreements have now completed their labors, and the result has been approved by the Council of the Association. Care and trouble have been taken to produce forms of agreement which, while embodying the requirements of the Copyright Act of 1911 and obtaining as far as possible the co-operation and approval of the Author's Society, shall serve as a model to publishers in fashioning their own agreements with authors.

THE PHOTO-ENGRAVING TROUBLE in New York City over the alleged attempt of the Photo-Engravers' Board of Trade to fix prices came to the fore again this week when the Powers Photo-Engraving Co., which has persistently refused to join the Board of Trade, secured a temporary injunction restraining the execu-

tive council of the photo-engravers' union from calling the employees in the Powers shop out on strike. It is claimed by the Powers Co. that the Photo-Engravers' Board of Trade, the organization of the employing photo-engravers who put thru the "standard scale" last spring, and eight of whose officers were subsequently indicted, is endeavoring to whip the independent engraving company into line and force it to advance its prices by an agreement with the employees' union calling out the Powers employees on strike. No question of hours or wages is involved, it is said, for wages, hours of labor, and working conditions in the Powers shops are, and have been for years, it is contended, in accord with the union demands. The temporary injunction restraining the Powers employees from striking is returnable Monday.

AT THE MEETING of the directors of Cassell & Co., Ltd., in London on March 29th, it was announced that the accounts of the company show a profit of £23,856 13s. 3d. for the year ended December 31st, 1916, which, with the sum of £6615 19s. 9d. brought forward, makes the net balance £26,752 13s. This is more than double the amount earned last year. The directors recommended a dividend of 3 per cent., less income tax. This will absorb £11,932 4s., leaving £14,820 9s. to be dealt with. Of this amount they proposed to devote £4000 to the Copyright Equalization Account, £3000 for special war contingencies, and £2000 to the reserve account, leaving £5820 9s. to be carried forward. During the year a War Savings Association has been formed at La Belle Sauvage, and has proved a great success. It consists of 547 members, who have to date taken up 5656 war certificates, representing £4383 8s. Since the last annual meeting 105 members of the staff have joined His Majesty's forces, making the total number 305. Eight were killed during the year. Many of the vacancies caused by enlistment have been filled by women and girls, of whom there are now 254 in the employ of the firm.

BUSINESS NOTES

IOWA CITY, IA.—Miss Mae Shuck and Miss K. A. Mathiesen will open a book and stationery store.

LANCASTER, PA.—Joseph Domnitz, bookseller, has taken his brother into partnership. The firm will remove to 222 North Queen Street, where it will do business under the name of Domnitz & Bro.

LONDON, ONT., CAN.—Mallagh Book Shop is reported in liquidation.

NEW YORK CITY.—The Typo Mercantile Agency has removed from 160 Broadway to 373 Fourth Avenue, phone, 8648 Madison Square.

NEW YORK CITY.—U. P. C. Book Co. of 239 W. 39th St., was incorporated for publishing and bookselling with a capital of \$10,000; E. P. Beebe, J. M. Mackay, E. M. Corey were incorporators.

NEW YORK CITY.—The Menzies Publishing Co. moved April 24 from 175 Fifth Ave. to 110 E. 23d St.

WINNIPEG, MAN., CAN.—The Ruthenian Booksellers and Publishers have been incorporated.

AUCTION SALES

APRIL 30 AT 2:30 P. M. AND 8:15 P. M., MAY 1 AT 8:15. (Three sessions.) Catalog: Library of the late Charles L. F. Robinson of Hartford, Conn. (No. 1304; 699 lots.)—Anderson.

MAY 1 AT 10:30 A. M. (One session.) Catalog: Rare and fine books, association copies, scarce autograph letters. (No. 51; 349 lots.)—Walpole.

MAY 1, 2, 3, 4 AT 8:15 P. M. (Four sessions.) Catalog: Library of Mr. Thomas Bell and rare books from other owners. (No. 1305; 1260 lots.)—Anderson.

MAY 2, 3 AT 10 A. M., 2 P. M. (Four sessions.) Catalog of the private library of the late Col F. R. Fay, of Portland, Me. (1669 lots.)—Libbie.

THE SALE of the library of Samuel H. Austin of Philadelphia at the American Art Galleries on April 23 brought \$58,323.50. George D. Smith paid the highest price of the sale, \$4500, for the finest known copy of the first edition of the "Pickwick Papers," in the original parts, the Captain R. J. H. Douglas copy, which was sold at auction in London three years ago. Mr. Smith also gave the second highest price, \$3650, for a series of sixteen original drawings in sepia by George Cruikshank for William Combe's "Life of Napoleon":

Among the other items were the following: "Real Life in Ireland," first edition, George D. Smith, \$230; "Going to Epsom Races," with plates by Henry Alken, Gabriel Weis, \$165; "Jorrocks Jaunts and Jollities," by R. S. Surtees, illustrated by Henry Alken, Dutton, \$440; "The Analysis of the Hunting Field," by R. S. Surtees, illustrated by Henry Alken, Brentano's, \$250; Sebastian Brandt's "Stultifera Navis," Basel, 1497, Dr. Joseph Martine, \$225; "Jane Eyre," first edition, Charles Sessler, \$205; "The Annals of Gallantry," by A. Moore, illustrated by Cruikshank and bound by Riviere, George D. Smith, \$345; William Combe's "Life of Napoleon," with illustrations by Cruikshank, James F. Drake, \$200; W. H. Ireland's "Life of Napoleon Bonaparte," with illustrations by Cruikshank, Scribner's, \$590; "German Popular Stories," by Grimm, illustrated by Cruikshank, the Captain R. J. H. Douglas copy, Gabriel Weis, \$2100; "The Ingoldsby Legends," by Barham, illustrated by Cruikshank, with autograph stanza by Thomas Moore, George D. Smith, \$220; W. H. Maxwell's "History of the Irish Rebellion in 1798," illustrated by Cruikshank, Charles Sessler, \$195; "The Bands in the Parks," illustrated by Cruikshank, George D. Smith, \$300; "Sketches by Boz," with series complete, first edition, illustrated by Cruikshank, James F. Drake, \$315; "The Strange Gentleman," by Dickens, frontispiece by "Phiz," Gabriel Weis, \$1500; "Master Humphrey's Clock," "Old Curiosity Shop," and "Barnaby Rudge," first issue of the first edition, in weekly parts, Gabriel Weis, \$540; "Vanity Fair," by Thackeray, in original parts, Gabriel Weis, \$2150; "The Snob," by Thackeray, George D. Smith, \$1975; "Pierce Egan's Finish to the Adventures of Tom, Jerry, and Logic," first edition, with four of the original drawings by Cruikshank, in binding by Riviere, T. J. Gannon, \$515; a "Horn Book" of oak, with original covering of leather, circa, 1560, one of the earliest examples extant, George D. Smith, \$340; "The English Dance of Death," by William Combe, first edition, colored plates by Rowlandson, George D. Smith, \$620; manuscript of twenty-four lines by Poe, George D. Smith, \$400; "Sporting Novels," by Robert S. Surtee, A. Swann, agent, \$730.

Weekly Record of New Publications

The entry is transcribed from title page when the book is sent by publisher for record. Books received, unless of minor importance, are given descriptive annotation. Prices are added except when not supplied by publisher or obtainable only on specific request. Where not specified the binding is cloth.

Imprint date is stated [or best available date, preferably copyright date, in brackets] only when it differs from year of entry. Copyright date is stated only when it differs from imprint date; otherwise simply "c." No ascertainable date is designated thus: [n.d.]

A colon after initial designates the most usual given name, as: A: Augustus; B: Benjamin; C: Charles; D: David; E: Edward; F: Frederick; G: George; H: Henry; I: Isaac; J: John; L: Louis; N: Nicholas; P: Peter; R: Richard; S: Samuel; T: Thomas; W: William.

Sizes are indicated as follows: F. (folio: over 30 centimeters high); Q. (4to: under 30 cm.); O. (8vo: 25 cm.); D. (12mo: 20 cm.); S. (16mo: 17½ cm.); T. (24mo: 15 cm.); Tt. (32mo: 12½ cm.); Fe. (48mo: 10 cm.); sq., obl., nar., designate square, oblong, narrow. For books not received sizes are given in numerals, 4°, 8°, etc.

Abbe, Cleveland, and Nichols, Mrs. Mary Josephine Genung, comps. Abbe-Abbey genealogy, in memory of John Abbe and his descendants. New Haven, Ct., Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Co. '16 8+511 p. il. pls. pors. map coat of arms 4° \$6.50 n.

Abbott, Grace. The immigrant and the community; with introd. by Julian W. Mack. N. Y., Century Co. c. 6+303 p. tabs. O \$1.50 n.

Author as director of the Immigrants Protective League writes on the experience of the past in stating the problems of the future. Tells how to safeguard the immigrant and help his adjustment to the new life; and describes his relation to public health, politics and morals.

Allen, Alice E. Rosemary; il. by Josephine Bruce. Bost., Page Co. c. '11-'17 96 p. pls. S (Cosy corner ser.) 50 c.

Alvord, Clarence Walworth, and Carter, Clarence Edn., eds. The new régime, 1765-1767; ed. with introd. and notes. Springfield, Ill., Ill. State Hist. Lib. '16 various paging il. pors. map facsm. 8° (British ser.)

Ayscough, John [pseud. for Bp. Fs. Bickerstaffe-Drew]. French windows. N. Y., Longmans. 269 p. D \$1.40 n.

Stories which report conversations with French and English soldiers, each of which is a portrait and a history.

Ball, Horace G. Digest of Davis' Military law of the United States and the manual for courts-martial, including the Articles of war; rev. to August 29, 1916. Kansas City, Mo., F. Hudson Pub. c. 141 p. 16° 75 c.

Baluta, Jos. F. Practical handbook of the Polish language containing the alphabet, pronunciation, fluency exercises, rules of grammar, various conversations, comprehensive vocabulary of words in daily use. N. Y., Polish Bk. Importing Co. '15 7+288 p. 12° \$1.25

Barrett, Rev. E. Boyd. The will to win; a call to American boys and girls. N. Y., P. J. Kennedy & Sons. c. 16+73 p. D bds. 50 c.

Puts into simple and brief form the substance of author's larger book "Strength of will." Addressed primarily to Roman Catholic youth.

Barrett, Stephen Melvil. Shinkah, the Osage Indian. Oklahoma City, Okla., Harlow Pub. '16 113 p. il. col. front. map 12° 50 c.

Bayley, Fk. W: The life and works of John Singleton Copley; founded on the work of Augustus Thorndike Perkins. Bost. [The author, 103 Newberry St.] '15 285 p. por. 8° \$5

Bourne, Randolph Silliman. Education and living. N. Y., Century Co. c. 8+236 p. D \$1.25 n.

Constructive studies reprinted from *The New Republic* on the "self-conscious" tendency of the modern school in its every phase. Deprecates the older ideas about knowledge as discipline and contrasts their effects with the work done in Gary, and in the Flexner movement at Teachers' College.

Bower, B. M., pseud. [Bertha Muzzy Sinclair, Mrs. Bertrand W: Sinclair]. Starr, of the desert; with front. by Monte Crews. Bost., Little, Brown. c. 312 p. D \$1.35 n.

When Peter Stevenson discovered that his daughter Helen May must have a year of out-door life, it took courage to give up his position and start fresh in the New Mexico hills. Starr, trusted government agent, helped Helen and her brother Vic in many of the difficult problems of their new life and very naturally the agent soon became to Helen her "Starr of the desert." Unfortunately a Mexican revolt was brewing with the intent to remove Starr and the latter was led to believe that Helen and her brother were implicated in it. Exoneration from this complicity brings matters to a happy conclusion.

Brady, Rev. Cyrus Townsend. When the sun stood still. N. Y. and Chic., Revell. [c. '17] 308 p. front. D \$1.35 n.

Novel of the time of Joshua, when Dodai was sent to spy out the land about Jericho, doing this for his captain and finding for himself the lovely Arinna, daughter of the heathen people. A great Moabite leader also wanted Arinna. This had military complications, which brought Dodai into disgrace and made Arinna unhappy. But Dodai sought a chance to meet his rival in single combat, winning a victory and the approval of Joshua to his marriage.

Brawley, B: Griffith. History of Morehouse College; written on the authority of the Board of Trustees. Atlanta, Ga., Morehouse Coll. c. 218 p. il. pls. pors. 12° \$1.25 n.

Buck, G: Machan. Genealogy of the family of Major Samuel Peirce. Atlanta, Ga., Hubbard & Bolton Co. '16 74 p. 8° (Priv. pr.)

Bülow, Prince Bernhard Henry Martin Charles von. Imperial Germany; with a foreword by J. W. Headlam; tr. by Marie A. Lewenz. New and rev. ed. N. Y., Dodd, Mead. 44+334 p. pors. O \$2 n.

Byne, Arth., and Stapley, Mildred. Spanish architecture of the sixteenth century; general view of the Plateresque and Herrera styles; with 80 pls. and 140 il. in the text, from drawings and photographs by Arth. Byne. N. Y., Putnam. c. 22+436 p. plans Q (Hispanic Soc. of America publs.) \$7.50 n.

Presents brief historical sketch of how the Italian movement invaded Spain, biographical matter of the architects in this new style. Discusses Spanish domestic architecture and describes critically the most famous buildings. Interesting to architects and trav-

elers. Good illustrations made especially for the text.

Carson, Hampton Lawrence. Life and judicial work of James Tyndale Mitchell, late Chief Justice of Pennsylvania; an address before the Law Assn. of Philadelphia, March 10, 1916. Phil., Law Assn. of Phil. [City Hall] '16 38 p. 8°

Carter, G: Emonei. The children of folly: or, the voice of truth. N. Y., Broadway Pub., 835 Broadway. [c. '17] 2+94 p. D \$1.25 n.

Novel traces the fall and regeneration of a man and a woman, and makes an appeal for social brotherhood.

Chapman, C: Frederic. Practical motor boat handling, seamanship and piloting; a handbook containing information which every motor boatman should know; especially prepared for the man who takes pride in handling his own boat and getting the greatest enjoyment out of cruising; adapted for the yachtsman interested in fitting himself to be of service to his government in time of war. N. Y., Motor Boating, 119 W. 40th St. c. 144 p. il. maps figs. tabs. S \$1 n.

Chase, Mary Ellen. Virginia of Elk Creek Valley; il. by R. Farrington Elwell. Bost., Page Co. c. 297 p. pls. col. front. D \$1.35 n.

Sequel to "The girl from the Big Horn country," in which Virginia invites her Eastern friends for a vacation on the ranch.

Codman, Ogden, comp. Gravestone inscriptions and records of tomb burials in the Central Burying Ground, Boston Common, and inscriptions in the South Burying Ground, Boston. Salem, Mass., Essex Institute. 167 p. 8° \$1.75 n.

Cooke, Marjorie Benton. Cinderella Jane. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page. c. 307 p. col. front. D \$1.35 n.

After a kind editor explained to Jane Judd that putting words together is not writing, she started in to cook and mend for various geniuses in Greenwich Village. Jerry Paxton, the handsomest artist in the Alley, married her in order to escape from a rich society girl. Jane took to writing again, which got mixed up with her duty to Jerry and to the baby, and formed the problem which she solved happily.

Cotterill, Rob. Spencer. History of pioneer Kentucky. Cin., Johnson & Hardin [32 W. Sixth St.] c. 254 p. fold. maps 8° \$2.

Croy, Mae Savell. 1000 things a mother should know; with reference to tiny babies and growing children; their clothes, their care, their food, their training, and their entertainment. N. Y., Putnam. c. 296 p. D \$1.50 n. Information arranged on the plan of author's "1000 shorter ways around the house."

Crump, Irving. The boys' book of policemen. N. Y., Dodd, Mead. [c. '17] 290 p. il. pls. D \$1.35 n.

Tells boys about patrolmen, traffic guards and other kinds of policemen and gives an idea of their duties.

Damrosch, Fk. Some essentials in the teaching of music; for the consideration of music-teachers, music-students and parents. N. Y., G. Schirmer. [c. '16] 101 p. 12° \$1.25 n.

Diary (The) of an expectant mother; il. by Clara Elsene Peck. Chic., McClurg. c. 6+209 p. pls. D \$1.25 n.

Natural and modest record of the emotions, both hopes and fears, shared by a young woman and her husband while they waited for their first baby.

Drennan, Carl Mac. Questions and answers: Firemen's first year examination; Second year examination; Third year examination; Engineer's re-examination on air brakes; answered. [Winfield, Kan., Evening Free Press.] c. 112 p. 16° \$1.50

Dresser, Horatio Willis. Handbook of the New Thought. N. Y., Putnam. c. 8+263 p. D \$1.25 n.

Includes, besides estimates and definitions of New Thought teachings, various suggestions for use in daily life.

Dugard, Henry. The Battle of Verdun (February 21-May 7); tr. by F. Appleby Holt; with 32 full-page il. and maps. N. Y., Dodd, Mead. 287 p. fold. map D \$1.50 n. A detailed account of the Battle of Verdun told in part by those who fought in it.

Dunham, Ja. H: Freedom and purpose; an interpretation of the psychology of Spinoza. Princeton, N. J., Psychological Review Co. ['16] 126 p. 8° (Philosophical monographs) pap. \$1.25

When books are not sent to THE PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY for record, information as to paging, size, binding, price, illustrations, etc., should be given promptly and in full. Books not received, however, cannot be given descriptive notes.

Dunraven, Windham T: Wyndham-Quin, Earl of. Hunting in the Yellowstone; on the trail of the wapiti with Texas Jack in the land of geysers; ed. by Horace Kephart. N. Y., Outing Pub. c. 333 p. 12° (Outing adventure lib.) \$1 n.

Elwood, C: Abram. An introduction to social psychology. N. Y., Appleton. c. 12+ 343 p. (bibls.) D \$2 n.

Statement of the bearings of modern psychological theories in the problems of social organization and evolution. Constructive part of book applies these principles, and bridges the gap to the social sciences.

Emerson, Willis G: A vendetta of the hills; il. by A. Hutchins. Bost., Chapple Pub. [952 Dorchester Ave.] c. 2+388 p. pls. D \$1.35 n.

Story of California when there were outlaws and bandits there. Follows the fortunes of two friends, a cowboy and a soldier, and of the Darlington sisters. The happy ending to this double romance came after complications in which figured a treacherous Mexican and an Indian squaw who had a white wolf for guardian.

Ewer, Rev. Ferdinand Cartwright. Sermons on the failure of Protestantism and on Catholicity; biographical sketch by Morgan Dix. [New ed.] with a foreword by W. Harman van Allen. N. Y., E. S. Gorham. 210 p. D pap. 50 c. n.

- Fairbanks, Douglas.** Laugh and live. N. Y., Britton Pub., 354 Fourth Ave. [c. '17] 190 p. il. pls. pors. D \$1 n. Book of optimism by the theatrical and movie star.
- Fisher, Lizette Andrews.** The mystic vision in the Grail legend and the Divine Comedy. N. Y. [Lemcke & B.] c. 116 p. (4½ p. bibl.) front. O (Columbia Univ. studies in English and comparative literature) \$1.50 n. Study of the effect of the doctrine of transubstantiation on the Grail romances and Dante's poetry.
- Fitzmaurice, G:** Five plays: The country dressmaker; The moonlighter; The piedish; The magic glasses; The dandy dolls. Bost., Little, Brown. c. 203 p. D \$1.25 n. Irish folk-lore plays.
- Franklin, W: Suddards.** Bill's school and mine; a collection of essays on education. 2d ed. South Bethlehem, Pa., Franklin, MacNutt & Charles. c. 7+102 p. il. D leath. \$1
- Futrelle, Jacques.** The problem of cell 13. [New ed.] N. Y., Dodd, Mead. [c. '05-'07] 342 p. front. D \$1.35 n. Formerly published under the title, "The thinking machine."
- Gariel, Eduardo.** A new system of harmony based on four fundamental chords. N. Y., G. Schirmer. [c. '16] 7+56 p. 8° 75 c.
- Gilbertson, H. S.** The county, the "dark continent" of American politics. N. Y., Nat. Short Ballot Organization. 6+297 p. (9 p. bibl.) map charts tabs. D \$2 General account of the problem of the county and the need for reforming politics connected with it.
- Gilmore, C: Whitney.** The fossil turtles of the Uinta formation. Pittsburgh, Carnegie Institute. '16 101—161 p. il. pls. f° (Memoirs of the Carnegie Museum) pap. \$2
- Green, Mary.** Better meals for less money. N. Y., Holt. c. 6+295 p. D \$1.25 n. Aims to meet the H. C. L. by economy that does not cut out all the "cakes and ale." Recipes which require only a little meat, vegetable dishes which replace meat, use of the cereals, dairy products, and other common foods, desserts with a small amount of butter and eggs.
- Grieves, Capt. Loren Chester.** Military sketching and map reading. Wash., D. C., U. S. Infantry Assn. c. 95 p. il. plans diagrs. 8° \$1
- Griswold, Rev. Latta.** The Episcopal Church, its teaching and worship; instructions given at the Chapel of the Intercession, New York, for churchmen and confirmation classes. N. Y., E. S. Gorham. '16 c. III p. 12° 75 c.
- Gury, Rev. Jean Pierre.** Compendium theologiae moralis; conscriptum et ab Antonio Ballerini, ejusdem societatis, adnotationibus auctum; deinde vero ad breviorem formam exaratum atque ad usum seminariorum hujus regionis accommodatum ab Aloysio Sabetti. Ed. 26. recognita a Timotheo Barrett. [Ratisbon, N. Y.] F. Pustet & Co. c. 1167 p. 8° \$3.50
- Haldeman, I: Massey.** Is the coming of Christ before or after the millennium? preached Sunday evening, October 29, 1916. N. Y., C. C. Cook. [c. '17] 75 p. 12° 25 c.
- Halsey, Fs. Whiting, ed.** Great epochs in American history, described by famous writers from Columbus to Wilson; ed., with introductions and explanatory notes. 10 v. N. Y. [Funk & W.] ['16] pors. groups 8° (subs.)
- Ham, Arth. H., comp.** Interest tables for small loans; tables showing the amount of interest at the rates of 1, 1½, 2, 2½, 3 and 3½% per month on sums of 50 cents to \$300 for periods of one day to thirty days; also tables showing the amount of interest at these rates on loans of \$10 to \$300 payable in 4, 6, 8, 10 and 12 equal monthly instalments; and formulae for calculating interest and discount on loans repaid in equal periodic instalments. N. Y., Spectator Co. [c. '17] 4+52 p. O hf. leath. \$4
- Hammond, Otis Grant.** Tories of New Hampshire in the War of the Revolution. Concord, N. H., N. H. Hist. Soc. 52 p. O pap.
- Hawley, Anne MacDonald.** Digest of rules of German grammar. 2d ed., rev. and enl. [Geneva, N. Y., W. F. Humphrey.] '16 c. 48 p. 12° 30 c.
- Heilman, Eug. A.** Practical health lessons. 2 v. Phil., Franklin Pub. and Supply Co. [1615 N. American St.] [c. '16] il. diagrs. 12° v. 1, 40 c.; v. 2, 45 c.
- Helmershausen, Adella.** College chimes, a decade of the lyrical poetry of Adella Helmershausen, 1891-1901. Autobiographical ed. Chic., B. F. Stevens [3418 Fullerton Ave.] c. 246 p. il. pls. pors. 4° \$2
- Hendryx, Ja. B.** The gun-brand. N. Y., Putnam. c. 4+417 p. col. front. D \$1.50 n. When Chloe Elliston went into the Canadian wilds she was strangely warned to beware of Pierre Lapierre. When her boatmen kidnapped her it was this same Lapierre, a quarter-breed, who rescued her. He fell in with her plans to use her wealth to educate the Indians. As the year went on, Chloe learned that the free-trading and the Indians of that wild land were divided between Lapierre and MacNair. Each said the other was using Chloe for a tool. In the final battle, Chloe helped MacNair down Lapierre, while MacNair marked him for life as a murderer with the gun-brand of the North.
- Herford, C: H.** National and international ideals in the English poets; a lecture delivered in the John Rylands Library on 4th Jan. 1916. N. Y., Longmans. '16 24 p. Q (John Rylands Lib. reprints) bds. 40 c. n.
- Hervey, Wa. Lowrie, and Hix, Melvin.** Introductory fourth reader. N. Y., Longmans. c. 12+320 p. D (Horace Mann readers) 56 c. special n.
- Hessler, Lewis Burton.** The Latin epigram of the Middle English period; with special reference to Ms. reg. 17C xvii, fol. 17b-18. Menasha, Wis., G. Banta Pub. '16 18 p. 8° 75 c.
- Hiscox, Gardner Dexter.** Mechanical appliances, mechanical movements and novelties of construction; a complete work and a continuation, as a second volume, of the author's book entitled "Mechanical movements, powers and devices"; including an explanatory chapter on the leading conceptions of per-

petual motion existing during the past three centuries; containing 1000 specially made illustrations. 4th ed., enl. N. Y., Henley. c. 396 p. diagrs. 8° \$3

Hooker, Edith Houghton. Life's clinic; a series of sketches written from between the lines of some medical case histories. N. Y., Assn. Press. c. '16 69 p. S pap. 25 c. n.

Hughes, Ja. Laughlin. Training the children. N. Y., A. S. Barnes Co. c. 148 p. S 60 c. n.

Humphreys, Mrs. Eliza M. J. Gollan [Mrs. W. Desmond Humphreys, Rita, pseud.] The rubbish heap. N. Y., Putnam. c. 7+437 p. D \$1.40 n.

In the mid-Victorian curiosity shop of the Misses Agglestone were two different notes, Christopher, their artist nephew, and the maid Mara. Solving the mystery of the sad colleen's life began when the great Dax showed an interest in Christopher's painting and took him to Ireland. Dax and a friend had both loved the same woman. The other man had wronged her, and Dax was trying to find her child. All this and what else they learned fitted in with hints Christopher had of his father's life, and also with the childhood memories of Mara. But when they sent for Mara she had fled, to be found again only after much difficulty.

Hungerford, E: The railroad problem. Chic., McClure. c. 265 p. il. pls. (part double) maps D \$1.50 n.

Study of the physical and financial conditions of the United States railroads. Chapters on The sick man of American business (author's characterization of the railroad); The railroad and national defense; The opportunity of the railroad; The labor plight of the railroad; and The regulation of the railroad.

Hutt, C. W. Medical notes for school teachers. [N. Y., Longmans.] [n. d.] 6+122 p. tabs. S 36 c. n.

To assist teachers to co-operate with school doctors.

International Kindergarten Union. Bu. of Education Committee. A selected list of books on the education of early childhood; (comp. by the Literature Subcommittee). [Wash., D. C., Gov. Pr. Off.] ['17] 14 p. 8° (U. S. Bu. of Educ. kindergarten educ. circ. no. 1)

James, Herman Gerlach. Municipal functions. N. Y., Appleton. c. 11+369 p. D (National Municipal League ser.) \$2 n.

Gives the citizen standards of accomplishment by which a city government may be measured. Covers the following divisions: Municipal functions, health, education, social welfare, city planning, municipal ownership, municipal finance, budget and accounting, etc. Author is associate professor of government, and director of the Bureau of Municipal Research and Reference, University of Texas.

James, May F. Weighed in the balance; a drama in four acts. Bost. [Badger] [c. '16] 50 p. D (American dramatists ser.) bds. \$1 n.

Jane's fighting ships: 1916; an encyclopedia of the navies of the world. 19th year of issue. [N. Y., Lemcke & B.] '16 449 p. il. maps figs. plans tabs. obl. D \$8.40 n.

Present issue includes details of the British navy (without photographs or matter useful to their enemy) which was omitted from 1915 volume.

Jefferson, T: Thomas Jefferson correspondence, printed from the originals in the collections of William K. Bixby; with notes by Worthington Chauncey Ford. [St. Louis, W. K. Bixby, 506 Century Bldg.] '16 c.

14+322 p. facsms. (part fold.) obl. 8° (Priv. pr.)

John Fritz (The) medal. [N. Y., John Fritz Medal Bd. of Award, 29 W. 39th St.] [c. '17] 98 p. il. pors. facsm. 8° bds. \$2.50 n.

Johnson (T. G.) Co. Johnson cotton calculator, showing the value at any price of any number of pounds of bale cotton or cotton seed. Atlanta, Ga. [The author] [c. '17] 102 p. il. tabs. 16° 25 c.

Judson, Katharine Berry, comp. and ed. Myths and legends of British North America. Chic., McClurg. c. 211 p. il. pls. O \$1.50 n. Collection of quaint, pure and beautiful myths which give the Northern Indians' ideas about natural and supernatural forces.

Keller, Helen Adams. The story of my life. School ed. Bost., Houghton Mifflin. [c. '02-'05] 140 p. por. S (Riverside literature ser.) 44 c. n.

Kitson, Harry Dexter. The scientific study of the college student. Princeton, N. J., Psychological Review Co. ['17] 4+81 p. 3 fold. diagr. 8° (Psychological monographs) pap. 75 c.

Lawson, Mildred H., comp. An annotated list of books on the arts for the teacher and student; rev. by Royal B. Farnum. Albany, N. Y., Univ. of the State of N. Y. 5—87 p. 8° (Bulletin)

Leavitt, Ezekiel. Songs of grief and gladness; and "Deborah"; with a new preface by T. Nelson Page; with an appreciation of Leavitt by Gotthard Deutsch, and a foreword by the tr., Alice Stone Blackwell. [2d ed., rev. and enl.] Bost., Williams Co. c. 16+163 p. por. 12° \$1.25

Levi, N. Jan Smuts; being a character sketch of Gen. the Hon. J. C. Smuts, K.C., M.L.A., Minister of Defence, Union of South Africa; with 12 illustrations. N. Y., Longmans. 7+310 p. pls. pors. O \$2.50 n.

Life of the lawyer, soldier, statesman of East Africa, which puts his vigorous personality in the foreground, gives salient facts and touches on controversial politics.

Litchfield, Grace Denio. The song of the sirens. N. Y., Putnam. c. 99 p. S \$1 n.

London, Jack. Jerry of the islands. N. Y., Macmillan. c. 9+337 p. col. front. D \$1.50 n. "Real adventures of a dog hero in a very real cannibal world." There the skipper who owned Jerry lost his head, and Jerry only escaped by being adopted by an old blind cannibal. This man-god Jerry served devotedly. Somehow Jerry escaped the punishment a British cruiser gave the man-eating village. That part of his life faded into a mirage in his new home in California.

Lyman, B: Smith. Vegetarian diet and dishes. Phil., Ferris & Leach [27 S. Seventh St.] c. 416 p. por. diagrs. 8° \$1.50 n.

Mabie, Hamilton Wright. Fruits of the spirit; with an introd. by Lyman Abbott. N. Y., Dodd, Mead. [c. '03-'16] 19+325 p. S \$1.25 n. Essays on faith, action, achievement and other topics.

McCall, W: Anderson. Correlation of some psychological and educational measurements; with special attention to the measurement of mental ability. N. Y., Teachers

- Coll., Columbia Univ. '16 c. 87 p. 8° (Contributions to education) \$1; pap. 75 c.
- Macfarlane, Lloyd.** The phonograph book. N. Y., Rider-Long Co. [59 Pearl St.] ['17] 12+159 p. il. 8° \$2
- MacMillan, Mary Louise.** The little golden fountain; and other verses. Cin., Stewart & Kidd. '16 c. 102 p. 12° \$1
- Mantz, Harold Elmer.** French criticism of American literature before 1850. N. Y. [Lemcke & B.] c. 8+164 p. O (Columbia Univ. studies in Romance philology and literature) \$1.50 n.
- Martin, Arth. Anderson.** A surgeon in khaki. Popular ed. N. Y., Longmans. [n. d.] 216 p. il. pls. D \$1 n.
- Massachusetts. Directors of Port of Boston.** Analysis of the present foreign trade of the United States. Bost. [The author] '16 19 p. diagrs. 8°
- Mathewson, Christopher.** Second base Sloan; with il. by E. C. Caswell. N. Y., Dodd, Mead. [c. '17] 302 p. pls. D \$1.35 n. Baseball story by the well-known Giant, telling of Sloan's fielding ability and timely hitting that won him the game and his position as second baseman.
- Maxson, W: Silas.** Maxson's fundamental number-work method; a logical, practical and systematic method for acquiring thorough knowledge of the foundation processes of fundamental number. [Yonkers, N. Y., Self-keyed Number Work Co.] [c. '16] 220 p. obl. 12° leath. \$2
- May, Levi Allen.** Modern, loose leaf, touch typewriting; a concise complete course in touch typewriting, carefully arranged and thoroughly tested; designed for either class or self-instruction. [Butte, Mont., Butte Business Coll.] [c. '17] 83 p. il. obl. 4° \$1.35
- Mead, Cyrus De Witt.** The relations of general intelligence to certain mental and physical traits. N. Y., Teachers Coll., Columbia Univ. '16 c. 117 p. (bibls.) diagrs. 8° (Contributions to education) \$1.50; pap. \$1.15
- Meredith, Christabel M.** The educational bearings of modern psychology. Bost., Houghton Mifflin. 143 p. S (Riverside educational monographs) 60 c. n.
- Meyerholz, C: H:** The government of Iowa and the United States. Rev. ed. Bost., Educ. Pub. [c. '16] various paging il. pls. 2 maps (1 fold.) diagrs. 8° 60 c.
- Millar, And.** Wheat and its products; a brief account of the principle cereal: where it is grown, and the modern method of producing wheaten flour. N. Y., Pitman. ['16] 134 p. il. double map fold. diagr. tabs. D (Pitman's common commodities of commerce) 85 c. For the general reader and the miller.
- Minor, Ralph Smith.** Physical measurements; a laboratory manual in general physics for colleges. 4 v. Berkeley, Cal. [The author] '16 c. (bibls.) il. diagrs. 8° ea. 65 c.
- Minturn, Jos. Allen.** Price-regulation under patents. Indianapolis, Minturn & Woerner [833 Pythian Bldg.] '16 56 p. 8° pap. \$1
- Moody, Wa. Dwight.** Wacker's manual of the plan of Chicago; municipal economy; especially prepared for study in the schools of Chicago, auspices of the Chicago Plan Commission. 2d ed. [Chic., Calumet Pub., 9120 N. Baltimore Ave.] '16 c. 16+137 p. il. (part col.) 4° 50 c. n.
- Moss, Maj. Ja. Alfr.** How to shoot (including Care and preservation of the rifle); introd. by W: Libbey. Menasha, Wis., G. Banta Pub. [c. '17] 101 p. il. diagrs. 12° 50 c.
- Mygatt, Tracy D.** Watchfires; a play in four acts; with an introd. by D: Starr Jordan. [2d ed.] N. Y. [The author, 2 Jane St.] c. 50 p. S pap. 35 c.; per 20, \$5; per 100, \$15 War drama that presents the real struggle as between progressive and reactionary forces in each country.
- Nagelschmitt, Rev. Heinrich Franz.** The chief evils of the times; a Lenten course of seven sermons. N. Y., J. F. Wagner. [c. '17] 68 p. 8° 40 c.
- New Jersey. Dept. of Public Instruction.** The teaching of social studies including history. [Trenton, N. J., The department.] '16 135 p. (bibls.) 8° (High school ser.)
- New York [City]. Public Library.** Fairy tales for grown-up readers. N. Y., The library. 4 p. O pap. List of works relating to the geology, mineralogy, and palaeontology of New Jersey; comp. by G: F. Black. N. Y., The library. '16 36 p. 8° Old fashioned novels. N. Y., The library. 7 p. T pap. Wanderers and vagabonds. N. Y., The library. 4 p. O pap.
- Oemler, Marie Conway.** Slippy McGee, sometimes known as the Butterfly Man. N. Y., Century Co. c. 405 p. D \$1.35 n. One night, Slippy McGee, with a kit of burglar's tools, entered a quiet Southern town. The next day some Poles carried his mangled body to the home of the Catholic priest. Slippy awoke one morning to find himself crippled for life. Slowly this notorious yeggman was transformed, thru love for a little girl, into John Flint, naturalist and "Butterfly Man," respected by all. With his story is that of Mary Virginia. At the end he and the old priest co-operate in a glorious job of safe-cracking on her behalf, which jeopardizes their reputations but thrills their souls.
- Official documents looking toward peace: Series II.** N. Y., Am. Assn. for Internat. Conciliation. 27 p. D (International conciliation) pap. gratis
- Olson, Oscar Ludvig.** The relation of the Hrólfs saga Kraka and the Bjarkarímur to Beowulf; a contribution to the history of saga development in England and the Scandinavian countries. [Lincoln, Neb., Soc. for Advancement of Scandinavian Study.] '16 104 p. 8° pap. \$1
- Pease, Thdr. Calvin.** The Leveller movement; a study in the history and political theory of the English great Civil War. Wash., D. C., Am. Hist. Assn. '16 c. 9+406 p. (20 p. bibl.) D (Herbert Baxter Adams prize in European history) \$1.50

- Concerned with the events and theories of the Leveler Party and John Lilburne, from 1640-1660.
- Pechstein, L: A:** Whole vs. part methods in motor learning; a comparative study. Princeton, N. J., Psychological Review Co. [17] 80 p. diagrs. 8° (Psychological monographs) pap. 75 c.
- Pinchot, Gifford.** The training of a forester. Rev. 3d ed., with 8 illustrations. Phil., Lip-pincott. c. 157 p. pls. 12° \$1.25 n.
- Pintner, Rudolf, and Paterson, Donald Gildersleeve.** Learning tests with deaf children. Princeton, N. J., Psychological Review Co. [16] 23 p. tabs. diagrs. 8° (Psychological monographs) pap. 75 c.
- Pitman, Sir I:** Grammalog and contraction drill cards. N. Y., Pitman. [n. d.] 13 cards obl. S 35 c.
- Pittsburgh. Carnegie Institute. Museum.** A catalog of the Ophidia from South America at present (June, 1916) contained in the museum; with descriptions of some new species, by Lawrence Edmonds Griffin. Pittsburgh, The institute. '16 163-228 p. il. pls. f° (Memoirs of the Carnegie Museum) pap. \$2
- Pullman School of Lettering, Chicago.** The sign painter; a complete system and set of lessons for beginners. Chic. [A. R. Hussey, 10435 Wabash Ave.] [c. '16] 54 p. il. double pl. 8° pap. \$25
- Purdue, Alb. Homer, and Miser, Hugh Dinsmore.** Eureka Springs-Harrison folio, Arkansas-Missouri. Wash., D. C., U. S. Geol. Survey. '16 21 p. il. maps col. profile diagrs. f° (Geologic atlas of the United States no. 202)
- Reed, G:** The abolition of ownership: the natural government. San Francisco., A Carlisle & Co. [251 Bush St.] c. 191 p. 12° \$1.50
- Rickaby, Rev. J:** Enlargements upon meditations made in time of retreat. N. Y., J. F. Wagner. [c. '17] 3+188 p. 12° 60 c.
- Roberts, Stokely Clarence.** A laboratory manual of elementary physics; for first year classes in physics. Rev. ed. Pullman, Wash., Students Bk. Store. [c. '17] 99 p. il. pls. diagrs. 8° 50 c.
- Roche, Rev. W:** Benedictus qui venit; a new mass book for youth; containing instructions and new prayers for mass and communion proper to the days of youth. N. Y., Longmans. 7+76 p. S 30 c. n.
- Rosenzweig, Adolf.** Serivalor, the valuation of raw silk. 1st English ed., rewritten, rev. and enl. to include the most recent experiences of the author. N. Y., Clifford & Lutton [373 Fourth Ave.] [c. '17] 191 p. il. por. diagrs. 8° \$4.25
- Sanders, Alvin Howard, and Dinsmore, Wayne, comps.** A history of the Percheron horse; including hitherto unpublished data concerning the origin and development of the modern type of heavy draft, drawn from authentic documents, records and manuscripts in the national archives of the French government; together with a detailed account of the introduction and dissemination of the breed throughout the United States; to which is appended a symposium reflecting the views of leading contemporary importers and breeders touching the selection, feeding and general management of stallions, brood mares and foals. Chic., Breeder's Gazette Print [542 S. Dearborn St.] c. 602 p. il. pls. por. maps (1 double) facsms. 12° \$2
- Sardou, Victorien.** The sorceress; a drama in five acts; auth. tr. from the French by C. A. Weissert; with an introd. by the translator. Bost., Badger. [c. '17] 136 p. D (Contemporary dramatists ser.) bds. \$1 n.
- Sarolea, Charles.** The French renascence. N. Y., Pott. [16] 302 p. il. pls. por. O \$2 n.
- Collection of articles on French literary and political people. Title refers to the birth of French idealism from 1870 to 1914, to which book's introduction and conclusion are devoted.
- Schomburg, Arth. Alfonso, comp.** A bibliographical checklist of American negro poetry. N. Y., C. F. Heartman. '16 57 p. 8° (Bibliographica americana) \$2
- Scraps of paper: German proclamations in Belgium and France;** with a foreword by Ian Malcolm. N. Y. [Doran] '16 37 p. facsms. (part col.) F pap. 25 c. n.
- Reduced photographic facsimiles (and translations) of notices posted by the Germans thruout the invaded countries. They answer the question of what "frightfulness" means.
- Severance, Fk. Hayward.** An old frontier of France; the Niagara region and adjacent lakes under French control. 2 v. N. Y., Dodd, Mead. c. 17+436; 10+485 p. il. pls. por. maps O \$7.50 n. bxd.
- Sets forth simply the events of the period of French occupancy of the Magari region with little theorizing on the policies of the rival powers. Aims to supplement previous accounts.
- Severy, Melvin Linwood.** The Darrow enigma. [New ed.] N. Y., Dodd, Mead. (c. '04) 341 p. D \$1.35 n.
- Book has been out of print.
- Shearer, Herb. A.** Farm buildings; with plans and descriptions. Chic., Drake. [c. '17] 256 p. il. 12° \$1
- Sheridan, Bernard M.** Speaking and writing English; a course of study for the eight grades of the elementary school, with a preliminary discussion of the problem of elementary English. 2d ed. [Lawrence, Mass., The author.] [16] 144 p. 8° 50 c.
- Smith, E: Percy [Edward Percy, pseud.], and Nichols, W. B.** Coloman: a play in five acts. N. Y., L. J. Gomme. [c. '16] 136 p. 12° \$1
- Smyth, Rev. J: Paterson.** The story of St. Paul's life and letters. N. Y., Pott. c. 8+223 p. D \$1 n.
- Lectures which regard St. Paul's epistles, not as theological treatises, but as human documents illuminating his life.

- Sprague, J: Fs., comp.** A bibliography of Piscataquis County, Maine. Dover, Me., Observer Pub. '16 31-43 p. O pap. 50 c.
- Stearns, Theron Clark, M.D.** The influence of correct food quantities upon human life. Jersey City, N. J., Stearns & Gordon Co. [c. '17] 114 p. il. pls. diagr. 8° \$1.25
- Sterne, Elaine.** The road of ambition; il. by Ray N. Jackson. N. Y., Britton Pub. [c. '17] 496 p. col. pls. D \$1.35 n.
- Big Bill Matthews was foreman in the cogging room of a steel works until he made a great fortune from discovering a process of turning slag into steel. Bill's social education was then taken in hand by an impoverished adventuress, a member of one of the old families. Bill escaped from her designing hands when he met Daphne Van Steer who had long been the woman of his dreams. The winning, losing and regaining of Daphne furnishes the love interest. Bill has many other battles to fight, principally against business and political enemies.
- "Taffrail," pseud.** Pincher Martin, O.D.; a story of the inner life of the Royal Navy; il. by C. Fleming Williams. Bost., Houghton Mifflin. 338 p. pls. D \$1.50 n.
- Tells humorously the making of Pincher Martin into an O. D. or ordinary seaman. Then comes the real business of his life on a pre-dreadnought battleship, and on a torpedo boat destroyer which distinguishes herself in the Jutland fight.
- Taft, W: Howard, and Bryce, Ja. Bryce, Viscount.** Washington, the nation's capital. [Wash., D. C., Nat. Geographic Soc.] [c. '15] various paging. il. pls. (part col.) 2 fold. col. plans. 8° \$1.50; leath. \$2
- Tashiro, Shiro.** A chemical sign of life. Chic., Univ. of Chic. [c. '17] 9+142 p. il. 12° (Science ser.) \$1
- Taylor, J: Madison.** Ourselves; a personal and family history register for preserving records of a private and personal nature for one married couple and their children; also an appendix—offering remarks and hints on the subject of development of children—of mind, body, character and personality. Phil., F. A. Davis Co. c. 280 p. il. charts forms 8° \$5 n.
- Thorndike, E: Lee, and others.** Ventilation in relation to mental work. N. Y., Teachers' Coll., Columbia Univ. '16 83 p. diagrs. 8° (Contributions to education) \$1; pap. 75 c.
- U. S. Dept. of Commerce.** The Danish West Indies: their resources and commercial importance; by H. G. Brock and others. Wash., D. C., Gov. Pr. Off. 68 p. il. pls. 8°
- . President, 1913—[Wilson]. Address of the President of the United States, delivered at a joint session of the two houses of Congress, April 2, 1917. N. Y., Clode. [n. d.] 44 p. T 25 c.
- President Wilson's war message. All profits from book will be given to the Red Cross.
- . War Dept. Extracts from U. S. Army regulations; prepared for Officers' Reserve Corps; [comp. by H. H. Burdick]. [2d ed., including changes no. 52] N. Y., Burdick & King [34 W. 33d St.] [n. d.] 135 p. S pap. 50 c.
- Van Emburgh and Atterbury.** Interborough finance, present and future; with especial reference to conditions when the new lines shall have been completed; including synopsis of the financial structure of the Interborough Consolidated Corporation. N. Y. [The author] 5 Nassau St. c. 69 p. fold. col. maps fold. chart fold. tab. O leath.
- Walpole Town Planning Committee.** Town planning for small communities; C: S. Bird, jr., [ed.] N. Y., Appleton. c. 17+492 p. (bibls.) il. maps plans charts tabs. D (National Municipal League ser.) \$2 n.
- Book of practical suggestions divided into a general survey of handling town planning in small communities (general surveys, ways and means, parks and playgrounds, town forests, community life, public health, commercial and industrial improvement), and such work as conducted recently in Walpole, Mass.
- Ware, G: Washington, and Hooe, Lida.** Practical drawing; modern arts course. 8 v. Dallas, Tex., Practical Drawing Co. [c. '16] il. (part col.) sq. 8° ea. 40 c.; ea. pap. 20 c.
- Watkins, Emma.** Games for teaching correct English to little ones. [Iowa City, Kohl & Schaebler.] c. 24 p. obl. 16° 40 c.
- Weiss, Alb. Paul.** Apparatus and experiments on sound intensity. Princeton, N. J., Psychological Review Co. [c. '16] 59 p. il. pls. diagrs. 8° (Psychological monographs) pap. 75 c.
- West Virginia. Geological Survey.** [County reports and maps] Jefferson, Berkeley, and Morgan Counties; by G. P. Grimsley and I. C. White. [Wheeling, W. Va., The survey.] [c. '16] 26+644 p. il. pls. fold. profile maps (3 fold. in portfolio) diagrs. 8°
- White, H: Alex.** A school history of the United States; with many maps and illustrations. [Rev. ed.] Bost., Silver, Burdett. [c. '17] 14+430+50 p. (4 p. bibl.) pors. maps (part double) 8° \$1
- Williams, Alb. Rhys.** In the claws of the German eagle. N. Y., Dutton. [c. '17] 9+273 p. il. pls. pors. facsm. D \$1.50 n.
- First hand narrative of the martyrdom of Belgium. Reprinted from *The Outlook*.
- Williams, H. C.** The revelation of Jesus Christ; a study of the Apocalypse. Cin., Standard Pub. [c. '17] 370 p. O \$1.50 n.
- Finds in the symbolic prophecy of the Book of Revelation a forecast of the world events that will precede the second coming of Jesus. Author's cipher supplies this date (1912) and intervening ones.
- Woodberry, G: E:** Ideal passion; sonnets. [N. Y.] Woodberry Soc. [care W. B. Symmes, 55 Liberty St.] c. 49 p. O bds. \$1.50 n.
- Woody, Clifford.** Measurements of some achievements in arithmetic. N. Y., Teachers' Coll., Columbia Univ. '16 63 p. diagrs. 8° (Contributions to education) \$1; pap. 75 c.
- Zayas, Marius de.** African negro art; its influence on modern art. N. Y., Modern Gallery [500 Fifth Ave.] [c. '16] 96 p. il. map diagr. 8° pap. \$1

The Publishers' Weekly

Subscription Rates.

One year, postage prepaid in the United States, \$5.00; foreign, \$6.00.
Single copies, 10 cents. Educational Number, in leatherette, 50 cents, Christmas Bookshelf, 25 cents.

Advertising Rates.

Front section (full pages only).....	\$35 00
(Back section, unspecified position)	
One page	30 00
Half page	17 00
Quarter page	9 00
Eighth page	5 00
One-sixteenth page	2 50

The above rates are for unspecified positions. Special rates for preferred positions (full pages only).

Higher rates are charged for the Summer Reading, Educational Number and Christmas Bookshelf, and for the monthly Book Review supplement sections.

Advertising copy should reach us Tuesday noon—earlier if proof is desired out-of-town. Forms close Thursday night.

Under the headings of "BOOKS WANTED" and "BOOKS FOR SALE" book-trade subscribers are given under their own names five nonpareil lines (exclusive of address) free advertising for specified books, not more than one title to the line, in any issue except special numbers, but not exceeding one hundred lines a year, a maximum of fifty lines under "Books Wanted" and fifty lines under "Books for Sale," and if over five lines are sent for either department in only one issue, or fifty lines for each department within the calendar year, the excess is at ten cents a line. Bills for this service will be rendered monthly. Objectionable books are excluded so far as they are noted.

In answering, please state edition, condition and price, including postage or express charges. Houses that will deal exclusively on a cash-on-delivery basis should put [Cash] after their firm name. The appearance of advertisements in this column, or elsewhere in the WEEKLY does not furnish a guarantee of credit. While it endeavors to safeguard its columns by withholding the privileges of advertising should occasion arise, booksellers should take usual precautions in extending credit.

"Books Wanted" must be designated by actual title, not by "any."

Write your wants plainly, on one side of the sheet only. Illegible "wants" are ignored. The WEEKLY is not responsible for errors. Parties with whom there is no account must pay in advance.

Under "HELP WANTED" or for other small undisplayed advertisements, the charge is 10 cents a nonpareil line. No reduction for repeated matter. Count seven words to the line.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS	PAGE
American News Co.....	1375
Appleton (D.) & Co.....	1380
Army and Navy Journal.....	1388
Australasian News Co.....	1373
Baker & Taylor Co.....	1375
Baker's Great Bookshop.....	1373
Bobbs-Merrill Co.....	1394
Book Manufacturing.....	1361
Book-Trade Specialties.....	1362
Books for Sale.....	1372
Books Wanted.....	1363-1372
Boylston Publishing Co.....	1443
Brassil, D. S.....	1375
Burdick & King.....	1442
Business Opportunities.....	1373
Cazenove (C. D.) & Son.....	1373
Classified Advertising.....	1361-1373
Century Co.....	1383
Cole & Morgan.....	1440
Crowell (Thomas Y.) Co.....	1375
Doran (George H.) Co.....	1387
Doubleday, Page & Co.....	1440
Dutton (E. P.) & Co.....	1391
Edelman, Philip.....	1442
For Sale.....	1373
Hammond (C. S.) & Co.....	1389
Harper & Bros.....	1395
Harvard University Press.....	1443
Harvey, George U.....	1386
Henley (N. W.) Publishing Co.....	1443
Houghton Mifflin Co.....	1385
Lane (John) Co.....	1382
Lippincott (J. B.) Co.....	1444
Little, Brown & Co.....	1345, 1384
Longmans, Green & Co.....	1393
Military Publishing Co.....	1374
Nelson (Thomas) & Sons.....	1439
Ogilvie (J. S.) Publishing Co.....	1442
Oxford University Press.....	1441
Penn Publishing Co.....	1378
Platt & Nourse Co. (The).....	1392
Publisher Wanted.....	1373
Publishers' Weekly (The).....	1376
Putnam's (G. P.) Sons.....	1373, 1381
Rand, McNally & Co.....	1390
Reilly & Britton Co. (The).....	1346
Remainders.....	1373
Scribner's (Charles) Sons.....	1370
Situations Wanted.....	1373
Special Notices.....	1373
Tapley (J. F.) Co.....	1374
Vail-Ballou Co.....	1374
Van Nostrand (D.) Co.....	1438
Wanted.....	1373
Weyl & Company.....	1373

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

One line, \$5; two, \$8; three, \$12; four, \$15 a year.

BOOK MANUFACTURING

COMPLETE BOOK MANUFACTURING

The American Book Bindery and Stratford Press, 406-26 West 31st Street. Printing and Binding, large facilities for complete book manufacture, latest improved machinery and equipment.

Braunworth & Co., 54 Broadway, Brooklyn, N. Y. Near Williamsburg Bridge. Bedford Ave. Trolley Station. Complete facilities for book manufacturing. Composition, electrotyping, printing, bookbinding in paper, cloth and leather. Representative will gladly call and give full particulars.

Thomas Y. Crowell Company, 426-428 West Broadway, N. Y. Established 1834. Fine book making. Cloth and leather work of every description. Designs and Dummies furnished. Complete manufacture a specialty.

The Merrymount Press, D. B. Updike, 232 Summer St., Boston, undertakes all classes of printing which demand fine types, good presswork,

accurate proofreading and tasteful typographic treatment.

The Norwood Press, Norwood, Mass. J. S. CUSHING CO., Composition and Electro. BERWICK & SMITH CO., Presswork. E. FLEMING & CO., Binding.

The Plimpton Press, Norwood, Mass. New York Office, 70 Fifth Ave. All kinds of Book Printing. Binding in Cloth and Fine Leather. "Perfect Bookmaking in its Entirety."

Stanhope Press, F. H. Gilson Company, 54-60 Stanhope St., Boston. Bookmaking from manuscript to bound book, Mathematical, Scientific, School, Music, and general literature.

J. F. Tapley Co., 531-535 West 37th Street, Warerooms 425 Eleventh Avenue, New York. Superior equipment and organization for producing editions promptly, accurately and at lowest consistent prices. Cover stamping for the trade—"Taplex" Bindings.



COMPOSITION AND PLATES

"M. & L." Typesetting Co., 4015 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago. High class monotype and linotype composition. Superior electrotyping. Specialists in intricate mathematical text books. Consultation invited.

COMPOSITION AND PRESSWORK

The Rider Press, Inc., 241 W. 37th St., New York. "Edition printers to publishers." Printers of the PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY and specialists on catalog and bibliographical work. Let us estimate for you.

INDEXING

C. H. Denison's Index, also flat indexing and gold Lettering. D. T. S. Denison, 40 E. 22nd St., N. Y.

BINDING, EDITION WORK

Ephraim Adams & Co., Inc., 287 and 293 Congress St., Boston, Mass. Orders solicited for binding School Books, Directories, Town Reports, etc., Cloth and Leather Binding in all varieties. Large Facilities.

D. S. Brassil Bindery. All Styles. Leather, Cloth and Paper. Editions and Catalogues our specialties. 41-43-45-47 Elizabeth St., New York City.

The Butler Ward Company, 34-44 Hubert Street, New York. Cloth and leather edition work.

Robert Rutter & Son, Inc., 410-416 E. 32d Street, New York. Cloth and leather edition work.

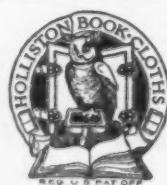
H. Wolff, 518-534 West 26th St., New York. Extensive and modern facilities for every description of perfect Book Making in its entirety done in our fireproof building.

BOOKBINDERS' MATERIAL

Becker Supply Co., 24-26 E. 13th St., New York. SPECIAL EXTRA COLORS AT A COMMON CLOTH PRICE. CROWN BINDINGS. Black Cloth, Gold Leaf, Oriental Tissue. Diamond Decorative Leaf and colored stamping foils. Samples furnished on request.

BOOKBINDERS' CLOTH

The Holliston Mills, of Norwood, Mass. HOLLISTON BOOK CLOTHS in all styles, colors and patterns. New York Office and Warehouse, a West 13th Street. Sample books furnished on request.



Interlaken Mills-Standard Book Cloths. Sample Books, showing the reason for thirty-four years continued supremacy, gladly furnished. Main Office, Providence, R. I. Sales Department, 18-20 Thomas Street, New York City, N. Y.

DIE CUTTERS AND ENGRAVERS

Becker Bros. Engraving Co., 26 East 13th St., New York. Fully equipped for artistic designing and die cutting. Established 1880.

HALF-TONE AND OTHER PLATES

The Hagopian Photo-Engraving Co., 39 East 20th St., New York. Pioneers in the development of photo-engraved plates.

MAP SPECIALISTS

C. S. Hammond & Co., Sales Depart., 30 Church St.; Offices and Works, 22 Thames St., New York. Engraving, printing and mounting.

BOOK TRADE SPECIALTIES**BOOK AUCTION HOUSES**

C. F. Heartman, 36 Lexington Ave., New York.

DIARIES

B. W. Huebsch, 255 Fifth Ave., New York. Annual and Perpetual YEAR BOOKS. A popular diary.

CHILDREN'S SPECIALTIES

Wayne Publishing Co., Inc., 153 W. 44th St., New York. The Gentle Giant, children poems, Anna Bird Stewart, Dugald Stewart Walker, illustrator. Real literature; splendid birthday gift. \$1 net. Sure sale co-operative plan; write to-day.

DIRECTORIES FOR THE BOOK TRADE

Directory of Booksellers (3,200) in U. S. and Canada. Directory of Book Publishers in the U. S.; a list of 2,100 Private Collectors of Books, all three up to date and in one vol., \$5.00. PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY, 241 W. 37th St., New York.

MEDICAL BOOKS

Medical Books and Periodicals, American and Foreign, New and Old. Paul B. Hoeber, 67-69 East 59th Street, New York.

FOREIGN AND SPECIAL BOOKS

American-Scandinavian Foundation, 25 W. 45th St., N. Y. Trans. Danish, Swedish, Norwegian.

William Helburn, Inc., 418 Madison Ave., N. Y. Importers and Publishers of Architectural and Art Industrial Books.

International News Company, 83 and 85 Duane St., New York. Importers of German, French and English Books and Periodicals.

William R. Jenkins Co., Sixth Ave. at 48th St., New York. French, German, Italian, Spanish and other foreign books. Veterinary and Medical books. Books concerning all Domestic Animals.

Lemcke & Buechner, 32 West 27th St., New York. All foreign books and periodicals.

Scandinavian Books Exclusively. Albert Bonnier Publishing House, 561 Third Ave., New York.

G. E. Stechert & Co. (Alfred Hafner), 151-155 West 25th St., New York. Books and Periodicals.

E. Steiger & Co., 49 Murray St., N. Y., carry the largest stock of German publications in all departments. Books for learning 250 languages. Prompt importation of books and periodicals from all countries.

MAGAZINES—BACK NUMBERS

Back numbers of magazines can be had at Abrahams Book Store, 145 4th Ave., N. Y.

The Boston Book Co., Boston, Mass. Complete files and back numbers of magazines.

A. S. Clark, Peekskill, N. Y. Complete files and Back Numbers of over 1200 different magazines, English and American. Send me your wants. Prompt service.

Medical and Chemical Back Numbers bought and sold. B. Login & Son, 152 E. 23d St., N. Y.

The Morgan Book Store, 37 Corning St., Boston, Mass. Back numbers of all Magazines supplied. Submit your want lists.

Back vols. and nos. of magazines supplied. Philadelphia Magazine Depot, 326 N. 10th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

We buy and sell periodicals—numbers, volumes and sets. H. W. Wilson Co., White Plains, N. Y.

KINDERGARTEN AND SCHOOL SUPPLIES

E. Steiger & Co., New York, manufacture the largest line of Kindergarten Supplies and Constructive Material for Manual Training. Catalog gratis.

SHORTHAND AND TYPEWRITING BOOKS

Isaac Pitman & Sons, 2 West 45th St., New York.

BOOKS WANTED**Alabama State Department of Archives and History, Montgomery, Ala.**

Rev. Wm. W. Lord, Poems, N. Y., 1845.
 Rev. Wm. W. Lord, Christ in Hades, 1851.
 Rev. Wm. W. Lord, André: A Tragedy, 1856.
 Rev. Wm. W. Lord, Any other titles.
 Baker, Concordance of Tennyson, 1914.
The World Court, N. Y., March, 1916.

Aldine Book Co., 295 9th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Journal Ill. Hist. Soc., vol. 1, nos. 2, 3; vol. 2,
 no. 2; vol. 4, no. 1; vol. 6, no. 3.
American Genealogist, nos. 11, 12, or set, 1900.
 Genealogical Pamphlets and Books; best prices paid.
 County Histories in Books or Pamphlets.
 Genealogy Olney Family.

Allen Book & Ptg. Co., 454 Fulton St., Troy, N. Y.
 Clock and the Key, Vesey.
 The Yoke, Wales.
 Ingersoll's Works, Dresden ed.
 House of Austria, Coxe, Bohn, 4 vols.

Frederick G. Allen, 78 Genesee St., Auburn, N. Y.
 History of Cayuga County, New York.

Bailey's Book Store, Vanderbilt Square, Syracuse, N. Y.

Children's Hour Series, 10 vols., Tappan.
 Lincoln's Highway, Brentano's, 2 copies.

William M. Bains, 1213 Market St., Philadelphia.
 Dodd's Heroic France.
 Baedeker, United States; state date.
 Fink, Primitive Love and Love Stories.
 Lauck and Seyden, Stricken Condition of Labor
 in American Industries.
 Marshall, Story of the Rough Riders, Dillingham.
 Shakespeare's Henry VIII, Sir Herbert Tree ed.,
 Cassell.
 Thayer, Women Who Win.
 Salgari, La Citta dell Oro, Milano Freres.
 Le Blanc, Hollow Needle, 3 copies.
 Tourgee, Bricks Without Straw.

Wm. Ballantyne & Sons, 1409 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Ben King's Verse.
 Sutton's Systematic Handbook of Volumetric Analysis,
 10th ed., Blakiston.

H. C. Barnhart, York, Pa.
 Ancient Arms and Armor, Hewitt.
 Military Antiquities, Grose.

C. H. Barr, Lancaster, Pa.
 American Jewish Year Book, 5670-5677.
 Willard, J. W., History of Simon Willard.

J. E. Barr & Co., 1124 Walnut St., Philadelphia.
 Autobiography of Daniel Drew.
 N. Y. Fish and Game Reports, set.

N. J. Bartlett & Co., 28 Cornhill, Boston.
 Miller's Memoir of Blackshear.
 Hooey's Religion and State.
 Schaff, Church and State in United States, Scribner.
 Henderson's Stonewall Jackson, 2 vols., London,
 1898.

Matthew Bender & Co., 109 State St., Albany, N. Y.
 Broom's Common Law, 4th American ed., 1855.
 Hunter's Roman Law.

Board of Publication & Bible-School Work, 25 E. 22d St., New York.
 Schaff, Creeds of Christendom.
 Edwards, Essay on the Freedom of the Will.
 A Dissertation Concerning Liberty and Necessity, in
 reply to Rev. Samuel West.

The Bobbs-Merrill Co., 185 Madison Av., New York.
 With Hoops of Steel, Florence F. Kelly.

Book Exchange, 1107 Capitol Av., Houston, Tex.
 Amer. State Papers, London, vol. 7, Apr., 1834, to
 1835, pub. Gates & Gale, 1860.
 Belden, The White Chief.

Charles L. Bowman & Co., 225 5th Av., New York.
 Across the Continent by the Lincoln Highway, Glad-
 ding.
 Lancaster's History of Virginia Homes and Churches;
 state condition.
 Stoddard's Lectures, 15 vols., cloth.
 Marcus Aurelius and Epictetus in the Library, Clas-
 sic Series, Appleton.
 Findlater, Daughter of Strife.
 Hutton, Children Christmas Treasury of Things Old
 and New.
 Roch, Children of the Abbey.
 Tiennan, Question of Honor.
 Vogue, Russian Novelists.
 Baum, Father Goose.
 Baum, New Wizard of Oz.
 MacGowan, Last Word.

"BOOKS WANTED"

After May 1st all small ads must reach us
 not later than TUESDAY NOON to insure
 insertion in the next issue.
THE PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY.

Brentano's, 5th Av. and 27th St., New York.
 Legend of Fair Helen, E. Oswald.
 Romance of Symbolism, Sidney Heath.
 Symbols in Christian Art, Hulme.
 The Physician's Business and Financial Adviser.
 Old Diary Leaves, Olcott, vol. 1.
 The Clearing House, Cannon.
 The Troubadours at Home, J. Smith.
 Baedeker's United States.
 Practical Instruction in Search for Useful Minerals,
 Alexander.
 Some Recollections of My Life, Empress Eugenie.
 The Measure of the Rule, Robert Barr.
 F. R. Jones' Automobile Catechism.
 Clement, Ancient Science of Numbers.
 Provincetown Plays, 2d ser.
 History of Louisiana, Du Praty, 2 vols.
 Book Man's Letters, Nicoll.
 Morse, Sun Dials and Roses of Yesterday.
 Tarbell's History of Standard Oil Co.
 History of Virginia, Campbell.
 Ancestry of Benjamin Harrison, Chas. P. Keith.
 Genealogy of the Harrison Family.
 Kapp's Book on Immigration.
 Newman, Study of Wagner.
 Cajori, History of Mathematics.
 West Point Colors, Annie B. Warner.
 What Tolstoi Taught, Bolton Hall.
 Life of Jas. Watt, Andrew Carnegie.
 Father Hogan's Book on Irish Wolfhounds.
 Chess Monthly, Paul Morphy, vol. 5.
 Japanese Flower Arrangement, Averill.
 Shears of Destiny, Leroy Scott.
 Guatemala or the Republic of Central America, Henry
 Dunn.
 What I Saw on the West Coast of South and North
 America, G. W. Baxley.
 Haiti or the Black Republic, St. John.
 Shipmates in Sunshine, F. F. Moore.
 Martin's Rational System of Home Exercise.
 The Sword Maker, Robert Barr.
 Rose Bertin, Creator of Fashion at the Court of Marie
 Antoinette.
 Prescott, Memorial, 1870.
 Dogs of All Nations, Bylandt.
 Blister Jones (Sporting Book).
 United States Catalogue of Books, H. W. Wilson.
 World's People, A. H. Keane.
 France and Her Allies, Tardieu.
 Memoirs Duc De Roquelaure.
 Travels in France, Mme. Poizzi.
 Lady Morgan's Travels in Italy.
 Peter Ibbetson, 1st ed.
 John Quincy Adams' Writings.
 Life of Tennyson, by his son, 2 vols.
 Things Chinese.

Bryant & Douglas Book & Sta. Co., Kansas City, Mo.
 Gannett, Dictionary of the Altitudes of the U. S.
Burrows Bros. Co., 633 Euclid Av., Cleveland, O.
 Old Time Gardens, col. plates by A. M. Earl.
 Works of Pliny the Elder.
 Hall, History of Norwich, Conn.

BOOKS WANTED—Continued

Burrows Bros.—Continued.

Zeus Franklin, *Materia Medica*, 2 vols., Boston, 1884.
 Clews, *Fifty Years in Wall Street*.
Harp of 1000 Strings, Laughter for Life, D. & F. The White Slave, R. Hildredth, 1852.
 Leonardo da Vinci, Eug. Muntz.
Universal Classics, $\frac{1}{2}$ leather set, 30 vols.
Pollock's Course of Time, 2 vols., London, 1827.
Morey's History Rome.
 Foster, American Diplomacy.
 Henderson, American Diplomacy.
Conrad's Children of the Sea, D. M. & Co., 1897.
Browne's Messiah Foretold.
Higginson's Hebrew's Messianic Hope.
 Delitzsch, Messianic Prophecy.
Young's Concordance.
White's Warfare Science and Theology.
Coleoptera of North America (Bugs).
Waverley Novels, set.
 Robert Browning, set.
Hubert Crackenthorpe, Anything by.
The Humphrey Family in America, 4to, 1883.
 Wordsworth, set.

Butte Free Public Library, Butte, Mont.

The Beautiful Life, ed. T. De Witt Talmage.
Burt, Across the Delaware.
 Harriman, Sadie.
White, Conjuror's House.

John Byrne & Co., Washington, D. C. [Cash.]
 Dicey, A. V., *The Privy Council*, 1889.
Hurd's Illinois Statutes, 1916.
Pollard's Digest of Patents, 1912.

Brooklyn Museum Library, Eastern Parkway and Washington Av., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Bode, *Die Italienischen hausmobel der Renaissance*.
 Lessing, *Italianische moebel XVI jahrhundert*.
 Macbeth Galleries, Catalogue of Paintings by Paul Dougherty, Dec., 1916.

Cadmus Book Shop, 150 W. 34th St., New York.
McKean Genealogy, Lancaster, 1890, 3 copies.

D. A. Callahan, 164 S. Main St., Salt Lake City, Utah.

Three Jubilee Lectures, Peebles.
 Ward of King Canute, Lilyencrantz.
Chronicles of the Yellowstone, Topping.
Bible as Good Reading, Beveridge.
Health and Wealth, Hubbard.
Great Work, or any Huntley's Works.

A. Cammann, St. Luke's Hospital, New York.
 I am collecting books relative to the sea, such as lighthouses, sailors' customs, remote islands, sea songs, etc., especially uncommon items; send me checked list of what you have to offer.

Wm. J. Campbell, 1623 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.
American Big Game in Its Haunts.
Hunting at High Altitudes.
 Atkinsons of New Jersey, Clement.
 Bedford, Somerset and Fulton Counties, Pa.
 Hall, Reminiscences of Bedford County, Pa.
 Chiver's Poems.
Mirror of the Sinful Soul.
Olmstead Case, Case of Sloop Active, 1809.
Reminiscences of a Canoness.

Campion & Co., 1316 Walnut St., Philadelphia.
 Richard Harding Davis, 1st eds.
Punch, complete set.
Weird Tales, Hoffman.

Central Book Co., 93 Nassau St., New York.
Science and Health, Mrs. Eddy, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th eds.

George M. Chandler, 75 E. Van Buren St., Chicago.
Petronius, Opera Omnia, ed. Bacheler; Berlin, 1862,
Editio Major.
Jeaffreson, Book About Doctors, 2 vols.
 Hartman, S., *My Rubaiyat*.
Busch, Bismarck: Some Secret Pages of His History,
 2 vols., Macmillan.

George M. Chandler—Continued.

Cope, *Introduction to Aristotle's Rhetoric*.
 Morris, *Howard the Halt*, Saga Library.
 Loth, *Cathedrals of France*.
 Lewes, *Biographical History of Philosophy*.
 Burton, *Arabian Nights*, 17 vols.
 Kelmscott Press Books Printed on Vellum.

Chamberlain Bros., Pittsfield, Mass.

Great in Goodness: A memoir of Geo. W. Briggs,
 Wm. C. Richards.

The Arthur H. Clark Co., Caxton Bldg., Cleveland, O.

Legge, *Chinese Classics*, pts. 1, 2, N. Y., 1870.

Penna. Hist. Soc. Memoirs, vol. 3, pt. 1.

Peck, *Gazetteer of Illinois*, 1834.

Fiske, John, *Works*, 1st eds. only.

Willard, *Legislative Handbook*, 1890.

Thring, *Practical Legislation*, 1902.

Collins, *History of Kentucky*, 1874.

Amer. Antiquarian Soc. Trans., vols. 1 to 6.

Amer. Railroad Journal, any vols.

Railway World, set or vols.

Hitchcock, Amer. State Constitutions, N. Y., 1903.

Gass, *Journal*, Chicago, 1904.

Robinson, *Life in California*, 1851.

Morrell, *Narr. of 4 Voyages*, 1832.

Amer. Jl. of Philology, vol. 23, no. 4; vol. 14 comp.

Munsey's Mag., N. Y., vols. 1 to 9.

Iowa, *Die Heimat fur Einwanderer*, 1870.

Ward, *Robert Elsmere*, 2 vols., good type.

Niles' Weekly Register, vol. 51 to end.

Perez, *Diccionario de la lengua Maya*, 1866-67.

Franklin, Benj., Any scarce books or imprints; also autograph letters and mss.

Sabin, *Dictionary of Bks. Rel. to America*, vol. 7 to end.

Martin, *History of N. C. Current Literature*, vol. 29.

The John Clark Co., 1486 W. 25th St., Cleveland, O.

Cobb Family History, Anything relating to.

Dante's Divine Comedy, trans. Norton, large paper ed., Houghton Mifflin, 1891-2.

Douglas, Stephen A., An 8vo engraved portrait of.

Legge, Jas., Chinese Classics.

Lao-Tse, Tao-Teh-King, trans. Julier.

Lao-Tse, Tao-Sse.

Mayflower Descendant, Any vols. from vol. 6 to date.

Michigan Pioneer Collections, vols. 1 to 8, 10 to 12, 15 to 17, 20 to 27, and 32.

Niles' Register, vol. 55 to end.

Columbia University Press Book Store, 2960 Broadway, New York.

Keene, J. H., *Fishing Tackle: Its Material and Manufacture*.

Conder's Book Store, 249 W. 125th St., New York.

Tuckerman's Book of the Artists.

Dunlap's *Rise of the Arts of Design*, 2 vols., 1834.

Diapason (Song-Book), George F. Root, Chicago.

Gautier's Mlle. de Maupin, Vizetelly's ed.

Centenary of Declaration of Independence, illus.

Prime's *Along New England Roads*.

Daphnis and Chloe, trans. of Amyot's version.

McCrady's *South Carolina*, 4 vols.

Winsor's *Westward Movement and Mississippi Basin*.

The Co-Operative Press, Charlotte, N. C.

Cyclopedias of Masonry.

Book of Knowledge, vol. 23.

Morgan Robinson's Works.

Mark Twain's Works, any.

O. Henry's Works, 12 vols.

R. W. Crothers, 122 E. 19th St., New York. [Cash.]

Mrs. Alderman Casey, play, 3 copies.

Carol Cox Book Co., 249 W. 125th St., New York.

Modern Business, vols. 3, 5, 8, leather.

Reminiscences of Mark Twain.

Crotty Bros., 206 N. Washington Av., Lansing, Mich.

Thesaurus, March.

History of the World.

M. Curlander, 26 S. Gay St., Baltimore, Md.

Disraeli's Works, vol. 11, Ambassador's ed., St. Dunstan binding, leather, N. Y., Dunne, 1904.

BOOKS WANTED—Continued.

S. Dauber, 1351 Prospect Av., Bronx, New York. [Cash.]
 Stage and Its Stars, Past and Present, P. Gebbie, 2 vols., folio.
 Books on Costumes.
 Books on Interior Decoration.
 Dealers' Catalogs.
Dennen's Book Shop, 19 E. Grand River Av., Detroit, Mich.
 Shakespeare Proverbs, Putnam, John Henry Smith.
Dixie Book Shop, 41 Liberty St., New York. [Cash.]
Ticker Magazine, bound vols.
 Inwood's Tables of Interest, etc.
 Bolles' Financial Hist. of U. S., 3 vols.
 Mines Copper Hand Book, 1916.
Robert H. Dodd, 4th Av. and 30th St., New York.
 Lee, Sydney, Dictionary of National Biography.
 Memoirs of the Princess Radziwill, Funk & W.
Chas. H. Dressel, 552 Broad St., Newark, N. J. [Cash.]
 Orr's Progress of Dogma.
 Bruce Bairnsfather, Fragments of France.
H. & W. B. Drew Co., Jacksonville, Fla.
 Our Race, Lieutenant Totten, U. S. N.
E. P. Dutton & Co., 681 5th Av., New York.
 A. B. C. of Money.
 Adventures Among Birds.
 Ainsworth, Harrison, Leaguer of Lathom.
 Asher, Benjamin, Building Construction.
 Annual Turf Register, vol. 15.
 Baker and Ross, Voice of the Mountains.
 Baring, Maurice, Diminutive Plays and Others.
 Baring, A Year in Russia.
 Benson, The Orchard Pavilion.
 Brooks, P., Life of Allen, 3 vols., 1st ed.
 Boutwell, G. S., Reminiscences of 60 Years, 2 vols.
 Bosanquet, The Standard of Life and Other Studies, Macmillan, 1898.
 Brent, P., Vagaries of Men.
 Bumpas, Bishop, Unlawfulness of War (a pamphlet).
 Burrows, Discoveries in Crete, Dutton.
 Carpenter, Clayborne: the Rebel.
 Clinch, California and Its Missions.
 Cogswells of America (The).
 Cole, A. S., Ancient Needlepoint and Pillow Lace.
 Cushing, F., Zuni Folk Lore, Putnam.
 Davis, J., Travels of Four Years and a Half in America, 1st ed.
 Field, D. D., History of the Town of Haddam, East Haddam, 1892.
 Fornander, A., Polynesian Race, 3 vols.
 Greenaway, Kate, Almanack for 1897.
 Hall, The Oldest Civilization of Greene.
 Herrick, William W. Phelps: His Life and Public Services, Putnam.
 Horace, Odes and Epodes, Bibliophile Society, 9 vols., Boston, 1901.
 Irwin, Where the Heart Is.
Journal of the Franklin Institute for Apr., 1876; Apr., 1879; Jan., 1887; July, 1891.
 Kipling, Fame's Tribute to Children, Chicago, 1892.
 Lucas, Some Friends of Mine, 1st ed.
 Luckey, G. J., American Voters' Vade-Mecum, Philadelphia, 1884.
 MacDonald, Geo., A Wonderful Story.
 Masters, Edgar Lee, Spoon River Anthology, 1st ed., 1915.
 Muir, John, Letters to a Friend, Boston, 1915.
 Munsell, J., American Ancestry, vol. 10.
 Penny, J., Life and Adventures, N. Y., 1815.
 Pictures of Early New York in Dark Blue Staffordshire Pottery, Dodd, Mead.
 Print Collector's Handbook.
 Reid, Elizabeth, and Cobb, Life and Adventures of Capt. Mayne Reid.
 Sage, Dean, Ristigouche Salmon Fishing, David Douglas.
 Stockton, F., Casting Away of Mrs. Leecks, etc., 1st ed.
 Thomas, Chronicles of Colonial Maryland, 1st ed.
 Torrey and Gray, Flora of North America, 1838.
 Underwood, North American Hepaticæ, 1883.
 Universal Magazine, London, 1759, or Dec. part.

E. P. Dutton—Continued.

Van Wagenen, Government Ownership of Railroads, Putnam.
 Waring, A. L., Hymns and Meditations, Dutton.
 Wedmore, Whistler, large paper ed.
 Wild Flowers of North Eastern States.
 Whyte-Melville, Songs and Verses, Longmans.
 Whyte-Melville, Novels, set, in binding or cloth.
 Witte, Dante.
 Williams, View of West Florida; cheap copy only wanted.
 Worship of the Church in the House, by a son of the Church.
 Young Goat Birds.
Eerdmans-Sevensma Co., 513 Eastern Av., S. E. Grand Rapids, Mich.
 Biblical Illustrator, Psalms, vol. 3; Isaiah; Galatians; Philippians; Colossians; I and II Thessalonians; I and II Timothy; Hebrews.
 Pulpit Commentary.
C. P. Farrell, 117 E. 21st St., New York.
American Journal of Diseases of Children, Nov., 1916.
H. W. Fisher & Co., Philadelphia.
 Homer and His Age, Andrew Lang.
 St. Andrews, Andrew Lang.
 Letters from Living Dead Man, Kennerley.
 Whistler, Duret, Lippincott.
 Sand Buried Cities of Khotan, Stein.
 Caliph's Last Heritage, Sykes.
 Brown and Thorold's Travels in China and Tibet.
 Great Boer War, A. C. Doyle, McClure.
Fiske & Fiske, 307 4th St., Des Moines, Iowa.
 Journals of Dorothy Wadsworth.
 Plurabusta, Doesicks.
 The Boiler, Christy.
H. W. Fisher & Co., 1629 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.
 Letters and Addresses of A. Lincoln Unit Book.
 Queen at Bay, D'Auvègne, J. Lane.
 Andersen's Fairy Tales, illus. Dulac, \$5.00 ed.
 Grimm's Fairy Tales, illus. Rackham, \$6.00 ed.
W. Y. Foote, University Block, Syracuse, N. Y.
 Mark Twain's Works, set.
 Old Truths Newly Illustrated.
Fowler Bros., 747 S. Broadway, Los Angeles, Cal.
 Mother Goose in Prose, Baum.
Franklin Bookshop, 920 Walnut St., Philadelphia.
 Bateman, Second Century Orchidaceous Plants, 1867.
 Browne, D. J., *Sylva Americana*, Boston, 1832.
 Veitch, Manual Orchidaceous Plants, 1887-92.
 Warner, R., Select Orchidaceous Plants, 2 vols.
 Seeley, B., Stowe, Buckingham, 1783.
Gammel's Book Store, Austin, Tex.
 Zenda Avasta, in English.
 Pinkerton's Detective Books.
Wm. J. Gerhard, 2005 Brandywine St., Philadelphia.
 Wright, Butterflies West Coast.
 U. S. Nat. Museum, Bulletin 19.
 Scudder, Nomenclator Zoologicus.
 Trans. Chicago Acad. Sci., vol. 1.
Gittman's Book Shop, 1225 Main St., Columbia, S. C.
 Kidder, Architects' and Builders' Pocket Book.
 Harry Stilwell Edwards, Any books by.
 I. C. S., Sheet Metal Work, vol. on Drawing.
Goldman's Book Store, 424 S. Dearborn St., Chicago.
 Wahl-Henius, Book on Brewing.
 Sibley's Book on Astrology.
 Terence O'Rourke, L. J. Vance.
 Falft, Greenhouse Gardening.
 Meyer, Modern Locomotive Construction.
 Besant, W., Herr Paulus, His Rise, His Greatness, His Fall.
Godspeed's Book Shop, 5A Park St., Boston.
 Barrow, Three years in Tristan d'Cunha, Ca., 1850.
 Bateman, Two Hundred and Fifty Distinguished Men.
 Bureau of Ethnology, Annual Report, Porto Rico, 1907.
 Chelsea, Mass., Directory, 1847.

BOOKS WANTED—Continued

Goodspeed's Book Shop—Continued.

- Christensen, Mrs. A. M. H., Afro-American Folk Lore, 1892.
 Classic Wonders (a game).
 Connecticut Men in Revolutionary War of 1812, Mexican War, State Record.
 Cranch, Last of Huggermuggers, Sampson ed.
 Finotti, Bibliographia Catholica Americana.
 Forbes, R. B., Reminiscences.
Massachusetts Hist. Soc. Coll., ser. 2, vols. 8, 9; ser. 3, vol. 9; ser. 4, vol. 1.
 Miller, Memoir David Blackshear.
 Morse, Glimpses of China and Chinese Homes.
New England Hist. Gen. Reg., vols. 17, 18.
 Prison Discipline Society, Massachusetts, 1834, '39, '44, '45, '46, '47, '49, '52, and later.
 Reid, Mayne, Run Away to Sea.
 Shurtliff, Records of Gov. and Co. of Massachusetts Bay, vol. 4, pt. 2.
 Sims, J. R., American Spy.
 Sims, Frontiersmen of New York, vol. 2.
 Virginia State Library Report (list of Virginia soldiers in Revolution).
 Genealogies: Appleton Pedigree, large folding chart, 1864; Dickey, by John Dickey, 1898; Haven, 1849; Hibbard, 1901; Marsh, George, 1887; Marsh, John, of Salem; Families of Marsh, by Cokayne; Parker, 1879; Rich, by Charles Rich.
 Danby, Vt., Hist. of.
 Mason's Pequot War, any reprint.
 Parkman, Calif. and Oregon Trail, 2d and 3d eds.
 Stickley, Craftsman's Houses.
 Stickley, More Craftsman's Houses.
 Roden, R. F., Cambridge Press.

Edwin S. Gorham, 11 W. 45th St., New York.

- Hidden Life of Prayer, McIntyre.
 Prayer, A Practical Treatise, Douglas.
 Problems and Practice of Prayer, Lowry.
 Purpose in Prayer, Bounds.
 Looking Inwards, Shillito.
 Thoughts on Prayer, Carpenter.
 Way of Prayer, MacEvoy.
 Waymarks in Pursuit of Prayer, McIntyre.
 Guiding Hand of Prayer, Harris.
 In Answer to Prayer, Horton.
 The Prayer Life, James.
 The Obligation of Prayer, Druitt.
 Power Through Prayer, Bounds.
 In His Name, Wilson.

John L. Grant, 127 Genesee St., Utica, N. Y.
 Biography of the John Adams Family.

Samuel Grob, Annapolis, Md.
 Mother of All Churches, Cole, London.

The Harrison Co., Atlanta, Ga.

- Poor's Manual of Railroads, 1868-9, 1869-70, 1870-1, 1872-3, 1874-5, 1875-6, 1877-8, 1879, 1880, 1900, 1909, Private; Dec., 1838, Private.
 Wisconsin Statutes, 1839; Wisconsin Statutes, 1849; Wisconsin Laws, 1838-9, Private and Local.

J. L. Harrison, Northampton, Mass.
 Agostino, Selections from the Sermons of Padre Agostino da Montefeltro, trans. C. A. Phillimore, 1st ser., preface date 1887; and 2nd ser., preface date 1889, N. Y., James Pott & Co.
 The same, 8d ser., preface date, 1889.

Harvard Co-Operative Soc., Inc., Harvard Sq., Cambridge, Mass.

Ashdown, British Costume During Nineteen Centuries, Stokes.
 Dyer, Machiavelli and the Modern State, Ginn, 1904.
 McKechnie, The State and the Individual, Macmillan, 1896.

Harvard Co-Operative Soc., Inc., 76 Massachusetts Av., Cambridge, Mass.

Lomax, Cowboy Ballads.

Walter M. Hill, 831 Marshall Field Bldg., Chicago.
 Encyclopaedia Britannica, 11th ed.
 Pennell's Life of Whistler, 2 vols.
 Carlyle's Works, 34 vols.

Walter M. Hill—Continued.

- Muller's Fertilization of Flowers.
 Memoirs of Roquelaure, 4 vols.
 Curzon's Persia, 2 vols.
 Catlin's North American Indians.
 Mitford's Tales of Old Japan, 2 vols.
 Alice in Wonderland, 1865 or 1866.
 Wilde, Oscar, Works, 14 vols.
 Borrow's Wild Wales, 3 vols., 1843.
 Gissing's Workers in the Dawn, 3 vols., 1880.
 Ross' Fur Hunters of the Far West.
 Moore's Confessions of a Young Man, 1888.
 Stevenson's New Arabian Nights, 2 vols., 1882.
 Eliot's Scenes of Clerical Life, 1858.
 Brewer's Henry VIII, 2 vols., 1884.
 Ackermann's History of Colleges.
 Forlong's Rivers of Life.
 Symond's Italian Literature, 2 vols., 1881.
 Symons, A., Studies in Two Literatures.
 Moore, G., Literature at Nurse (a pamphlet).
 Ireland's Life of Napoleon, 4 vols.
 Dowell's Taxes and Taxation, 4 vols.
 Desperate Remedies, 3 vols., 1871.
 Crdeal of Richard Feverel, 3 vols., 1859.
 Life of Faustus, 1825.
 Euripides, ed. by Way, 3 vols.
 Cox's Columbia River, 1831.
 Lewkowitch On Oils, Fats, and Waxes, 3 vols.
 Stephen Crane's War Is Kind.
 Stephen Crane's Black Riders.
 Stephen Crane's Red Badge of Courage.
 Other 1sts, or any eds. of his books.
 Austen's Longfellow: His Life, etc., Boston, 1883.
 A. Badeau's The Vagabond, N. Y., 1859.
 Bent's The Wayside Inn History, etc., Boston, 1897.
 Bungay, Traits of Representative Men, N. Y., 1882.
 Dall, Barbara Fritchie: a study, Boston, 1892.
 Eggleston, Mr. Blake's Walking Stick, 1870.
 Eggleston, Queer Stories, N. Y., 1884.
 Eggleston, The Schoolmaster's Stories, Boston, 1874.
 Gilder, J. L. and J. B., Authors at Home, N. Y., 1888.
 Gostwick, Enlish Poets: essays, with 12 portraits by Jäger, N. Y., 1875.
 Jusserand, English Novel in the Time of Shakespeare, London, 1890, vellum cloth.
 Jusserand, French Ambassador at the Court of Charles the Second, London, 1892, vellum.
 Muhlbach, Historical Novels, 6 vols., N. Y., 1867.
 Colored Lithograph, The Bridge, Central Park, N. Y., pub. Currier & Ives, 1860.
 Colored Print, The Reaper Returning Home, P. W. Tonkins, 1793.
 William Helburn, Inc., 418 Madison Av., New York.
 Navy Register, for the years 1822, 1823, 1827, 1828.
 Himebaugh & Browne, 471 5th Av., New York.
 French Color Prints of the Eighteenth Century, Salomon, pub. Lippincott.
 Burton's Arabian Nights.
 Bank Advertising, St. Elmo Lewis.
 Lithgow's Painful Peregrinations.
 Crime and Punishment.
 Brothers Karamazov.
 Velvet Glove, Merriman.
 Cooper, 32 vols.
 Sarah Lenore.
 Love's Intrigue.
 Hochschild, Kohn & Co., Howard and Lexington Sts., Baltimore, Md.
 The Golden Horse Shoe, E. H. Mitchell.
 Beautiful Face, E. H. Mitchell.
 Ayshea, Rider Haggard.
 Marriage of Reason, Egan.
 Studies in the Book of Job, Peloubet.
 Paul B. Hoeber, 67 E. 59th St., New York.
 The Intermediate Sex, Carpenter, Kennerley.
 The Further Evolution of Man, Calvert, Revell.
 Coblenz, New Remedies.
 J. P. Horn & Co., 1001 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.
 Victor Hugo, Hernani, ill. ed. on Japan paper, 8 vols., Paris, 1890.
 Harvard Classics, red cloth, \$49.50 ed.
 George P. Humphrey, Rochester, N. Y. [Cash].
 Finney's Autobiography.
 Doty's History of Livingston County, N. Y.

BOOKS WANTED—Continued

The H. R. Huntting Co., Besse Pl., Springfield, Mass.
St. Nicholas, 1907, pt. 1.
St. Nicholas, 1908, pt. 2.
St. Nicholas, 1915, complete.
 Genealogy of John Howland Family.
 Settlers of Saco Valley.

A. J. Huston, 92 Exchange St., Portland, Me.
 Joy Family, N. Y., 1876.
 How to Live in the Country, Powell, Outing Pub. Co.
 Wood, Sally, Works.
New England Genealogical Register, vols. 12-20, 23
 and 24.
 Maine Reports, odd vols. and runs; cheap.
Spiellman's History of Punch.
Evenings with Punch.

International Magazine Co., 339 Bay Way North, Elizabeth, N. J.
 Am. Public Health Asso. Reports, vols. 2, 4.
 Am. Inst. of Mining Engineers, Trans., vols. 41, 45,
 49, 50, 52 to date.

The International News Co., 83 Duane St., New York.
 Nordenskiöld, Cliff Dwellers in Colorado, etc.
 Shakespeare's Works, illus.; state ed., binding, etc.
 Richard Wagner Werke, illus.; pictures by F. Leeke.

George W. Jacobs, 1628 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.
 Dent's First French Grammar, 6 copies.

U. P. James, 127 W. 7th St., Cincinnati, O.
 March, Thesaurus, new or as new.

Meredith Janvier, 14 W. Hamilton St., Baltimore, Md.
 Hearn, L., Leaves from Diary of Impressionist.
 Conrad, Jos., Children of the Sea, N. Y., 1897.
 Black's Color Books, Canada, The Clyde.
 Gulliver's Travels, Grandville illus., 1840.
 Dreiser, Theo., Hoosier Holiday, 1st ed.

Wm. R. Jenkins Co., 6th fl. at 48th St., New York.
 What's In Your Name?, Clifford Cheasely.
 Turn of the Balance, Brand Whitlock, 5 copies.

E. W. Johnson, 10 W. 28th St., New York.
 Oswald, Physical Education.
 Oswald, Nature Household Remedies.
 Harben, Second Choice.
 Benson, Michael, Youth of Shakespeare.
 Shakespeare and His Friends.

Kaufman's, 5th Av. and Smithfield St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
 France and Her Allies, pub. Macmillan.

P. J. Kenedy & Sons, 44 Barclay St., New York.
 Sylveira, In Evangelium, vols. 1, 3, 5.

Kleinteich's Book Store, 1245 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Tai-Ta-Shun's Poems.

Korner & Wood Co., 737 Euclid Av., Cleveland, O.
 Goodwin, White Aprons, L. B.

A. Kroch & Co., Chicago, Ill.
 Strachly, Love Letters of Royalties and Commanders.

P. C. Kullman & Co., 35 Nassau St., New York.
National Geographic Magazine, full set.
National Geographic Magazine, vols. 1 to 6.
National Geographic Magazine, vols. 1 to 29.

Charles E. Lauriat & Co., 385 Washington St., Boston.
 Ser Giovanni.
 Mechanics and Faith, Charles T. Porter, Putnam.
 Credit Man and His Work, H. Elmo Lewis, Ronald.
 Joys of the Garden, Shaylor, Stokes.
 M' Lerie, Bell, Century.
 Double Story, Macdonald.
U. S. Infantry Journal, nos. 5, 6, vol. 4, 1908.
 The Earl's Daughter, Sewell.
 Walter Lorimer, Sewall.
 Story of King Sylvaine and Queen Aimie, Margaret Sherwood.

Mrs. Leake's Shop, 78 Malden Lane, Albany, N. Y.
 Life and Times of Cecil Rhodes, Michell, popular ed.

Leary, Stuart & Co., 9 S. 9th St., Philadelphia.
 L. M. Arnold's History of the Origin of All Things.

Lemcke & Buechner, 30-32 W. 27th St., New York.
 Hopgood, Stage in America.
 Ovid, Metamorphoses, tr. by King.
 Heath, Pilgrim Life in the Middle Ages.
 Tileston, Book of Heroic Ballads.
 Maurice, Literary Baedeker.
 Kennedy, Fireside Stories of Ireland.
 Kennedy, Legendary Fictions of the Irish Celts.
 Stokes, Indian Fairy Tales.
 Davids, Jataka Tales.
 Björnson, The Flags are Flying in Harbor and Town.
 Hart, Introduction to Study of Federal Government.
 Helper, Impending Crisis.
 Greene, Among School Gardens.
 Kropotkin, Mutual Aid.
 Williams, An American Town.

Library Co. of Philadelphia, Locust and Juniper Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Gibbs, Administrations of Washington and Adams,
 N. Y., 1846.
 Russell, Diary North and South, 2 vols., L., 1863,
 vol. 1 or both.

Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Scientific American Building Monthly, vol. 8, no. 3,
 September, 1899.

Library, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.
American Magazine, vols. 80, 81, 82.
McClure's Magazine, vols. 46, 47.

Little, Brown & Co., Boston, Mass.
 Clowe, Royal Navy, vol. 4.
 Brook Farm to Cedar Mountain, Gordon.

B. Login & Son, 152 E. 23d St., New York.
 Lewis, Physical Chemistry, 2 vols.
Journal Experimental Zoology, vols. 1-12.
Annals of Surgery, vols. 10-21.
Journal Biological Chemistry, vols. 15-21.
 Pasteur, Life, trans. by Hamilton.
 Hunter, Works.

Zeitschrift fuer Physiologische Chemie, vols. 30-70.
 Lehfeld, Electrochemistry, 1901.
 Bregg, X-Ray and Chrystral Structure.

Lowdermilk & Co., Washington, D. C.
 National Museum Proceedings, vols. 4, 5, 18.
 Romanes, Mental Evolution in Man.
 Romanes, Mental Evolution in Animal World.
 Miller, Memoir of Blackshear.
 Ball, Things Chinese.
 Von Muffling, Passages from My Life.
 Wallace, Miracles and Modern Spiritualism.
 Lombroso, After Death, What?
 Foote, Bench and Bar of South and Southwest.
 Vermont, Heraldica Americana.

McClelland & Co., 141-143 N. High St., Columbus, O.
 Thought Power, Annie Besant.
 French Poets and Novelists, Henry James.
 History of Eton College, Lyte.

McDevitt-Wilson, Inc., 30 Church St., New York.
 Jewish Encyclopedia.
 Pearson, Crude Rubber and Compounding Ingredients.
 Mexican Year Book, 1914.
 Milmine, Life of Mary Baker Eddy.
 Vanishing Race, Dixon, 1st ed.
 Shafer, S. A., A White-Paper Garden, illus. Allen.
 Sharmon, Power of Will.
 Life of Chas. Goodyear, Pierce, 3 copies.
 Miller, L. B., Big Sinope Mountain, Barnaby Claim.
 Miller, L. B., Lep and Cosly, Branded Oak.
 Tarkington, Booth, Monsieur Beaucaire.
 Lucas, Book of Shops.
 Bourhill, Fairy Tales from South Africa, Macmillan.
 English Catalogue, Annual, 1907 through date, or cumulations.
 Hill, Jos. A., English Income Tax.
 Modern Eloquence, 15 vols.

Joseph McDonough Co., 73 Hudson St., Albany, N. Y.
The Mirror, complete set.
The Lounger, continuation.

BOOKS WANTED—Continued

John Jos. McVey, 1229 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Andrews, Old Church Life.
 Andrews, Curious Church Customs.
 Overman, Manufacture of Iron, 1849 or 1851.

Henry Malkan, 42 Broadway, New York.
 Alcott, Little Women, 1st ed.
 Avebury, Prehistoric Times, latest ed.
 Bauer, Precious Stones and Gems.
 Bellamy, Dr. Heidenhoff's Process.
 Bradley, Shakesperian Tragedy.
 Bronson, In Closed Territory.
 Browning, Circulation of Central Nervous System.
 Byrd, Writings of Col. William, Doubleday, 1901.
 Cabinet of History, 1832.
 Chambliss, Roadtown.
 Comey's Solubility Tables.
 Courtney, Idea of Tragedy.
 Draper, Organization of Plants.
 Dunford, Nitro Lignum and Sporting Powder.
 Farragut, Life and Letters of Admiral.
 Fast, Exploring Alaska.
 Forberg, Figurae Veneris.
 Forrester, Warwick Woodland.
 Furse, 1800, Marengo and Hohenlinden.
 Gardner's Medical Dictionary.
 The Great Work, by I. K.
 Guillet, Panama Patchwork.
 Hanish, Inner Studies.
 Harmon, Large Fees and How to Get Them.
 Hastings, Account of the Peters of New England.
 Henry, O., Works, 12 vols., *Review of Reviews*.
 Holleben, German Conquest of Japan, Original and English trans.
 Holt, Secret of Popularity.
 Hunter, Wool, 1912.
 Hyman(?), Life of Hugh.
 I. C. S., Theoretical Chemistry.
 I. C. S., On Navigation.
 Ide, S., Who Conquered California, 1880, p. 137.
 International Cyclopedias, vol. 17 of the 20 vol. ed., cloth.
 Iron and Steel Institute Journal, 1889.
 Kardec, Alan, Book of Spirits.
 Keyser, Human Worth of Rigorous Thinking.
 Jones, Thlinget Indians.
 Jones, Grammar of Ornament.
 La Forge, Moralitees Legendaires.
 Lindsey and Higgins, The Beast.
 Lowry, Sugar at a Second Glance.
 McKenzie, Journal of a Psychiatrist.
 Man, Needles and Hambleton Genealogy, 1876.
 Manual of Quartermaster Corps.
 Mason, American Silk Industry and the Tariff, 1910.
 Mason, Orchestral Instruments.
Memorial de Artilleria, May, 1916.
 Military Laws of the U. S.
 Mitchell, Pines of Lory.
 Nash, Thomas, Plays of.
 Palmer, Sugar at a Glance.
 Peters, Eleanor B. Peters of New England.
 Prescott, Poetry and Dreams.
 Reid, M., White Horse.
 Roland, Au dessu de la Melée.
 Schultze, Chemie des Stein Kohlenteers, vol. 1, English or German.
 Scientific American Cyclopedias of Formulas, 1911.
 Seltzer, The Range Rider.
 Shakespeare's Works, Immortals ed.
 Sherwood, Experiments in Altruism.
 Simms, W. G., Martin Faber.
 Skinner, Source of Measure.
 Smith, J. R., Ocean Carrier.
 Smith, Henry Preserved, Old Testament History.
 Stallo, Theory of Modern Physics.
 Studio, London Past and Present.
 Tarbell, History of Standard Oil Co.
 Tardieu, France and the Alliances, 1908.
 Taylor, Robt. (Gov. of Tennessee), Anything by.
 U. S. Army Regulations.
 Van der Nalien, Magnus.
 Vote, Sugar Ref. Ind. of the U. S.
 Wagley, Chart of Bible Chronology.
 Walkley, Drama and Life.
 Worcester Dictionary, large ed.
 Young, Life of Admiral Dewey.
 Zola, Nana, Vizetelly.

Martin & Allardyce, Asbury Park, N. J.

Lapham Family History.
 Hoyt Family History.
 Ellis Family History.

L. S. Matthews & Co., 3563 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.
 Century Dictionary, Britannica ed.
 Joseph Leidy, anything by.
 Sacher, Masooh, Venus in Furs.
 Sacher, Masooh, Justine.
 The Merry Order of St. Bridget.
 DeMusset, Gammians.
 Whiting's Mastoid Operations.
 Barton, Medical Botany, any other.
 Bigelow, Dislocations of Hip.
 Grueleus, Chem., trans. by H. Walter, 1850-1860,
 30 vols.
 Stevens, Dictionary of Solutions.
 Wohden, Mineral Analyses.
 Classen's Quant. Analyses.
 Curtman, Reagents, Tests.
 Frensnin's, Quantitative, 1900, 2 vols.

The Medical Standard Book Co., 307 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
 Dannenberg, Greater Germany, in English or German.
 Benson's The Challoners.
 Pushkin's Poems, in English.

The Methodist Book Concern, Chicago, Ill.
 Field, Mystics and Saints of Islam, 1910, Griffiths.
 A Thousand Miles of Miracles in China, Doran.
The W. H. Miner Co., Inc., 3518-22 Franklin Av., St. Louis, Mo.
 The English Dramatists, pub. Routledge, Moxon, and others; London, Printed by Bradbury & Evans in several vols.
 Lucian, Works, Athenian Society ed.
 Petronius, Works.
 Ovid, Works.
 Rose, History of Scottish Families, pub. Jack, Edinburgh.
 Egle, Scotch-Irish Genealogies.
 Peterkin, Records of the P. E. Church in West Virginia.
 American State Papers.
 Mother Truth Melodies, ca. 1876.
 Stokes, Microscopy.

Moroney's Merger, 3d and Walnut Sts., Cincinnati, O.
 I. C. S. or Other Foundry Sets.
 Bailey's Farm-Garden Rule Book.
 Drake's Diseases of Interior Miss. Valley.
 Greek, Latin, German, French, Spanish Dictionaries; cheap.

The Morris Book Shop, 24 N. Wabash Av., Chicago.
 Jefferson, A Book About Lawyers.
 Merry Order of St. Bridget.
 Symond's In the Key of Blue.
 Brownlow, Among the Rebels.
 Escape and Suicide of J. Wilkes Booth, Bates.
 Phi Kappa Psi Society, any publications.
 Peacock, Crochet Castle.
 Zola, 12-vol. sub. ed.
 Oils, Fats and Waxes, Lewkovitch.
 Handcraft Series, imp. by Dodd, Mead.
 Lydston, Diseases of Society.
 G. C. Lodge, The Great Adventure, Sonnets.
 History of the Great Lakes, Beers, Chicago.
 The Christ, A Myth.
 Letters of an Iconoclast.
 The Stag Party.
 Dawson's War of 1812.
 Brantome's Fair and Gallant Ladies.
 Russian Anthology, part 2.
 Love Sonnets of an Office Boy, Kiser.

Noah Farnham Morrison, 314 W. Jersey St., Elizabeth, N. J.
 Polk's Some Old Colonial Families of Virginians.
 Throp Family.
 Davidson County, Tenn.
 Memphis, Tenn., History of, Davis.
 Nashville, Tenn., Woodbridge.
 Pioneers of Nashville, Tenn., Charles May.
 Tennessee, History of, Goodspeed.

New York Medical Book Co., 45 E. 42d St., New York.
 Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine, vol. 6, no. 8; vol. 7, nos. 3, 6, 9; vol. 8, all; vol. 9, nos. 1, 2, 3, 5.

BOOKS WANTED—Continued

- New York State Library, Albany, N. Y.**
Miller, Hugh, Geology of the Bass Rock, R. Carter & Brothers, 1851.
- Newton Free Library, Newton, Mass.**
Hill, Highways of Progress.
MacDonald, Double Story.
Ralston, Russian Folk Tales.
Ostroovsky, The Storm.
Hagedorn, Troop of the Guard.
- W. W. Nisbet, 12 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.**
Lewkotvitch, Oils, Fats and Waxes, 3 vols.
Prints of Great Chemists.
Tupper, Proverbial Philosophy 4 series.
Tupper, Crock of Gold.
- Noble & Noble, 31 W. 15th St., New York.**
Paterson Directory, latest ed., good condition.
- The Norman, Remington Co., 308 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.**
L. Hunt, Studies on the Sonnet.
Underwood, Garden Diary, Stokes.
French, Government Ownership of Railroads.
Modern Eloquence, 10 vols.
Baum, Mother Goose in Prose, illus. M. Parrish, Bobbs-M.
- The Nusbaum Book & Art Co., 219 Granby St., Norfolk, Va.**
Allibone, set.
- The Oakwood Binders, Pittsfield, Mass.**
Art of Optimism, William Dewitt Hyde.
Textile, Soap and Oil, Hurst.
- The Old Corner Book Store, Inc., 27-29 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass.**
Intermediate Sex, Carpenter.
Towards Democracy.
- Old Corner Book Store, Springfield, Mass.**
N. Y. State Historical Society, vols. 4, 5, 8.
Vermont Historical Society, vol. 2.
New Hampshire Historical Society, vols. 4, 5, 6.
- D. L. Passavant, Zelienople, Pa.**
Brackenridge, Eulogies Adams and Jefferson, 1816.
Dahlinger, German Revolution, 1848-9.
Trollope, set, second-hand, D. M. & Co.
Mormon Bible, Kirtland, 1837.
Journal of American History, vol. 2 to date.
Wolzogen, Florian Mayr (musical novel).
DeHass, Indian Wars, imperfect.
Any early Pittsburgh magazines or pamphlets.
Stuart, Altowan, vol. 2, 1846.
Cuming's Tour, imperfect may do.
- Pearlman's Book Shop, 931 G St., Northwest, Washington, D. C.**
Remainders and jobs.
Law books, up to date.
Hegel, Logic.
Hegel, History of Philosophy.
Hegel, Philosophy of Aesthetics.
- N. A. Phemister Co., 42 Broadway, New York.**
Index to Legal Periodicals, vol. 1, pts. 1 and 3; vol. 2, pt. 4; vol. 3; vol. 7, pt. 1.
New Jersey Law Journal, vol. 11, pts. 4, 5, and Index.
- Philadelphia Book Co., 17 S. 9th St., Philadelphia.**
Traill, Chains and Chain Cables.
Baumann's Gonorrhœa.
- The Pilgrim Press, 19 W. Jackson St., Chicago.**
Hereditary Genius, Galton.
Starving America, McCrum.
Daily News Almanac, 1915.
Letters of Trevelyan, vol. containing letters to Macaulay.
Custer's Last Fight, White.
Genealogy of the Fisher Family, Philip A. Fisher.
Just Plain Dog.
Prison Life of Jefferson Davis, Craven.
- Planet Pub. Co., 112 N. 7th St., St. Louis, Mo.**
Hoyt's Cyclopædia Practical Quotations.

- Pownier's Book Store, 33-37 Clark St., Chicago, Ill.**
Proceedings of the Colorado Scientific Society, vol. 5.
Strahan, Etudes in Modern French Art, 1882.
Beerbohm, More, Lane, 1899.
Yale Psychological Laboratory Studies, no. 1, 1892.
Yale Psychological Laboratory Studies, no. 2.
Yale Psychological Laboratory Studies, no. 3.
Masefield, World's Street.
McFee, Letters from an Ocean Tramp.
Mahaffy, Greek Life and Thought.
Sinclair, Audrey Craven.
Sinclair, Tysons.
Sinclair, Superseded.
Lewis, Treatise on Observation and Reasoning in Politics, 2 vols.
Cole, Spanish Masters.
Candee, Tapestry.
Day, Windows.
Dilke, Furniture.
Holliday, Stained Glass.
Moore, Old Clock Book.
Lyon, Colonial Furniture.
Sanborn, Old Time Wall Papers.
Thomson, History of Tapestry.
Weaver, English Lead Work.
Wagner, Cooperage.
Meese, Beginnings of Illinois.
- Presbyterian Board of Publication, Chicago.**
Louis Marie de Cormenin, History of Popes, 1-vol. ed.
The American National Preacher, ed. by Rev. W. H. Bidwell, any or all vols.
Il Cristianeo Attraverso i Secoli, in Italian.
- Presbyterian Board of Publication, Nashville, Tenn.**
Reed, Bird Book, \$3.00.
- Presbyterian Bd. of Publication, Philadelphia.**
Jewish Encyclopædia, 12 vols., cloth.
- Presbyterian Board of Publication, St. Louis, Mo.**
Sermons, Christmas Evans.
Sermons, Bishop Matthew Simpson.
- Preston & Rounds Co., 98 Westminster St., Providence, R. I.**
Under the Jack-staff, C. B. Fernald.
- John M. Pryse, 26 Charles St., New York.**
Blavatsky, Mme. H. P., Secret Doctrine, vol. 3.
Collins, Mabel, When the Sun Moves Northward.
Das, Bhagavan, Science of Peace.
Pratt, H., New Aspects of Life and Religion.
Wilson, F. B., Discovery of the Soul.
- Public Library, Chicago.**
Archer, Poets of the Younger Generation.
- Peter Reilly, 133 N. 13th St., Philadelphia.**
Futhey and Cope, History of Chester Co., Pa.
- The Public Library, Detroit, Mich.**
Meyer, F. S., Handbook of Ornament.
Nida, W. L., City, State and Nation.
Meakin, Budget, Model Factories and Villages.
Edwards, H. S., Rossini (Great Musicians series), ed. by Hueffer.
Meade, E., Pen Pictures and How to Draw Them.
- Putnams, 2 W. 45th St., New York.**
Bigelow, P., Children of the Nations.
Molnar, The Devil.
Montesquieu, Grandeur and Decadence of the Romans.
Crile, Origin and Nature of Emotions.
Ritson, Robin Hood.
The Lloyd Family.
Robertson, Masters of Men.
Balmer and MacHarg, Achievements of Luther Trant.
Twain, Mark, Tom Sawyer, 1st ed.
Poe's Works, 10 vols., Arnhem, Lenore or Tamerlane ed.
Osgood Family in Maine.
Gordon, Spain and the Inquisition.
Shafer, Beyond Chance of Change.
One Day Before Yesterday.
- Rare Book Shop, 813 Seventeenth St., Washington, D. C.**
Ingraham, Captain Kyd, and other books by the same author.
Vermont, Heraldica Americana.

BOOKS WANTED—Continued

Rare Book Shop—Continued.

McLennan, Songs of Old France.
Leadbeater, Man, Visible and Invisible.
Mackall, Early Days in Washington.
Fraser, In the Shadow of the Lord.
Stubbs, Early Settlers of Alabama.
Fithian's Journal.
Thayer, Concealing Coloration in the Animal Kingdom.

Fleming H. Revell Company, 17 N. Wabash Av., Chicago, Ill.

Upham's Treatise on Divine Union, Boston, 1857.

Geo. H. Rigby, 1113 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Schoolcraft's Indian Tribes.
Books with colored plates.
Books of portraits.
Galleries of pictures.
Finely illustrated books.

Riverbank Laboratories, Geneva, Kane Co., Ill.
Works on ciphers, cryptography, cryptology, steganology, steganography, polygraphy, crytomenitics, scotography, and synthemology also deciphering, published at any time prior to 1825. Please send careful description, date and price.

E. R. Robinson, 410 River St., Troy, N. Y.
Loti, P., My Brother Yves.
Loti, P., Between Two Opinions.
Martyn, W. C., Pilgrim Fathers of New England.
Russell, W. C., The Ship, Her Story.
Frost, A. B., The Bull Calf.
Woolf, M. A., Sketches of Lowly Life in a Great City.
Van Rensselaer, M., Van Rensselaer Family.
The Schuyler Family.
Roseboom, Gansevoort Family.
Belden, The White Chief, ed. by Brisbin, several copies, any ed.
Wise, Diomed.
The Story of a Young Man, pub. about 1900.

Robson & Adee, Schenectady, N. Y.
Tribute to James A. Powell, Gerald Hull.

H. Taylor Rogers, Asheville, N. C. [Cash.]
Life of S. S. Prentiss, by his children.
Life of Daniel W. Vorhies, by his children.

Rosenbach Company, 1320 Walnut St., Philadelphia.

High prices paid for the following laws:
Rhode Island, 1719, John Allen, Boston.
Rhode Island, 1730, Jas. Franklin.
Rhode Island, 1744, Charter, Widow Franklin.
New Jersey, 1709, William Bradford.
New Jersey, 1717, William Bradford.
New Jersey, 1749, William Bradford.
New Hampshire, 1699, Bartholomew Green.
New Hampshire, 1726, printed in Boston.
Maryland, 1718, Bradford, Phila.
Maryland, 1723, John Baskett, London.
Maryland, 1727, William Parke.
Maryland, 1799, edited by Kilty.
Virginia, 1632.
Virginia, 1642-43.
Virginia, 1657-58.
Virginia, 1662, printed in England by Coles.
Virginia, 1722, London.
Virginia, 1728.
Virginia, 1737, William Parke.
Virginia, 1739, Mercer, Williamsburg.
Virginia, 1748.
Virginia, 1794, Augustine Davis.
Pennsylvania, 1701, Jansen, Phila.
Pennsylvania, 1714, Andrew Bradford.
Pennsylvania, 1740, B. Franklin.
Pennsylvania, 1762, Peter Miller, 2 vols., 4to.
North Carolina, 1705, Richard Parker.
North Carolina, 1751, James Davis, Newbern.
North Carolina, 1764, James Davis, Newbern.
North Carolina, 1765, James Davis, Newbern.
North Carolina, 1773, James Davis, Newbern.
South Carolina, 1736, Trott's Laws, vol. 2 or complete copy.
Vermont, 1783, Bennington.
Connecticut, 1702, Bartholomew Green and John Allen.
Connecticut, 1715, Timothy Green.
Connecticut, 1750, Timothy Green.

Rosenbach Company—Continued.

Connecticut, 1673, Samuel Green.
Massachusetts, 1672, Samuel Green also a London edition.
Massachusetts, 1692, Benjamin Harris.
Massachusetts, 1724, John Baskett, London.
Delaware, 1741, B. Franklin.
Delaware, 1763, John Adams, vol. 2.
Georgia, 1763, John Stone, Savannah.
Also any Session laws before 1800.

Schaefer & Koradi, Fourth and Wood Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.
Eliot's Five-Foot Shelf of Books.

Schulte's Book Store, 132 E. 23d St., New York.

Dreiser, The Genius.
Catholic Encyclopædia, vol. 16.
Ashdown, English Costumes of Nineteen Centuries.

Scranton, Wetmore & Company, Rochester, N. Y.
Guild, The Pro and Con of Supernatural Religion, 1876.
Dreiser, The Genius.
Renan, Life of Paul.

Chas. Scribner's Sons, 5th Av. at 48th St., New York.
Edinburgh Review, Jan., 1912.
Le Gallienne, How to Get the Best Out of Books.
Nordau, On Art and Artists.

Charles Sessler, 1314 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Island of Martinique, Early French Settlers, History of.
Any French books on the subject of Martinique.
Lyman Abbott's Christ's Secret of Happiness.
Century Dictionary, 1 vol.
Encyclopædia Britannica.
Scribner's History of United States.
Great Events, 20 vols.
Alison's History of Europe.

John V. Sheehan & Co., 260-262 Woodward Av., Detroit, Mich.

Mackenzie Family Genealogy.

The Sherwood Co., 19 John St., New York.

Allen, Flowers and Their Pedigree.
Boulton's History of Church of Westchester Co.
Bower, Practical Botany.
Baillou, The Natural Hist. of Plants, 8 vols.
Baillou, Dict. of Botany, 4 vols.
Curiosities of Law and Lawyers.
Congdon, Analytic Class Book Botany.
Cuyler, Rev. T. L., Stray Leaves.
Dochs, Lectures in Plant Physiology.
Dunn, The Business of Insurance, vol. 1.
Englar and Proutel, Die Notunche Plantzenfaveben, 15 vols.
Gautier, T., Stories, trans. Hearn.
Gorton, Lynch and Murray's Arith., 3d year, 1st half.
Hamilton, Junior Days.
Josef and Sefton, Hist. of N. Y., ed. E. J. W. Leonard.
Keeble and Ryer, Practical Plantphysiology.
Kerner and Oliver, Natural Hist. Plant, 4 vols.
Miatt, Round the Year House, Field and Garden.
Ouida, Moths.
Ouida, Tricotrin.
Seven Years in Vienna.
Schoolboy Honor.
Smith's Adv. of a Doll.
Scenes from Everyland, vols. 1, 2.
Straus, O., Life of Sir Roger Williams.
Villare, L. A., Fire and Sword in Caucasus.
Velmove, Les Plantes Polageres, Eng. trans.
Von Bochmann, Physique.
Watson, J. S., Trans. by, Quintillian Inst. of Oratory, 2 vols.
Warning, Handbook of Systematic Botany.
Weinstock, H., Jesus the Jew.
Zangwill, Gray Wig.

Clarence W. Smith, 44 East Av., Rochester, N. Y.
World Almanac, 1917, paper.
Münsterberg, Principles of Art Education.

George D. Smith, 547 Fifth Av., New York.
Queen's Closet Opened, 1655 or 1671.
Livingston, W., On Aaron Burr, N. Y., 1758.
Memoirs of Casanova, 12 vols.

BOOKS WANTED—Continued

Smythe's, Columbus, O.

World Almanac, 1917, any binding.
The Great Divide, Earl of Dunraven.
Our Inheritance in the Great Pyramid.
Hagenbach's History of Reformation.
Sadhanna-Gitanjala, leather.
Etna and Kirksville, Schaff.
Quotable Poetry, compiled by Deeds.
Inter-Critical Com., set or vols.
The Great Work, by T. K.

P. Stammer, 61 Fourth Av., New York.

Bendire, Histories of North American Birds.
Cunningham, Growth of English Industry.
Erman, Life in Ancient Egypt.
Taylor, Mediaeval Mind.

Standard Book Co., 98 Park Place, New York.

The Real Story of the Whaler, Verrill.
Cotton as a World Power, J. A. Scherer.
Tables of Squares, John L. Hall, pub. The Eng. News
Pub. Co., 2 copies.

State House Book Shop, 221 S. 5th St., Philadelphia.

Poor Robin's Almanac, 1797-8-9 and 1800, Phila.
184th Pennsylvania Volunteer Regiment, anything on.
Life of Benj. Franklin, ed. by Bigelow, 3 vols., 1874.
Bronson, Inscriptions in St. Peter's Churchyard,
Phila.
Inscriptions in Christ Church Burying Ground, Phila.
Brinton, D. G., Aboriginal American Authors, Races
and People.
Poems by Isabella Oliver, Carlisle, Pa., 1805.
Neal, Battle of Niagara, and Other Poems, 1819.
Watson, Elkanah, Western Canals in the State of
New York.
Thacher, Essay on Demonology, Boston, 1831.
Vindication of the Captors of Andre, N. Y., 1865.
Index to Brinley Sale.

F. C. Stechert Co., 20-35 W. 32d St., New York.

Alverston, Recollection of Bar and Bench, Longmans.
Bailey, Cyclopædia of Horticulture, vol. 1.
Biological Bulletin, vols. 1-31.
Boden and Dalmeida, Wonder Stories from Heroditus.
Carr, G. S., Synopsis of Elementary Results.
Channing, Slavery, 1884, Williams & N.
Clark, A., Commentary on the Bible, vol. 1, 1810.
Dowden, Puritan and Anglican, Holt.
The Foundry, 1914, 1915, 1916.
Fox, F., Problem of the Pacific, Small.
Godley, Great Conde, Scribner.
Hubbell, Up Through Childhood, Putnam.
Hueffer, Troubadours, Chatta & W., 1878.
Kennedy, English Literature, Small, M.
McCants, In the Red Hills, Doubleday.
Masson, Essays Biographical and Critical, 1876.
Muller, Biographical Essays, 1888.
Otto and Holbrook, Mythological Japan, 1904.
Podmore, Modern Spiritualism, 2 vols., 1856.
Ramaswani, Indian Fables, 1901.
Rawlinson, Indian Historical Studies, 1913.
Smith, Canada and the American Revolution.
Spencer, B., Native Tribes of Northern Australia.
Whitman, Complete Prose Work, 2 vols.
Winter, Life of Edwin Booth, Macmillan.
Catholic Encyclopædia, any ed.
Deutsch-Amerika, vol. 1.
Gieseier, Church History, 5 vols., Harper.
History of All Nations, 25 vols., Lea & F.
Larned, Liter. of Amer. History.
Mantzius, Theatrical Art, 5 vols., Lippincott.
Romanic Review, vols. 2, 3, 4.
Stedman and H., Liby. Amer. Liter., 11 vols.
Stoddard, Lectures, set.
Whitman, Walt, Complete Works, Putnam.

E. Steiger & Co., 49 Murray St., New York. [Cash.]

McCook's Natural History of the Agricultural Art of
Texas.
Brockhaus' Kleines Konversations-Lexikon, 2 vols.

**John Sterling, 111-113 Washington St., Watertown,
N. Y.**

International Juuior Postage Stamp Album, boards,
half cloth.

W. K. Stewart Company, Indianapolis, Ind.

Beckwith, H. W., History of Fountain County, Ind.
Querido, Israel, Toil of Men.
Forbush, W. B., Broadway Path.
Chester, Jingo.

W. K. Stewart Company, Inc., Louisville, Ky.

Life, Frances Ridley Havergal.
Stratford & Green, Los Angeles, Cal.
Dams and Reservoirs for Public Water Supplies, J. D.
Schuyler.

Strawbridge & Clothier, Philadelphia, Pa.

The Holy Gospel, F. J. Firth, Revell.

The Sunwise Turn, Inc., 2 E. 31st St., New York.

Shoson, Percival Lowell.
Syndicate Trading Company, Book Department,
2 Walker St., New York.

Index to Poetry and Recitation, Edith Granger, pub.
McClurg.

J. F. Taylor & Co., 116 Nassau St., New York.

Trollope, Gebbie ed., cloth binding.
Works of Reynolds, G. W. M., 20 vols., cloth binding,
Nicolls, Boston.

Tessaro's, 14 Maiden Lane, New York.

Bryce's American Commonwealth, 1st ed.
The Lovers of the Woods, Boardman.
Masai Land, Thompson.

Thoms & Eron, 50 John St., New York.

Pennell, Illustration of Books.
Lippmann, Boticelli's Drawing for Dante's Divine
Comedy.

Holme, Notes on the Science of Picture Making.
MacColl, Nineteenth Century Art.

Hardie, Frederick Goulding, Master Printer.
Baillie, Grohman, Camp in the Rockies, 1st ed.
Doughty, Wanderings in Arabia.
Deserta, English ed.

Symons, Cities.

Symons, Studies in Two Literatures.
Geikie, Love of Nature Among the Romans.

Addy, Evolution of an English House.

Viollet de Duc, Habitations of Man in All Ages.

Rosenthal's Italian Method.

Wonders of Science, set, Funk & Wagnalls.

Walt Whitman, set, Putnam.

Kelmscott ed. of Chaucer.

Hawthorne, Standard Library ed., vol. 15 only, half
morocco.

Lowell, Standard Library ed., vol. 9 only, half
morocco.

Longfellow, Standard Library ed., vol. 1 only, half
morocco.

Holmes, Standard Library ed., vol. 5 only, half mor.

Thoms & Erons, 50 John St., New York.

Mt. Vernon Records, 1858-1859.
Emory, Washington's Farewell Address, Morristown,
1899.

Toronto Book Company, 355 Yonge St., Toronto, Can.

I. C. S. Civil Engineering.
Encyclopædia Britannica, India paper.

Eutaxia, Presbyterian Liturgy.

Clayton L. Traver, 108 S. Broad St., Trenton, N. J.

Cook, Through the First Antarctic Night.

Davis, R. W., Way Down Sou'f.

Anything on the Technic of the Ballet.

Otto Ulbrich Co., 386 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Great Work, Huntley.

Psychological Crime, Huntley.

Arts and Crafts of Old Spain, Williams.

Mind of the Master.

America and Far East.

Union Theol. Seminary, 3041 Broadway, New York.

Adler, E. N., Auto de fé and Jew, 1908.

Asgill, J., Argument to Prove That Death Is Not
Obligatory.

Beard, C., Martin Luther and Reformation in Ger-
many, 1889.

Bunsen, C. C. J., God in History, 1870.

Dutt, Toru, Ancient Ballads and Legends, 1888.

BOOKS WANTED—Continued

- United Presbyterian Board of Publication, 209 Ninth St., Pittsburgh, Pa.**
Sanctification, Marshall, a good second-hand copy.
- University of Illinois Library, Urbana, Ill.**
Military Historian and Economist, vol. 1, no. 2, April, 1916.
- A. C. Vroman, 60 E. Colorado St., Pasadena, Cal.**
Victory of Our Faith, Lindsay, Crowell, 30 cents.
Five Fridays, Frank R. Adams, Small, Maynard Co.
- George Wahr, 103-105 N. Main St., Ann Arbor, Mich.**
Journal of Accountancy, February and March, 1917.
Select Essays in Anglo-American Legal History, 3 vols., Little, Brown & Co.
- John Wanamaker, New York.**
Lowndes, Bibliographical Manual, 4 or 6 vols.
The First Lady of the Land, Acton Davies.
Raul and the Iron Hand, Miller.
Rhyme of the Ancient Mariner, Coleridge, illus. by Doré.
The Late Tenant, Holmes.
History of the Flag of the United States, Preble.
Any other early books on the flag.
Dickens, Great Expectations, Centenary ed., green cloth.
- John Wanamaker, Philadelphia.**
Carpenter, Art of Creation.
My Husband's Country.
House of Red Fox, Byrne.
- J. R. Weldin Co., 413-415 Wood St., Pittsburgh, Pa.**
Lisman, Primer of Finance, F. J. Lisman Co.
Revere, The World's Great Financial Dynasties.
Riddell, The Senior Partner.
Swope, Kirker'sville and Etna.
Swope, The Great Work, Indo-American Book Co.
Frazier, Talks to Women on Essentials to Success.
Frazier, Man Higher Up, B. M. Co.
McGrath, The Goose Girl, B. M. Co.
- Wellesley College Bookstore, Wellesley, Mass.**
Keith, Ancient Types of Man.
Stevens, Golden Treasury of Australian Verse, cloth.
Dean, Fishes: Living and Fossil.
Turgenieff, Poems in Prose.
- Western Book Co., 920 Winnebago St., Milwaukee, Wis.**
Lange-Schaff, Commentaries, complete and odd vols.
The Living Animals of the World, author not known.
- Whitlock's Book Store, 230 Elm St., New Haven, Ct.**
Business Administration, I. C. S.
Encyclopædia Britannica.
- M. A. Whitty, 1400 Brook Road, Richmond, Va.**
Burton's Magazine, 1839-40, separate pts.
Graham's Magazine, 1841-50, separate pts.
Godey's Lady Book, 1844-9, separate pts.
Broadway Journal, 1845-6, separate pts.
- F. J. Wilder, 46 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.**
Kidder Genealogy, 1886.
Osgood Genealogy, 1894.
Morse's Descendants of Several Ancient Puritans.
- David Williams Co., 239 W. 39th St., New York.**
Sulz's Treatise on Beverages, pub. Dick & Fitzgerald; state price and condition.
- John W. Williams, Round Top, West Chester, Pa.**
Putnam, G., A Prisoner of War in Virginia.
- A. E. Winters, 222 N. Delavan St., Indianapolis, Ind.**
Hegel's Rechts Philosophie, Drydeware's trans., London, 1896.
On the Spanish Main, Mayfield.
- Woodworth's Book Store, 1311 E. 57th St., Chicago.**
Wheldon, Little Brother to the Birds.
Croly, Life of Mark Hanna.
- Justin Wright, 2014 Hancock St., Chicago.**
Richmond, Mystic Test Book and Supplement.
Sargent, ed., Astrologer's Guide, 1886.

BOOKS FOR SALE

- John W. Adair, 3407 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.**
National Geographic Magazine, 1916, \$2.00.
Harper's, Century, World's Work, Scribner, Atlantic, Review of Reviews, House Beautiful, year 1916, at \$1.35.
Cosmopolitan, Metropolitan, Hearst, Everybody's, Ladies' Home Journal, year 1916, at 85 cents, all delivered.
- Aldine Book Co., 295 Ninth St., Brooklyn, N. Y.**
Records of Gov. and Co. Mass. Bay, 6 vols., \$6.00.
Memorial History of Boston, 4 vols., \$4.00.
Ohio Archaeological Quarterly, 1887-1914, 23 vols., \$23.00.
Pennsylvania Magazine of History, 1877-1914, 38 vols., \$38.00.
Genealogical Soc. of Pennsylvania, 1882-1915, \$25.00.
The Genealogist, 1877-1912, 41 vols., \$62.00.
- Book Exchange, 1107 Capitol Av., Houston, Tex.**
1100 vols. Standard Fiction, cloth, good, sound condition.
- Samuel Grob, Annapolis, Md.**
Diplomatic Correspondence of the Revolution.
- The Holmes Book Co., San Francisco, Cal.**
Lawyer's Reports, Annotated, vols. 1 to 70, inclusive.
New series, vols. 1 to 22, inclusive, except vol. 9.
sheep, fine condition, \$75.00, f. o. b. San Francisco.
Bancroft's History of the Pacific States. Complete set, 39 vols., 8vo, sheep, fine condition, \$40.00 f. o. b. San Francisco.
- D. G. Lube, Principles of Equity Pleading. Notes by Ingram Hughes, of the S. F. Bar. 8vo, stiff wrappers, S. F., 1916. 160 pages. Published at \$2.25 net. A few copies only at \$1.00 net, postpaid.
- George P. Humphrey, Rochester, N. Y.**
Journal of the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, first 12 vols., bound, 1867-1873.
- Meredith Janvier, 14 W. Hamilton St., Baltimore, Md.**
Cruikshank, Robt., Comicalities, 1830.
Cruickshank, Geo., Life of Napoleon, 1815.
Cruickshank, Geo., Life in London, 1821.
Cruikshank, Robt., Lessons of Thrif., 1820.
All first editions and all choice copies.
- John A. Lavender, 268 River St., Troy, N. Y.**
1000 assorted books, \$45.00.
Art Treasures of Germany, Payne.
Art Treasures of America, Strahan.
American Art Review.
- Lincoln Book Shop, 238 Nevada St., Newtonville, Mass.**
The American Museum, complete, 13 vols., 1787-1792, Phila. \$25.00.
A History of American Manufactures, 1608, 1886 Portraits, by J. L. Bishop, 3 vols., Phila., 1866, \$4.50.
Memorial History of Boston, 4 vols., Boston, 1882, \$6.00.
American Reference Library, McKinley Memorial ed., 6 vols., half leather, \$6.00.
Farthest North, by Nansen, illustrations, maps, 2 vols., 1897, \$3.00.
Life, Letters and Journal of Geo. Ticknor, 2 vols., 1876, \$1.50.
Life of D. Webster, by Curtis, 2 vols., 1870, \$1.50.
All as new; price does not include delivery.
- Shepard Book Company, 408 S. State St., Salt Lake City, Utah.**
Omar-Khayyam. Les Quatrains de Kheyam, trad. du Persan par J. B. Nicolas. 4to, boards, uncut, Paris, 1867, in Persian and French languages. John Payne's copy with his numerous ms. notes and pencil marks; good copy, \$25.00 net.
Holy Bible. With Psalms, Robert Barker, printer, London, 1639; small 4to, original leather over oak boards, brass mountings, nicely rebossed, black letter, with Apocrypha, nice old copy, \$25.00 net.
Scott's Bible, complete, 6 vols., 8vo, Boston, 1818. full sheep, fine copy, \$15.00 net.
The Works of Abraham Cowley, London, 1684, full calf, port., folio., from the library of Anthony Trollope, with his autograph and bookplate, nice copy, \$25.00 net.
Works of the Poet Edmund Spenser, London, 1679, folio, old calf, rebossed, good copy, 1st ed. of

BOOKS FOR SALE—Continued**Shepard Book Co.—Continued.**

Spenser's Collected Works, frontispiece of Spenser's Tomb, \$50.00 net.
 Geoffrey, Chaucer's Works, with Glossary and Life of Chaucer, two ne old copper portraits (Chaucer by Virtue, and Urry by Pigne), and engravings of the Fathers, large folio, old calf, weak in hinges, fine tall copy, London, 1721, \$25.00 net.
 Burnet, Bishop, History of His Own Time, the scarce first ed., with lists of subscribers, 2 vols., folio, full calf, nice copy, London, 1724, \$25.00 net.

The Sherwood Co., 19 John St., New York.

Magazine of American History, vols. 1 to 22, inclusive, $\frac{1}{2}$ leather; \$22.00.
 The Structure of an Effective Public Speech, H. B. Bradbury, 12mo, cloth; \$1.00 net; liberal discount.

SITUATIONS WANTED

WANTED, by experienced book man, position or interest in book store. "A. L. W.," c/o PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY.

YOUNG LADY, thoroughly competent in all branches of retail book selling, desires position. Address "Competent," care of PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY.

COMPETENT and experienced Manager of large University and College Book Store seeks employment; industrious, capable, and very best of recommendations. Address "M. D. C.," care PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY.

WANTED POSITION by a man thoroly experienced in the retail, wholesale, library and schoolbook business. Moderate salary. "G. L.," care of PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY.

WOMAN BUYER of books desires change of position, more than ten years' experience in book business. "R. O.," care of PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FOR SALE—Book and Stationery Business in New Haven, Conn. Established five years. Extraordinary opportunity for enterprising man. Owner called to the Colors. For particulars address P. O. Box. 563, New Haven, Conn.

PUBLISHER WANTED

TO PUBLISHERS—Short story, based on poem (Curfew Shall Not Ring To-night). "J. B.," care of PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY.

WANTED

DRAWING INSTRUMENTS second-hand or new. John A. Lavender, 268 River St., Troy, N. Y.

FOR SALE

ELECTRIC SIGN, with the word "Books." MAC GREEVEY SLEIGHT DEGRAFF CO., Elmira, N. Y.

REMAINDERS

PUBLISHERS, BOOKSELLERS, SUBSCRIPTION HOUSES, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.—I will pay cash on the spot for Remainders in any quantity. We are in the market for complete bankrupt stocks, complete booksellers' stocks, and literary property of all descriptions, including fine sets. When any part of your stock is for sale, for quick action, write Williams Bookstores Co., Williams Building, 349 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

TO PUBLISHERS AND OTHERS.

The Syndicate Trading Company is buying entire remainders, large and small, of editions of salable books. Samples may be submitted at any time of the year. SYNDICATE TRADING COMPANY, Book Department, 2 Walker Street, New York. Telephone—Franklin 2284.

SPECIAL NOTICES

THE ANNUAL MEETING of the stockholders of G. B. Putnam's Sons will be held in the office of the Corporation, 2 West 45th Street, in the City of New York, on the twenty-seventh day of April, 1917, at three o'clock, for the purpose of electing directors and inspectors of election for the ensuing year, and for the transaction of such other business as may properly come before the meeting.

SIDNEY H. PUTNAM, Secretary.

New York City, April 12, 1917.

BOOKS.—All out-of-print books supplied, no matter on what subject. Write us. We can get you any book ever published. Please state wants. When in England call and see our 50,000 rare books. BAKER'S GREAT BOOKSHOP, 14-16 John Bright Street, Birmingham, England.

(ESTABLISHED 1868)

C. D. CAZENOUE & SON

Solicit Agency Business from American Publishers and Booksellers

Miscellaneous orders for Books and Periodicals handled economically and promptly. Shipping and forwarding attended to.

12-13 Henrietta St., Covent Garden, London, England
CABLES: EIKON, LONDON

Otto-Sauer Method

French German Spanish Italian
With Key \$1.25 Without Key \$1.00

Generous discounts to the trade
Wycil & Company, New York

To American Authors and Publishers**AUSTRALASIAN BUSINESS**

CONDUCTED AT HOME

THE AUSTRALASIAN NEWS COMPANY, Ltd.

SYDNEY

MELBOURNE

BRISBANE

ADELAIDE

PERTH

TASMANIA

THE NEW ZEALAND NEWS COMPANY, Ltd.

WELLINGTON

Conducting Strictly the Wholesale Distribution of Books and Periodicals To the Trade Only

If you want to sell more books in Australasia we have the facilities for you to use

The American News Company

9-11-13-15 Park Place, New York

THE AUSTRALASIAN NEWS COMPANY, Ltd.

226 Clarence Street

SYDNEY, N. S. W., AUSTRALIA

Text books required by every Soldier, every Home Defence, and every Military Organization in the U. S.

United States Army Regulations

Infantry Drill	50c
Cavalry Drill	75c
Field Service	75c
Small Arms Firing Manual	75c

These books are pocket size
and are well bound in cloth.
Liberal discounts to the Trade.

Telegraph your order
at our expense

MILITARY PUBLISHING COMPANY
42 BROADWAY **NEW YORK**



MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY
BINGHAMTON, N. Y.

NEW YORK OFFICE
200 FIFTH AVENUE

BOSTON OFFICE
120 BOYLSTON STREET

GOOD BOOK MAKING vs. THE OTHER KIND

Most publishers prefer to maintain a high standard of quality in their books, especially when the cost is no higher. The following from the author of a book which we recently manufactured in its entirety illustrates the point:

"The books have reached me, and I want to thank you for the personal interest you have taken in putting out such an attractive volume. It seems to me to be about the last word in book-making art. I am more than pleased with the appearance of the book. Every suggested change which I made in the proof has been faithfully and correctly carried into the book. I appreciate the kindness you have shown in looking after the matter in such a careful way."

PACKING—STORAGE—SHIPPING

Ample facilities enable us to pack and ship to suit the individual requirements of every publisher. Foreign shipments, assorted and packed intelligently. Consignments for enclosure accepted and full storage privileges offered all customers.

J. F. TAPLEY COMPANY
BINDERS SINCE 1850

531-535 West 37th Street

NEW YORK CITY

THE AMERICAN NEWS COMPANY

THE LARGEST WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS OF BOOKS

BOOKS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

Distributing From Every Principal City in the United States

Fiction, Juveniles, Gift Books, General Literature.

DISCOUNTS SAME AS PUBLISHERS.

Exclusive Distributing Trade Agents for the Largest and Best Line of Paper Covered Books Ever Published.

A Monthly Journal of Trade Information Mailed Free.

The American News Company

9-11-13-15 Park Place,
NEW YORK CITY

Distributing Points:

AKRON.
ALBANY.
ATLANTA.
BALTIMORE.
BOSTON.
BRIDGEPORT.
BUFFALO.
CHICAGO.
CINCINNATI.
CLEVELAND.

DALLAS.
DENVER.
DETROIT.
GRAND RAPIDS.
HARTFORD.
INDIANAPOLIS.
KANSAS CITY.
LOS ANGELES.
LOUISVILLE.
MILWAUKEE.

MINNEAPOLIS.
NEWARK.
NEW ORLEANS.
OMAHA.
PORTLAND, ME.
PORTLAND, ORE.
PITTSBURG.
PHILADELPHIA.
PROVIDENCE.
ROCHESTER.

ST. LOUIS
SEATTLE
ST. PAUL
SAN FRANCISCO
SPOKANE
SPRINGFIELD
SYRACUSE
TROY
TOLEDO
WASHINGTON
WORCESTER

SAVE TIME AND EXPENSE BY ORDERING FROM THE NEAREST POINT OF DISTRIBUTION TO YOU.



Books of All Publishers

Our position as the leading wholesale dealers in the books of all publishers and our immense stock and location in the publishing center of the country enable us to fill dealers' stock and pick-up orders with the greatest dispatch, and at favorable discounts.

We will gladly send our catalogue, showing terms and net prices to dealers, on request.

The Baker & Taylor Co. 354 Fourth Avenue At Twenty-Sixth St. New York

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLISHERS' CO-OPERATIVE BUREAU

D. S. BRASSIL BINDERY

There is a difference between Binders. WELL BOUND BOOKS, Courtesy, and Friendliness is our Rule of Business.

41-43-45-47 ELIZABETH ST.

Phone Franklin 280-281

NEW YORK CITY

FINE BOOK MAKING

Cloth and Leather Work of every Description. Designs and Dummies Furnished. Complete Manufacture a Specialty

THOMAS Y. CROWELL COMPANY
426-428 West Broadway N. Y.

Established 1834

To the Book-trade!

The book-list attached to this number of the PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY, is being printed separately for the retail trade. It will do your house credit to circulate it broadcast in your territory. It is a real "Guide to Books for Patriotic Americans." The titles are those you can readily supply to your customers—current books on every phase of Wartime activities, from drilling a rookie to hoeing a potato patch.

Do your "bit" to help along intelligent preparedness.

Send your order at once and secure a share of the edition now printing. Here is what it costs with your imprint on cover:

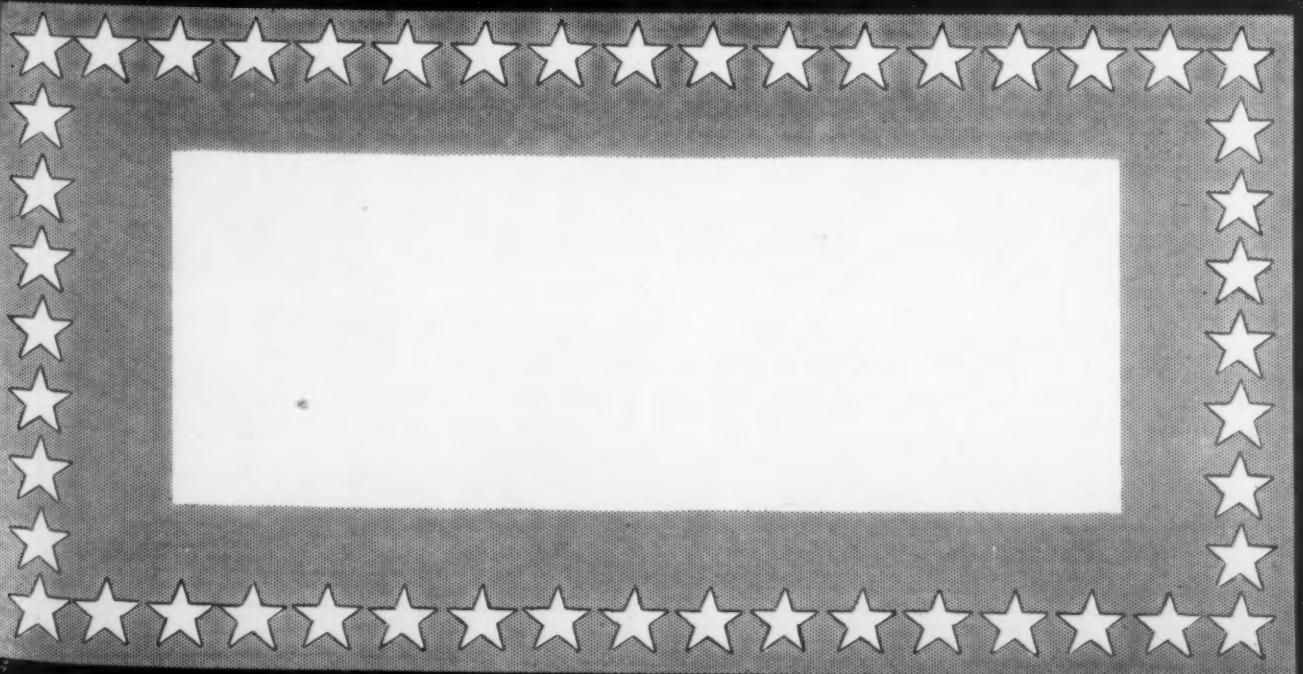
100 copies . . .	\$ 4.00
250 "	10.00
500 "	18.75
1000 "	35.00
5000 "	162.50

These figures represent only cost to us of paper and press work.

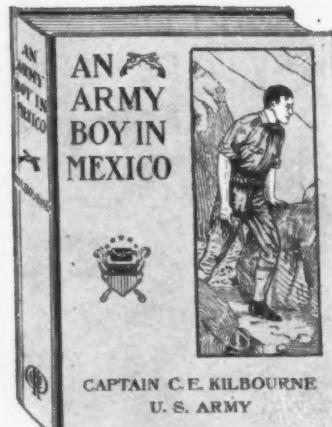
The Publishers' Weekly



A
GUIDE TO BOOKS
FOR
Patriotic Americans



ARMY AND NAVY STORIES BY OFFICERS IN THE SERVICE



THE ARMY BOY SERIES

Cloth binding. Illustrated. Each, \$1.35 net.

By CAPTAIN C. E. KILBOURNE, U. S. ARMY. The author was with the American expedition that relieved Pekin at the time of the Boxer Rebellion, and has seen active service in the Philippines and elsewhere. His stories, drawn from life, involve two boys who begin at the bottom and work their way to commissions in the American army.

- AN ARMY BOY IN PEKIN
- AN ARMY BOY IN THE PHILIPPINES
- AN ARMY BOY IN MEXICO
- AN ARMY BOY IN ALASKA



THE ROGER PAULDING SERIES

Cloth binding. Illustrated. Each, \$1.35 net.

By COMMANDER EDWARD L. BEACH, U. S. NAVY. The life of a fun-loving but manly boy in the Navy, which he enters as an "apprentice seaman," advancing to an officer's commission by loyal, intelligent service.

- ROGER PAULDING, APPRENTICE SEAMAN
- ROGER PAULDING, GUNNER'S MATE
- ROGER PAULDING, GUNNER
- ROGER PAULDING, ENSIGN



THE WEST POINT SERIES

Cloth binding. Illustrated. Each, \$1.25 net.

By CAPTAIN PAUL B. MALONE, U. S. ARMY. The author, who was an officer in the first Philippine campaign, tells how Douglas Atwell, a young soldier in the regular army, succeeded as a West Point cadet, and as an officer.

- WINNING HIS WAY TO WEST POINT
- A PLEBE AT WEST POINT
- A WEST POINT YEARLING
- A WEST POINT CADET
- A WEST POINT LIEUTENANT



THE MIDSHIPMAN SERIES

Cloth binding. Illustrated.

Each, \$1.25 net.

By COMMANDER YATES STIRLING, JR., U. S. NAVY.

Picturesque, brilliant stories of two young officers in the American Navy, by an officer who has seen service all over the world. The books show how our Navy quietly does big things.

- A UNITED STATES MIDSHIPMAN AFLOAT
- A UNITED STATES MIDSHIPMAN IN CHINA
- A UNITED STATES MIDSHIPMAN IN THE PHILIPPINES
- A UNITED STATES MIDSHIPMAN IN JAPAN
- A UNITED STATES MIDSHIPMAN IN THE SOUTH SEAS

THE ANNAPOLIS SERIES

Cloth binding. Illustrated. Each, \$1.25 net.

By COMMANDER EDWARD L. BEACH, U. S. NAVY.

The author was a discipline officer at Annapolis when he began the series, and has presented the most faithful record ever made of a "Middy's" hopes, ambitions, fun, pranks, discipline and daily work afloat and ashore.

- AN ANNAPOLIS PLEBE
- AN ANNAPOLIS SECOND CLASSMAN

- AN ANNAPOLIS YOUNGSTER
- AN ANNAPOLIS FIRST CLASSMAN

THE PENN PUBLISHING COMPANY

PHILADELPHIA



Have You been to Plattsburg?

If so, you must not miss the new book by Allen French, which so vividly recalls the Plattsburg life; the drills, the range-shooting, the hikes, the sham battles—everything about it that has amused or interested you.

Are you going to Plattsburg?

If so, nothing could give you so keen a sense and feeling of the life you will live there, the things you will do, the amusing incidents and in fact, most of the information you will need as a "Rookie"—as this book

AT PLATTSBURG

By Allen French, who was recently a "rookie" himself.

It is not a novel

yet there is a blending of romance with its fact, and so much that is humorous and anecdotal that it will give you the keenest reminiscent pleasure.

AT PLATTSBURG

is a new book—just published. Its story is told through letters written by the members of the Eighth Squad: a young financier, an oldish professor, a farmer, a mechanic, etc. Remember the title

AT PLATTSBURG

and reserve a copy. \$1.35 net.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS, 597 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

An American Hero →

An American Heroine →

German and Turkish
Secret Service Plotters →

The European War

A Beautiful Actress Spy →

A New York Gang, Wil-
ling to Do Anything
"For a Price" →

A Russian Countess →

The Secrets of a Great
Fortification

A Mysterious Idol →

An Ingenious Idea

All of these, worked into a dashing, smash-
ing, breath-taking War-Time Romance
by a master writer, make

THE DARK STAR

BY
Robert W. Chambers

One of the sure-fire successes of the Spring

32 Pictures by W.D. Stevens. Cloth, \$1.50 net

D. APPLETON & COMPANY, Publishers, NEW YORK



**Five Books with
a Direct Bearing
upon The Present**

National Crisis

The War and Humanity

By James M. Beck. Foreword by Theodore Roosevelt

"I most earnestly hope that there will be a wide circulation of Mr. Beck's 'WAR AND HUMANITY.' It is the kind of a book which every self-respecting American, who loves his country, should read. I believe that its circulation throughout the whole land would have a very real effect in educating public opinion as to the duty of America in this great world crisis. There must be a keen sense of international duty, and of the shamefulness of neglecting this duty. Such is the spirit Americans ought to possess, and this book of Mr. Beck's is a potent aid in the creation of such a spirit"—*Theodore Roosevelt.*

12^o \$1.50

Life at the U. S. Naval Academy

**By Rear-Admiral Ralph Earle
Introduction by Franklin Roosevelt**

"The one thing that is needed more than any other is a greater and more intelligent interest on the part of the public in the many-sided life of the Naval Academy. 'LIFE AT THE U. S. NAVAL ACADEMY' satisfies a long-felt want and also gives the history, life, and aims of the greatest national institution of learning. Its publication is especially timely, for the increased interest of the people in the building up of a Navy must make them realize that the safety of our coasts and of our whole country depends not only on the welding together of steel in the form of ships, but on the training of a greatly increased number of officers for the proper use of these ships."—*Franklin Roosevelt, Assistant Secretary of the Navy.*

12^o 73 Illus. \$2.00

Rights and Duties of Neutrals

By D. Chauncy Brewer

"RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF NEUTRALS" written by Daniel Chauncy Brewer is not merely a legal treatise, for Mr. Brewer has some sound American views. It lays down the accepted principles of international and domestic law and discusses them as they apply to the present conditions. Then it suggests what the law should be in order that it might be logical and fair to all concerned. No one can read it through without becoming much better informed on the subject than when he began.—*Public Ledger, Philadelphia.*

12^o \$1.25

Empire and Armament

By Jennings C. Wise

"It is a very valuable addition to our military historical literature and indicates most intelligent and comprehensive research. It will be of great use to all who wish to make a study of our past policy with a view to forming an opinion as to what should be done in the way of preparedness for national defense. The subject of preparation is approached in a systematic and logical manner and the reader takes up this chapter of the work with a very good understanding of the reasons for a most careful consideration of this vital subject."—*General Leonard Wood.*

12^o \$1.50

War, Peace, and the Future

By Ellen Key

This book presents a consideration of Nationalism and Internationalism and of the relation of women to war. The brilliant feminist and author of "Love and Marriage," "The Century of the Child," etc., declares that "Only if this world war is looked upon as the birth throes of a new humanity, can we live through it without losing our reason."

Crown 8^o \$1.50

New York All Prices Net. All Booksellers. Add 8% for Postage
2 West 45th St.
Just west of 5th Av.

G. P. Putnam's Sons

London
24 Bedford St.
Strand

LATEST LANE BOOKS ON THE WORLD WAR

ON PREPAREDNESS

LEONARD WOOD—PROPHET OF PREPAREDNESS

By ISAAC F. MARCOSSON, author of "The War After the War," and co-author of "Charles Frohman: Manager and Man." *Frontispiece. 12mo. Cloth. 75 cents net*
 "Comes just in time to give to Americans some really adequate idea of the sort of man it is who in war time commands our military forces."—*Philadelphia North American.*

THE WAR AFTER THE WAR

By ISAAC F. MARCOSSON, co-author of "Charles Frohman: Manager and Man."

Frontispiece. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.25 net
 A dynamic plea for the commercial preparation which is as vital to the welfare of the United States as the readiness for armed emergency.

OF PRACTICAL INTEREST

ZEPPELINS AND SUPER-ZEPPELINS

By R. P. HEARNE, author of "Airships in Peace and War." With 25 illustrations.
12mo. Cloth. \$1.00 net

The author tells in simple language the history and principles of the Zeppelin; then he discusses the use of the vessel in warfare, and the various means of combating enemy airships.

AERIAL RUSSIA

The Romance of the Giant Aeroplane. By LIEUT.-COL. ROUSTAM BEK. With 20 illustrations.
12mo. Cloth. \$1.00 net

This book gives much valuable information regarding aeroplanes and aviation. The author enters into full particulars regarding the progress of the science of aviation in Russia, and of the production of the giant aeroplanes designed by Sikorsky.

THE AIRMAN

Experiences while obtaining a Brevet in France. By CAPTAIN C. MELLOR, R. E. With 8 illustrations.
12mo. Cloth. \$1.00 net

The experiences of a young Englishman who in three months was to learn to fly and then present his certificate to the War Office. The book gives many useful notes for the prospective pupil, and the author's experiences will be invaluable to every would-be pilot of the air.

OF GENERAL INTEREST

CARRY ON—LETTERS IN WAR TIME

By LIEUT. CONINGSBY DAWSON, author of "The Garden Without Walls," "Slaves of Freedom," etc.
Frontispiece. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.00 net

The value of these intimate letters, which were not written for publication, is that they show how the dreadful yet heroic realities of war affect an unusually sensitive mind, and the process by which this mind adapts itself to unanticipated and incredible conditions.

TO VERDUN FROM THE SOMME

By HARRY E. BRITTAINE. With an introduction by James M. Beck.

Frontispiece. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.00 net
 A real, living picture of a visit made to many historic points along the Western Front during the Great Advance.

SOLDIER AND DRAMATIST

Being the LETTERS OF HAROLD CHAPIN, American Citizen, who died for England at Loos on September 26th, 1915. With two portraits. *12mo. Cloth. \$1.25 net*
 "Amid many books on the war, this is a memorable book."—*Boston Transcript.*

WAR LETTERS OF AN AMERICAN WOMAN

By MARIE VAN VORST, author of "Big Tremaine," etc. With 18 illustrations.

12mo. Cloth. \$1.50 net
 "Inspiring as any recital of French valor, self-sacrifice, and indifference to personal danger should be."—*New York Herald.*

A DIARY OF THE GREAT WARR

By SAM'L. PEPYS, JUNR., Esq., M.A. With 16 Effigies by M. Watson Williams.

12mo. Cloth. \$1.50 net
 A daily chronicle of current events, written after the manner of the great Pepys.

JOHN LANE COMPANY

Publishers

NEW YORK

*Have you had any military training?
If the answer is "none" or "a little,"*

*This Book Was Made
Especially For You*

"It Teaches You a Lot in a Little Time"

THE PLATTSBURG MANUAL

By Lieutenant O. O. Ellis, U. S. A., and
Lieutenant E. B. Garey, U. S. A.

THE first steps in soldiering. Written for alert and eager men without previous military training, and planned for the most intensive training. Based on the actual experience of the authors as military instructors for several years at colleges, and at Plattsburg, dealing with men anxious to get the fundamentals as quickly as possible. Cuts out the red tape. Gives all the short-cuts used by the regulars in the United States Army. Endorsed by Major-General Tasker H. Bliss, Assistant Chief of Staff, U. S. A.; Major-General Leonard Wood, U. S. A.; Major-General T. H. Barry, U. S. A.; and many other high army officers.

"The Plattsburg Manual" tells a man everything he needs to know from the time he decides to enter training and for months after he has actually entered training. Gets him ready to take the fullest advantage of camp training from the first day. Saves him from embarrassing mistakes. Increases the value of the first period of training 100 per cent. Prepares him for a Commission in the Officers' Reserve Corps.

"The Plattsburg Manual" teaches the recruit how to safeguard his health. Remember the Spanish War. In the haste and confusion of recruiting and early training every man can help his country by guarding his own health.

8vo, 303 pages, including an index. 155 illustrations picture side by side the right way and the wrong way of doing essential things. Price \$2.00 net. For sale everywhere.

PUBLISHED
BY

THE CENTURY CO.,

353 FOURTH AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY

**The Italian Government distributed an edition of
3,000,000 copies as a lesson on patriotism in the face of war.**

The moral of the story may be found in Nolan's own words:

"And for your country, boy, and for that flag, never dream a dream but of serving her as she bids you, though the service carry you through a thousand hells. No matter what happens to you, no matter who flatters you or who abuses you, never look at another flag, never let a night pass but you pray God to bless that flag. Remember, boy, that behind all these men you have to do with, behind officers and Government and people even, there is the country herself, your country, and that you belong to her as you belong to your own mother."

**Edward Everett Hale's Famous Story
THE MAN WITHOUT A COUNTRY**

The story of "The Man Without a Country" will be remembered and read as long as the American flag flies.—*New York Sun*.

"OLD GLORY" EDITION

Linen cover, with Frontispiece, 15 cents net

To have written "The Man Without a Country" by itself would be enough to make all the nation his debtor.

—**THEODORE ROOSEVELT.**

LITTLE, BROWN & COMPANY :: BOSTON

(Publishers of Dr. Hale's Collected Works)

BOOKS FOR A NATION AT WAR**OBSTACLES TO PEACE****By S. S. McClure**

Indispensable in the present crisis because it gives in compact form all sides of the great questions that by entering the war we make our own.

"Constitutes an 'inside history' such as might well have been screened from prying eyes for half a century to come."—Philadelphia *North American*. \$2.00 net.

**THE ALTAR****OF FREEDOM**

**By
CAPT. IAN HAY BEITH
GETTING
TOGETHER**

Will Irwin calls it "Straight, boiled-down common-sense, perfectly expressed. We need more expressions like that, because the hope of the world lies in an understanding between France, Britain and the United States." 50 cents net. (Published jointly with Doubleday, Page & Co.)

**THE FIRST
HUNDRED
THOUSAND**

There is a lesson for us to-day in this vivid humorous account of the training and fighting of England's volunteer army. The most popular book of the war. Frontispiece in color. \$1.50 net.

**BY
MARY ROBERTS
RINEHART**

A message to the women of America putting into words of burning eloquence the unspoken thoughts of countless mothers.

Mrs. Rinehart tells the story of her hesitation when her oldest son wanted to enlist, the reasons for her final consent, and of the demands that in the name of American mothers she makes upon the government.

Every woman who is looking for guidance in the present crisis will find her doubts solved and her questions answered in this inspiring book. 50 cents, net.

**PINCHER
MARTIN****By "TAFFRAIL"**

The story of an English sailor in the present war, including a thrilling description of the Jutland battle. Life on a fighting ship is described vividly, convincingly, and with a breezy humor. Illustrated. \$1.50 net.

**OUTPOSTS
OF THE
FLEET****By EDWARD NOBLE**

Submarine warfare will take on a new meaning for you after you have read these thrilling stories by an English naval officer. 60 cents net.

**LETTERS FROM A
FRENCH HOSPITAL**

An out-of-the-ordinary collection of letters written by an English girl, and describing in an uncommonly interesting way her life as a volunteer war nurse in a French hospital. \$1.00 net.

**CAMPAIGN DIARY OF A
FRENCH OFFICER**

By Second Lieutenant René Nicolas. Translated by Katharine Babbitt. One of the most extraordinary close-range pictures of modern warfare that has yet been written. "The spirit of the book stirs one indescribably."—*New York Globe*. \$1.25 net.

Boston**HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY****New York**

50,000 OFFICERS WANTED

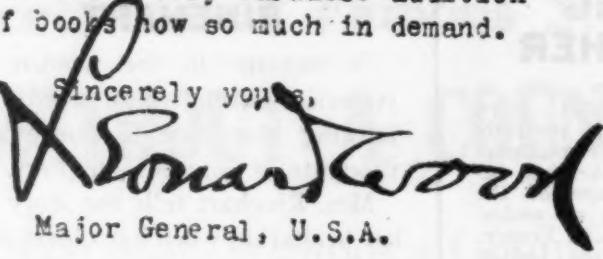
GENERAL WOOD Says

HEADQUARTERS EASTERN DEPARTMENT,
GOVERNORS ISLAND, N. Y. LW-p

March 23, 1917.

My dear Captain Parker:

I wish to express to you and to Lieut. C. C. Griffith my appreciation of the very excellent work which you have done in "An Officer's Notes". This little book contains in limited space and well arranged a vast amount of most useful information. It will be of great value not only to those who are attending the military training camps but especially to those who are preparing to take the examination for the Officers Reserve Corps. It is extremely compact, useful and a very valuable addition to the list of books now so much in demand.

Sincerely yours,

 Major General, U.S.A.

Captain Ralph M. Parker,
Governors Island, N. Y.

Captain Parker's Book AN OFFICER'S NOTES

A condensed compilation of all the basic military subjects required by the War Department. Captain Parker's long experience, active service, and recent work in instructing men for the Officers' Reserve Corps, has well fitted him to present in the simplest, clearest and briefest manner all the essential points. Information includes:

ARMY REGULATIONS, MILITARY LAW, SMALL ARMS FIRING MANUAL, FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS, MILITARY TOPOGRAPHY, DRILL REGULATIONS, (INFANTRY AND CAVALRY), HIPPOLOGY AND PLATES ON MILITARY SUBJECTS.

This manual is pocket size; has all information needed to solve ordinary problems which confront a company officer, and gives him in one volume the important extracts from many lengthy manuals. Contains in concise form the essentials which candidates must know for examination for the Officers' Reserve Corps.

TO BE PUBLISHED SOON

QUARTERMASTER'S NOTES, by Majors Lawton and Dempsey,	\$2.00
HANDBOOK OF TRANSPORTATION, by Lieut.-Col. Baker, Q.M.C., U.S.A.,	\$1.50
WHAT AN OFFICER MUST KNOW, by Major McArthur, U.S.A.,	\$2.00

Price, \$2.00

PUBLISHED BY **GEORGE U. HARVEY** 109 LAFAYETTE STREET
THE LARGEST PUBLISHER OF MILITARY BOOKS IN THE U. S. NEW YORK CITY

To Understand the Present Crisis as it relates to OUR PREPAREDNESS read:

AWAKE, U.S.A.! By William Freeman
The last word on preparedness—all the "vital statistics" in a single volume—70 startling diagrams.
Net \$2.00

SCARS AND STRIPES

By Porter Emerson Browne
"I do not know any writer," says Theodore Roosevelt, "who has made a more stirring appeal to American patriotism." Net \$1.00

THE CONQUEST OF AMERICA

By Cleveland Moffett
The story of what would happen if a strong military nation attacked us. Thrillingly dramatic—and approved by military experts. Illustrated. Net \$1.50

FEAR GOD AND TAKE YOUR OWN PART

By Theodore Roosevelt
An eloquent appeal to the larger Americanism. The most timely, the most arresting, the most important book Roosevelt has written. Net \$1.50

RIFLES AND SHOTGUNS

With a Chapter on the Military Rifle and its Use
By Warren H. Miller

The art of rifle and shotgun shooting for big game and feather game; with instructions on the military rifle, military shooting tests, and the curriculum of the National Rifle Association. With photographs and drawings. 8vo. Net \$2.00

as it relates to GERMANY and the GERMANS read:

HURRAH AND HALLELUJAH

(*With an Introduction by Ralph Connor.*) Establishing, by quotations from Germany's leading poets, prophets, professors and preachers, the nature of the disease which has seized upon the German people. 12mo. Net \$1.00

THE SOUL OF GERMANY

By Thomas F. A. Smith
"The author's twelve years' residence in Germany has earned him the right to speak authoritatively. This is the most severe arraignment of Germany which has been penned, unless it be Kipling's."—Philadelphia Press. 12mo. Net \$1.25

REVELATIONS OF A GERMAN ATTACHE

By Emil Witte
"Inside" diplomatic history showing what Germany was thinking and planning ten years ago with respect to the United States. Net \$1.00

By Dr. J. P. Bang, D.D.

An indictment of Germany by a German. The most famous book of the war. 12mo. Net \$1.50

I ACCUSE

By A German
An indictment of Germany by a German. The most famous book of the war. 12mo. Net \$1.50

WHAT GERMANY THINKS

By Thomas F. A. Smith
The real German viewpoint of the war—as revealed by German newspaper articles, speeches, pamphlets, etc. 12mo. Net \$1.25

PAN-GERMANISM vs.

CHRISTENDOM *By Emile Prum*
(The Conversion of a Neutral. Edited and with comments by Rene Johannet.) Net \$1.00

as it relates to WHAT HAS BEEN DONE read:

THE BATTLES OF THE SOMME

By Philip Gibbs
Explaining the meaning—and the real progress—of the great British offensive since August, 1916. With maps. Net \$2.00

AT THE WAR

By Lord Northcliffe
A record of events and impressions, by the greatest journalist of the day—one of the leaders of England, without portfolio. Net \$2.00

THE BRITISH CAMPAIGN IN FRANCE and FLANDERS, 1914

By Sir Arthur Conan Doyle
The first volume of a History of the Great War. With illustrations and maps. Net \$2.00

THE DEPORTATION OF WOMEN AND GIRLS FROM

LILLE

The French and German documents bearing on "the greatest scandal of the war." Actual stories by witnesses—extracts from documents, etc. Net \$0.50

ITALY AND THE WAR

By Jacques Bainville
(Translated by Bernard Miall.) The first authoritative analysis of Italy's profounder motives in the war—of the new spirit among the Italian people and its promise for the future. 12mo. Net \$1.00

MY HOME IN THE FIELD OF HONOUR

By Frances Wilson Huard
How the civilian populace responded to the call of war. (Illustrated with drawings by W. Charles Huard.) 12mo. Net \$1.35

as it relates to THE PRINCIPLES INVOLVED read:

BELGIUM'S CASE

A juridical enquiry by a Professor of Law in the University of Ghent. 12mo.

By Charles de Visscher
Net \$1.00

A WOMAN AND THE WAR

By The Countess of Warwick
The folly and crime of war; its problems; prohibition, suffrage, etc., as seen by a leader of democracy among the women of England. Portrait. Net \$2.00

FALSE WITNESS

By Johannes Jorgensen
The authorized translation of "Klokke Roland." The first authoritative expression of the Danish view of the war. 12mo. Net \$1.00

AT ALL BOOKSELLERS

GEORGE H. DORAN COMPANY, New York

Publishers in America for HODDER & STOUGHTON



Official Text Books for Military Instruction

No one can serve as a military officer of the United States unless he has a thorough knowledge of the text books named below, study of which is prescribed by the General Orders of the War Department. The editions published by the Army and Navy Journal can be depended upon as accurately following the official text, in which changes are constant.

Infantry Drill Regulations

Approved and Published by Authority of the Secretary of War for the United States Army and the Organized Militia of the United States, 1911. With War Department Changes to date. *Bound in Bristol Board, Price, 30 cents. Bound in Embossed Cloth, Price, 50 cents.*

Special Edition Infantry Drill Regulations

With War Department Changes

Gives Interpretations of the Drill Regulations, Illustrations of the Manual of Arms and the Manual of the Saber and a Complete Index to the Drill Regulations. These features will prove of great value in the study of the Drill Regulations, especially in teaching recruits. *Bound in Fabrikoid, Price, 75 Cents.*

Field Service Regulations (1914)

LATEST REVISED EDITION

Bound in Fabrikoid, Price, 75 cents.

Manual of Interior Guard Duty

With War Department Changes

This entirely new Edition of 1914 supersedes the old Manual of Guard Duty, and is so radical a departure therefrom as to be an entirely new work. *Price, 25 Cents. Bound in Fabrikoid, 50 Cents.*

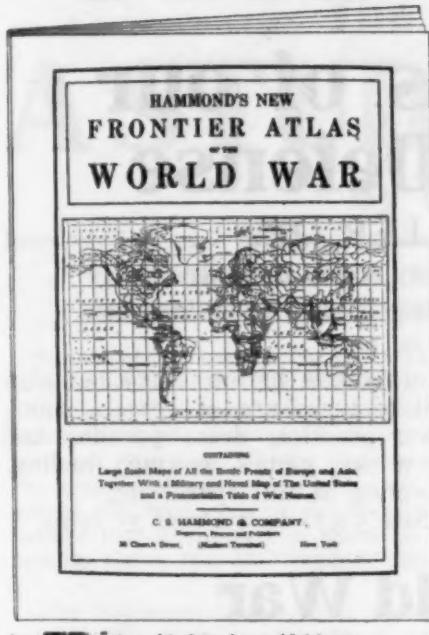
The importance of a study of these text books is indicated by the following statement by the Chief of Staff, U. S. Army: "Every individual, from the highest commander to the lowest private, must always remember that inaction and neglect of opportunities will warrant more severe censure than an error in the choice of the means."

The above prices include postage. The discounts allowed on quantities will be furnished on application.

TRADE SUPPLIED BY D. APPLETON & CO.

ARMY AND NAVY JOURNAL, 20 Vesey Street, New York City

WAR ATLASES and MAPS



Size, 12x9 Inches—10 Maps

Hammond's New Frontier Atlas of the World War

This is a new book of tremendous value at the present time. It contains large scale maps of all the battle fronts of Europe and Asia, together with a Naval and Military Map of the United States. They are the finest war maps made in this country and they were engraved especially for this war.

Bear in mind, these are not the ordinary political maps of countries, prepared long before the war, but are **ESPECIALLY ENGRAVED MAPS OF EACH FRONTIER**, showing the elevations in colors, and forts, fortresses, canals, railroads, and the locations and names of even the smallest places mentioned in the newspapers.

A striking cover contains a war map of the World, showing in color all the nations at war. Price, bound in paper.....

25c

Hammond's Reversible Map of Europe

This map was especially engraved for the war. It measures 21 x 25 inches, and shows political boundaries, railroads, canals, cities, and towns. On the reverse side of the paper are printed four maps on large scale, of the French, Russian, Balkan and Turkish Frontiers.

Price, printed on paper, folded in pocket cover.....

50c

The United States Navy, Illustrated

This is a most timely publication. The European War, the preparedness agitation, and, finally, our war declaration, have focused our attention on the United States Navy.

Here is a beautiful collection of half-tones of our new war vessels of all types. Super-dreadnaughts, dreadnaughts, battleships, battle cruisers, cruisers, destroyers, mine-layers, torpedo-boats, submarines and submarine chasers are included, together with statistics of importance.

Sixty-four pages, 6 x 9 inches, bound in an attractive cover, printed in two colors.....

25c



The Large Scale Strategical War Maps

These maps are, in our opinion, the best ones of these five frontiers that have been issued. They are most carefully engraved and handsomely printed in colors, showing the relief of land, woods and forests, fortified towns, places of strategical importance, airship depots, wireless stations, roads, and railroads. The size of each map, except No. 5, is 48 x 37 inches; No. 5 is 36 x 27 inches.

- NO. 1. WESTERN AREA, (FRANCO-BELGIAN FRONTIER) Indexed. Scale, 10 miles to the inch.
- NO. 2. EASTERN AREA, (RUSSO-GERMAN FRONTIER) Indexed. Scale, 18 miles to the inch.
- NO. 3. SOUTHERN AREA, (AUSTRO-ITALIAN FRONTIER) Indexed. Scale, 18 miles to the inch.
- NO. 4. THE BALKANS. Scale, 18 miles to the inch.
- NO. 5. MESOPOTAMIA AND ASIA MINOR. Scale, 40 miles to the inch.

each, \$1.50

The "Daily Telegraph" War Maps

This is the most extensive series of popular-priced war maps issued. Each map shows railroads, canals, fortresses, forts, airship depot, forests, and a large number of cities and towns. The figures following the titles indicate the number of miles to the inch.

- | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| D. T. NO. 4. WESTERN EUROPEAN THEATRE OF WAR (10). Size, 30 x 40 inches. | Cloth | Paper |
| D. T. NO. 5. EASTERN EUROPEAN THEATRE OF WAR (20). Size, 30 x 40 inches. | | |
| D. T. NO. 6. EGYPT AND THE NEAR EAST (TURKEY IN ASIA) (70). Size, 35 x 22½ inches. | | |
| D. T. NO. 8. ITALIAN AND AUSTRO-GERMAN WAR AREA (10). Size, 30 x 40 inches. | | |
| D. T. NO. 10. THE BALKANS AND EASTERN EUROPE (32). Size, 30 x 40 inches. | | |
| D. T. NO. 13. THE BRITISH FRONT (1½). Size, 30 x 40 inches. | | |
| D. T. NO. 14. THE FRENCH FRONT FROM ARRAS TO VERDUN (4). Size, 35 x 22½ inches. | | |
| D. T. NO. 15. THE FRENCH FRONT FROM VERDUN TO BELFORT (4). Size, 35 x 22½ inches. | | |
| D. T. NO. 17. RUSSIAN WAR AREAS INCLUDING RIGA AND PETROGRAD (26). Size, 20" x 40" | | |
| D. T. NO. 20. CENTRAL BALKANS (9). Size, 35 x 22½ inches. | | |
| D. T. NO. 21. BELGIAN AND BRITISH FRONTS FROM DUNKIRK TO PERONNE (2½). Size, 40 x 20 inches. | \$1.00 | 50c |

C. S. HAMMOND & COMPANY

30 CHURCH STREET,
HUDSON TERMINAL

NEW YORK

The Book of the Hour

"THE U. S. NAVY"

Camera Studies of our First Line of Defense

PICTURED BY E. MULLER, JR.

FOREWORD BY REAR ADMIRAL BRADLEY A. FISKE, U. S. N.

142 half-tone reproductions of official photographs. Board cover in colors.

Size 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$. List Price \$1.00 net.

The illustrations show not only the various types of vessels of our Navy but also the activities in the every day life on war ships. All pictures are of vessels, guns, men in action—range finding, handling torpedoes, gun practice, dress parades and drilling on deck and on land, coaling at sea, placing mines, games, boxing, dueling, submarines rising and disappearing in the sea, and traveling at full speed, etc. Also an edition of 64 pages, with paper cover in colors. Size 5 x 7. List Price 35 cents.

Atlas of the World War

SHOWING—Detailed maps of all the nations engaged in the conflict. Blockade conditions that arrayed the United States against Germany.

Continental and World Maps showing National Interrelations, War Routes of Commerce and Colonial Interest of Warring Nations; also a Chronological Summary of the Principal Events of the Great War from its Inception to the Present Time, with a General Analysis of Conditions and Progress of the War.

Cover in Colors. List Price 25 cents.

Battle Fields of Today

Contains new and specially made large scale detailed maps of War Zones. The battle lines as they stand at the date of publication will be shown on the maps in red. The user then may trace from day to day in different colored inks the movement of the battle lines as they sway back and forth with the contending armies in the stupendous struggle of the coming months.

Highly Educational. Vitally Interesting. 16 pages and cover with descriptive matter. Maps 14 x 21 and 11 x 14 inches. List Price 25c.

WAR MAPS

MAP No. 10 OF EUROPE

This is the best medium priced map of Europe published expressly for this great European War. On the reverse side of the sheet appears an index of countries, departments and chief cities and towns.

40"x46" in size. Wall form. \$1.00

MAP No. 15 OF EUROPE (Wall Form)

The most satisfactory small war map published. On the reverse side of the map is printed an analysis of the situation and statistics on strength of armies and navies involved.

28"x21" in size. \$.25

MAP No. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ OF EUROPE (Pocket Form)

Same as No. 15, 28"x21" in size. \$.15

MAP No. 16 OF GERMANY

Germany occupies the center of this large map which also includes portions of Russia, Austria-Hungary, France, Belgium, The Netherlands and Denmark and the North and Baltic Seas. Historic battlefields located by crossed swords and dates of battles entered make this a particularly desirable map.

66"x6" in size. Wall form. \$1.50

MAP No. 18 OF THE WORLD

The demand for maps of the World is growing each day, coincident with the spread of warfare to many distant nooks and corners of the globe.

66"x46" in size. Wall form. \$2.50

POCKET MAPS OF ALL FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Folder Form. \$.50 per country.

CHICAGO

RAND McNALLY & CO.

NEW YORK

WOMAN AND WAR

The Slaying of Fear A STUDENT IN ARMS

By DONALD HANKEY

Introduction by J. St. Loe Strachey, Editor of the London Spectator

Net \$1.50

THE BOOKSELLERS OF ENGLAND REPORT THAT "A STUDENT IN ARMS" IS THE BIGGEST SELLER AMONG ALL THEIR WAR BOOKS

The *London Christian Outlook*, March 1, 1917, in an article headed "The Slaying of Fear," says: "'A Student in Arms' presents to us the sublime spectacle of an army of which practically every unit has slain fear. There is no greater deed in the moral and spiritual world than this. Every parent who has a boy at the front would like to believe that in the face of death he had the sustaining vision that the 'Student' describes."

The *Baltimore Evening Sun* says: "A Student in Arms" is bursting with things we all want to know. It is well worth reading and possessing.

The *New York Tribune* says: "For Americans the book will increase our conviction and resolve that our army must be a citizen army, based on universal service, and that the natural democracy of such a mingling must be fostered by every means in our power."

The *Brooklyn Daily Eagle* says: "This is one of the rare books of the war. It is tender. It is sweet. The Christian idealism, the young soldier pictures with the zeal of a Crusader, the philosophy set down in his trench notebook, his characterizations of the officers—all boys thrown into a great adventure—are built into gripping chapters. Long will these words live in the memory of the reader."

WOMAN

By VANCE THOMPSON

A New Book by the Author of EAT AND GROW THIN

Net \$1.25

A PICTURESQUE AND FASCINATING BOOK THAT IS BOUND TO EXCITE NO END OF CONTROVERSY

The *Boston Post* says: "Before investigating what the most recent novels tell us about matrimony, try a little daring prospecting and read 'Woman,' by Vance Thompson. It is a mental cocktail. Mr. Thompson is a valiant upholder of the feminist movement."

The *St. Louis Globe Democrat* says: "Vance Thompson, who writes so interestingly upon so many subjects, has taken the time to put his thoughts about woman on paper, and whether one agrees with him or not, they will have to confess that it is an interesting book and that there is very little untold about the daughter of Eve after he has finished."

The *Philadelphia Press* says: The book is stimulating. It covers much that is being discussed and that must be discussed still further if the race is to get along. It is a book that will help the cause of decent treatment of women more than a million window smashers."

Rheta Childe Dorr says: "In a new book called 'Woman,' Vance Thompson has shouted so loudly that women will simply have to stop, and having stopped, will listen and approve. No woman could have written such a book. It had to grow out of the awakened conscience of a man."

Helen Wattersen Moody says: "I hope that women not only in America, but in Europe as well, will thoughtfully read this book, for it is the widest and freshest interpretation of the great happenings to-day which are breaking up all traditions and lessening sex specializations."

Sarah Pratt Carr says: "Every thinking woman must be grateful for his research and authority, for his sincerity and justice, for his terse and magnetic offering."

The *Detroit Free Press* says: "Mr. Thompson's arguments are stimulating and provocative; whether one agrees or dissents will depend on his previous condition of servitude to old ideas, but the writer is evidently bound to 'start something.'"

POSTAGE EXTRA AT ALL BOOKSTORES

E. P. DUTTON & CO. :: 681 Fifth Avenue, N. Y.

Old Glory

THE STORY OF OUR COUNTRY'S FLAG

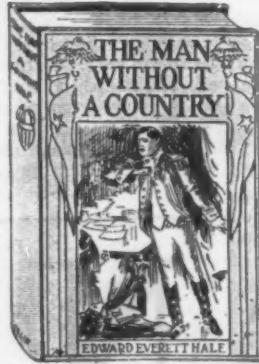
By GEORGE ALEXANDER ROSS

SIXTEEN COLORED ILLUSTRATIONS AND ELEVEN IN BLACK AND WHITE

A STORY THAT SHOULD BE IN EVERY
HOME—AMERICAN AND ALIEN

"An admirable little volume to teach children love of flag and country and enable them to know the several flags under which Americans have fought to preserve the Union."—*Baltimore Sun*.

Size, $5\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$ inches. 128 pages. Cloth, with colored jacket. Price, 75 cents.



TWO
TIMELY
BOOKS
FOR
WINDOW DISPLAYS



The Man Without a Country

By EDWARD EVERETT HALE

EIGHT FULL PAGE COLORED ILLUSTRATIONS

By N. F. Binckley

"THE BOOK EMBODIES THE GREATEST LESSON IN PATRIOTISM
EVER WRITTEN"

Size, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ inches. 109 pages. Bound in cloth, with colored inlay and colored jacket. Price, 75 cents.

WE HAVE IN PREPARATION A NEW
EDITION TO RETAIL AT 10 CENTS

354 Fourth Avenue THE PLATT & NOURSE CO. New York
Formerly The Platt & Peck Co.

Books on Aviation, Wireless Telegraphy, and Military Science

FLIGHT WITHOUT FORMULAE: Simple Discussions on the Mechanics of the Aeroplane

By Commandant DUCHÈNE of the French Génie. Translated from the French by John H. Ledebur, Associate Fellow, Aeronautical Society. Second Edition. With 84 figures. 8vo. \$2.50 net.

"This is an ideal book for those who wish to make a study of the principles underlying the construction and stability of aeroplanes."—*Aerial Age*.

THE MECHANICS OF THE AEROPLANE: A Study of the Principles of Flight

By Captain DUCHÈNE. Translated by John H. Ledebur and T. O'B. Hubbard. New Edition. 8vo. \$2.50 net.

"A good presentation of the most advanced information on the physical basis and the mechanical theory of aviation and contains many useful and concisely solved problems that will appeal to amateurs and professionals devoted to the practical study of the aeroplane."—*Science*.

FLYING: Some Practical Experiences

By GUSTAV HAMEL and CHARLES C. TURNER. With 72 illustrations. 8vo. \$4.00 net.

"A book which one has the right to expect from practical airmen. It gives us that insight into the life of a Pilot which most works on aeronautics have ignored. . . . We must commend the book . . . as a valuable addition to aeronautic literature."—*Scientific American*.

BIRD FLIGHT AS THE BASIS OF AVIATION:

A Contribution Toward a System of Aviation
Compiled from the results of numerous experiments made by O. and G. Lilienthal. By OTTO LILIENTHAL, with a biographical introduction and addendum by Gustav Lilienthal, Architect and Teacher at the Humboldt Academy. Translated from the Second Edition by A. W. Isenthal, A.M.I.E.E., F.R.P.S. With 1 Portrait, 94 Illustrations and 8 Litho. Plates. \$2.50 net.

"Otto Lilienthal has properly been designated the father of aeronautics. A perusal of this book forces upon the mind of the reader the appropriateness of such a term as applied in this instance. . . . The perusal of this book will amply repay the student of the science and art of aeronautics."—*Aviation*.

THE STAR POCKET BOOK: or, How to Find Your Way at Night by the Stars: a Simple Manual for the use of Soldiers, Travellers, and other Landsmen.

By R. WEATHERHEAD, Naval Instructor, R.N. With a Foreword by SIR ROBERT BALL. With 15 Star Plans. 16mo. Third Impression. \$0.50 net; leather, \$1.00 net.

This book is at once practical, free from astronomical data not germane to the purpose; simple, demanding no great degree of knowledge or calculation; self-contained, independent of other books such as almanacs and figure tables.

THE PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRIC WAVE TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY

By J. A. FLEMING, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., Pender Professor of Electrical Engineering in the University of London, etc. With Plates and numerous other illustrations. 8vo. Third Edition, Fully Revised and Extended. \$10.00 net.

"This excellent treatise on the principles and apparatus employed in radio-telegraphy and telephony here appears in its third edition. The book has been carefully revised and brought up to date. It offers to the student of the radio-communication principles what is probably the most complete and comprehensive treatise in the English language."—*Electric World*.

AN ELEMENTARY MANUAL OF RADIO- TELEGRAPHY AND RADIOTELEPHONY FOR STUDENTS AND OPERATORS:

By J. A. FLEMING, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S. With 194 Illustrations. 8vo. Third Edition, Revised. Pp. xiv+360. \$2.00 net.

A book which will be of great value to students of Radio-Telegraphy and to operators seeking to improve their knowledge of their work on the scientific side.

TEXT-BOOK ON WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY

By RUPERT STANLEY, B.A., M.I.E.E., Professor of Physics and Electrical Engineering, Municipal Technical Institute, Belfast; Extra Mural Professor of Electrical Engineering, Queen's University, Belfast. With 202 Illustrations and Plates. 8vo. Third Impression. \$2.25 net.

"The matter is new, interesting, progressive, and thoroughly up to date . . . It will be an authority on wireless telegraphy and it should be extensively used as a text on the subject."—*School Science and Mathematics*.

THE SCIENCE OF WAR A Collection of Essays and Lectures, 1891-1903

By the late COL. G. F. R. HENDERSON, C.B. Edited by Capt. Neill Malcolm, D.S.O., Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. With a Memoir of the Author by Field-Marshal Earl Roberts, V.C. With a Photogravure Portrait of the Author, and 4 Maps. 8vo. Sixth Impression. \$4.00 net.

"It is rare for the reviewer to open the pages of a book in which there is so little to criticise, so much to admire."—*The Nation*.

ELEMENTS OF MILITARY EDUCATION

By W. A. BROCKINGTON, M.A., Director of Education for Leicestershire, and Adjutant to the 1st Cadet Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment. Crown 8vo. \$1.50 net.

This book provides a series of practical courses of instruction in drill, the training of the eye, the use of the rifle, signalling, and particularly in minor tactics. There are chapters on military geography, man-reading and map-making, the mechanics of rifle fire, the chemistry of explosives, and military hygiene, and appendixes on the organization of camps and other matters.

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO., Publishers
Fourth Avenue and Thirtieth Street, New York

JAMES WHITCOMB RILEY
POEMS OF PATRIOTISM
THE NAME OF OLD GLORY

With an appreciation of the poet by
BOOTH TARKINGTON

COLOR FRONTISPICE
HOWARD CHANDLER CHRISTY



JAMES WHITCOMB RILEY

NO man of any time or clime ever loved his country more than James Whitcomb Riley loved his United States. The "sweet land of liberty," to him, could do no wrong. Love of home, love for his native state, love for the flag and for all who live under its rippling folds, where the great passions of his life. This volume, containing the loftiest expressions of his patriotism, appearing at this appropriate moment, is dedicated to every loyal, loving American in memory of him who wrote

**THE NAME OF
OLD GLORY**

*Full 12mo. Cloth, \$1.25 net
Ooze Calf, \$2.00 net boxed*

New York THE BOBBS-MERRILL CO. Indianapolis

THE PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY Guide to Books for Patriotic Americans

Copyright, 1917, by the R. R. BOWKER CO.

CONTENTS

FRONTISPICE: ILLUSTRATION FROM "THE U. S. NAVY".....	PAGE	
	1396	PAGE
BOOKS IN WAR TIME.....	1397	
SIGNIFICANT BITS FROM A NUMBER OF TIMELY BOOKS	1397-1410	
The President's Address to Congress, April 2	1397	
The Promised Land	1398	
At Plattsburg	1399	
The Monroe Doctrine, an Interpretation	1399	
The American Revolution	1400	
George Washington	1401	
Fear God and Take Your Own Part.....	1402	
Obstacles to Peace	1402	
Trans-Atlantic Historical Solidarity	1403	
Sixty Years of American Life	1403	
Fundamentals of Military Service.....	1404	
Life at the U. S. Naval Academy.....	1405	
The American Commonwealth	1406	
A History of the People of the United States	1406	
The War After the War	1407	
The Man Without a Country	1408	
Abraham Lincoln, A History	1408	
The War of Democracy	1409	
An Officer's Notes	1410	
BOOKS FOR PATRIOTIC AMERICANS.....	1411-1437	
PATRIOTISM—THE FLAG	1411	
PREPAREDNESS	1412	
MILITARY SCIENCE	1414	
—Military Training, General Service Manuals, 1414; Tactics, Strategy, 1415; Cavalry, 1416; Field Artillery, 1416;		
Explosives, Ordnance, 1416; Military and International Law, 1416; Military Mapping and Sketching, 1416; Military Engineering, 1417; Coast Artillery and Coast Defense, 1417; Military Hygiene—Red Cross Work, 1417; Military Signaling, 1418; Miscellaneous, 1418.	1419	
NAVAL SCIENCE AND HISTORY	1420	
AERONAUTICS—AUTOMOBILES—WIRELESS..	1422	
THE EUROPEAN WAR AND AMERICA.....	1422	
—Relation of the United States to the War, 1422; The War as Americans Have Seen It, 1423.	1425	
NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL ISSUES....	1425	
WAR ATLASES AND MAPS.....	1425	
CITIZENSHIP	1427	
HISTORY	1428	
—Standard Histories of the United States, 1428; Histories of Special Periods and Developments, 1428.	1431	
BIOGRAPHIES	1431	
—Contemporary Americans, 1431; Famous Americans of the Past, 1431.	1433	
FOOD CONSERVATION	1433	
—Gardening, 1433; Cooking, 1433.	1434	
BIBLES FOR THE KNAPSACK.....	1434	
PEACE	1434	
PATRIOTIC BOOKS FOR BOYS AND GIRLS...	1435	
—History, 1435; Biography, 1436; Miscellaneous, 1436.	1437	
MISCELLANEOUS		

JUST PUBLISHED

WHY WE ARE AT WAR

Messages to the Congress, January to April, 1917

By WOODROW WILSON

*with The President's Proclamation of War, April 6th, 1917,
and his Message to the American People, April 15th, 1917.*

This book presents in convenient form the memorable messages to the Congress in January, February and April, 1917. They should be read together, in order to appreciate both the fo-bearance and the logic of events reflected in these consecutive chapters of history. While the great war message of April 2nd is obviously the most momentous, its full significance is not made clear unless it is read as the climax of the preceding messages and also in connection with the President's Proclamation of a state of war and his message to the American people of April 18th.

.50 net

This publication is with the approval of President Wilson

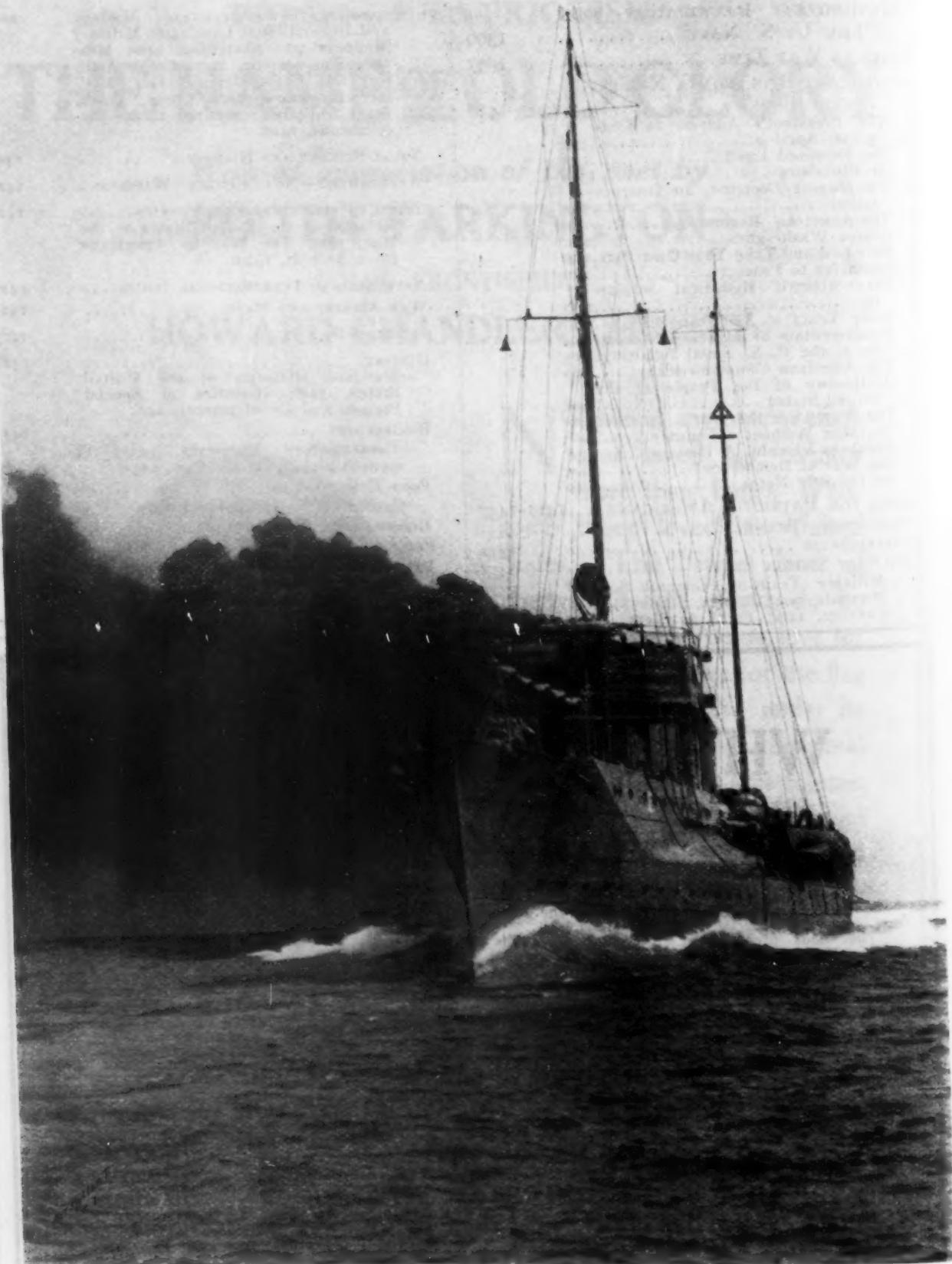
Other Books by PRESIDENT WILSON

WHEN A MAN COMES TO HIMSELF	- - -	50 cents net
ON BEING HUMAN	- - -	50 cents net
THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES	- -	50 cents net
GEORGE WASHINGTON	Illustrated \$2.00 net; Popular Edition \$1.50 net	
A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. Five Volumes, Profusely Illustrated. Cloth	- - - - -	\$15.00 net

HARPER & BROTHERS

Established 1817

Copyright by E. Muller, Jr.



Copyright by E. Muller, Jr.

U. S. DESTROYER WORKING UP SMOKE SCREEN

FROM "THE U. S. NAVY," PICTURED BY E. MULLER, JR., WITH FOREWORD BY REAR-ADmirAL BRADLEY E. FISKE
Rand, McNally & Co.

BOOKS IN WAR TIME

Never before has there been such need for the intelligent reading of informative books by the rank and file of Americans: books looking toward the future, books on present issues and events, and the great books of the past—the Bibles of Americanism which reveal the principles and ideals under which and unto which this nation was conceived and dedicated. We Americans have been charged, quite justly, by James Bryce and others with having an inveterate habit of taking ourselves, our leaders, our institutions and our government for granted. To us as citizens of the American democracy the war now brings a clear challenge, a challenge entirely over and above the question of the individual's part in the mobilization of the nation's resources: will we, can we afford to, take the momentous issues involved in this war for granted, leaving it to our delegated representatives to "see it thru" for us, or will we, like Mr. Britling, individually face the issues and think thru them, with the nation, to the definite, forward looking philosophy which must be ours in the new world after the war?

The reading of worth while books at a time like this can in no sense be regarded as an extravagance. England, rapidly becoming a past master in war time economy, has nevertheless seen fit to purchase 75,000 copies of "Mr. Britling" at six shillings a copy. The French, straining every nerve in the prosecution of the war, are nevertheless reading and thinking for the future constantly while they give their hoarded savings to "la belle France." We will doubtless emerge from the war a new America, committed to policies at home and abroad that will be new and that will perhaps modify all our traditions. Under the circumstances, nothing that will help to strip away uncertainties and focus the opinion of the nation on the vital problems confronting us is an extravagance—even in times of the direst economies in luxuries and food!

It has been with an idea of giving direct assistance in the selection of this important war time reading that the present "Guide to Books for Patriotic Americans" has been compiled. It consists of selected passages from a number of the great "back-ground books" of Americanism as well as from certain of the more recent books of importance; and of a carefully prepared, classified and annotated list of some hundreds of timely books. Most of the books there listed are carried in stock, while a day or two's notice will bring any volumes not actually in stock to your home.

Significant Bits from a Number of Timely Books

"TO SUCH A TASK WE CAN DEDICATE OUR LIVES AND OUR FORTUNES"

The President's address to Congress on April 2 needs no introduction. It is published in several editions. Following are the closing paragraphs:

We are now about to accept gage of battle with this natural foe to liberty and shall, if necessary, spend the whole force of the nation to check and nullify its pretensions and its power. We are glad, now that we see the facts with no veil of false pretense about them, to fight thus for the ultimate peace of the world and for the liberation of its peoples, the German peoples included; for the rights of nations, great and small, and the privilege of men everywhere to choose their way of life and of obedience. The world must be made safe for democracy; its peace must be planted upon tested foundations of political liberty.

We have no selfish ends to serve. We desire no conquest, no dominion. We seek no indemnities for ourselves, no material compensation for the sacrifices we shall freely make. We are but one of the champions of

the rights of mankind. We shall be satisfied when those rights have been made as secure as the faith and the freedom of the nations can make them.

Just because we fight without rancor and without selfish object, seeking nothing for ourselves but what we shall wish to share with all free peoples, we shall, I feel confident, conduct our operations as belligerents without passion and ourselves observe with proud punctilio the principles of right and of fair play we profess to be fighting for.

We are, let me say again, the sincere friends of the German people, and shall desire nothing so much as the early re-establishment of intimate relations of mutual advantage between us, however hard it may be for them, for the time being, to believe that this is spoken from our hearts. We have borne with their present government thru all these bitter months because of that friendship—exercising a patience and forbearance which would otherwise have been impossible. We shall, happily, still have an opportunity to prove that friendship in our daily attitude and actions toward

the millions of men and women of German birth and native sympathy who live amongst us and share our life, and we shall be proud to prove it towards all who are in fact loyal to their neighbors and to the Government in the hour of test. They are, most of them, as true and loyal Americans as if they had never known any other fealty or allegiance. They will be prompt to stand with us in rebuking and restraining the few who may be of a different mind and purpose.

If there should be disloyalty, it will be dealt with with a firm hand of stern repression; but, if it lifts its head at all, it will lift it only here and there and without countenance except from a lawless and malignant few.

It is a distressing and oppressive duty, gentlemen of the Congress, which I have performed in thus addressing you. There are, it may be, many months of fiery trial and sacrifice ahead of us. It is a fearful thing to lead this great peaceful people into war, into the most terrible and disastrous of all wars, civilization itself seeming to be in the balance. But the right is more precious than peace, and we shall fight for the things which we have always carried nearest our hearts—for democracy, for the right of those who submit to authority to have a voice in their own governments, for the rights and liberties of small nations, for a universal dominion of right by such a concert of free peoples as shall bring peace and safety to all nations and make the world itself at last free.

To such a task we can dedicate our lives and our fortunes, everything that we are and everything that we have, with the pride of those who know that the day has come when America is privileged to spend her blood and her might for the principles that gave her birth and happiness and the peace which she has treasured. God helping her, she can do no other.

■

THE NEWEST AMERICANS

*From "The Promised Land." By Mary Antin.
373p. illus. H. Mifflin. \$1.75n.*

One of America's proudest rôles is that of foster mother to the oppressed of the world. Nowhere has the marvel of the new life she offers the immigrant been better set down than in Mary Antin's autobiography, "The Promised Land," first published half a dozen years ago. He who has not read the story of this young Russian Jewess has missed a great American experience.

AND so suffering, fearing, brooding, rejoicing, we crept nearer and nearer to the coveted shore, until, on a glorious May morning, six weeks after our departure from Polotzk, our eyes beheld the Promised Land, and my father received us in his arms. . . .

In after years, when I passed as an American among Americans, if I was suddenly made aware of the past that lay forgotten,—if a letter from Russia, or a paragraph in a newspaper, or a conversation overheard in the street-car, suddenly reminded me of what I might have been,—I thought it miracle enough that I, Mashke, the granddaughter of Raphael the Russian, born to a humble destiny, should be at home in an American metropolis, be

free to fashion my own life, and should dream my dreams in English phrases. But in the beginning my admiration was spent on more concrete embodiments of the splendors of America; such as fine houses, gay shops, electric engines and apparatus, public buildings, illuminations and parades. My early letters to my Russian friends were filled with boastful descriptions of these glories of my new country. No native citizen of Chelsea took such pride and delight in its institutions as I did. It required no fife and drum corps, no fourth of July procession, to set me tingling with patriotism. Even the common agents and instruments of municipal life, such as the letter carrier and the fire engine, I regarded with a measure of respect. I know what I thought of people who said that Chelsea was a very small, dull, unaspiring town, with no discernible excuse for a separate name or existence.

The apex of my civic pride and personal contentment was reached on the bright September morning when I entered the public school. That day I must always remember, even if I live to be so old that I cannot tell my name. To most people their first day at school is a memorable occasion. In my case the importance of the day was a hundred times magnified, on account of the years I had waited, the road I had come, and the conscious ambitions I entertained.

Father himself conducted us to school. He would not have delegated that mission to the President of the United States. He had awaited the day with impatience equal to mine, and the visions he saw as he hurried us over the sun-flecked pavements transcended all my dreams. Almost his first act on landing on American soil, three years before, had been his application for naturalization. He had taken the remaining steps in the process with eager promptness, and at the earliest moment allowed by the law, he became a citizen of the United States. It is true that he had left home in search of bread for his hungry family, but he went blessing the necessity that drove him to America, the boasted freedom of the New World meant to him far more than the right to reside, travel, and work wherever he pleased; it meant the freedom to speak his thoughts, to throw off the shackles of superstition, to test his own fate, unhindered by political or religious tyranny. He was only a young man when he landed—thirty-two, and most of his life he had been held in leading-strings. He was hungry for his untasted manhood.

But if education, culture, the higher life were shining things to be worshipped from afar, he had still a means left whereby he could draw one step nearer to them. He could send his children to school, to learn all those things that he knew by fame to be desirable. The common school, at least, perhaps high school; for one or two, perhaps, even college! His children should be students, should fill his house with books and intellectual company; and thus he would walk by

proxy in the Elysian Fields of liberal learning. So it was with a heart full of longing and hope that my father led us to school on that first day.



THE PLATTSBURG SPIRIT

From "At Plattsburg." By Allen French. 310p. Scrib. \$1.35n.

The fine camaraderie and *esprit du corps* that are such conspicuous features of our training camps has nowhere been set down so well as in this volume of semi-fictional letters from a Plattsburg "rookie." Life in our training camps is presented in somewhat the same vein as that employed by Ian Hay in "The First Hundred Thousand."

THE column on the march is an amusing thing. Taken in little, I have got very familiar with the backs and legs of the four in front, Bann's springy tread, Clay's sturdy tramp, the little stiffness that shows in ancient Corder's gait, and the untiring liteness of Knudsen's swing. Beside me Reardon trudges silently, his hat always flopped a little over his eyes, his head up. Sometimes I make him talk, and have pried out of him much of his family history. Beyond him Pickle goes on springs, cracking jokes like a little internal combustion engine. And David, now very tanned and wide awake, finishes our four. Without looking, we know the voice of each of our neighbors behind or in front, even so far as the witless stutterer some squads ahead, or the flat-voiced constant querist somewhere behind. But now when he raises his song his neighbors shut him up.

Our company in column always remembers who commands it. The first song we begin to sing, and the last we give up, is the Buzzard song, to show our loyalty. Incidentally the song has improved discipline, for yesterday when a buzzard approached us with the inevitable chocolate, tobacco, and matches, we passed him along down the line with the chorus, "Poor old buzzard, get away out of here," tho, to be frank, the wording is somewhat stronger.. No buzzard will ever get anything out of our company again when on the road, even tho we may be at rest. Other little touches show our memory of the captain's injunctions. We have a sergeant who in former camps was demoralized by drilling under other officers, and who at times crosses his gun upon his shoulders as he marches. Then the whole column shouts at him until he takes it down. And when some other company passes us, with men carrying the guns by the straps, we shout: "Porter! Suitcase men! Red-caps!"

It is fine to march in a column of men and know the current of energy that flows along it. However many miles you have marched, however tired your feet and back and arms may be, in the knowledge that you are one of a disciplined regiment there is something that strengthens you and keeps you going. For in one sense Route Step, when you may go as you please, is a fiction; we must still keep so close together that to preserve the step and the cadence is almost a necessity, and tho we carry our pieces at ease, we still swing along together. And as you look along

rising ground, and see the hundreds of men ahead, and know there are as many more behind, all going, going, the knowledge that you are a part of that machine, and that to fall out would be to mar it and to cut yourself off from it, keeps you still moving on your weary pins.



GERMANY AND THE MONROE DOCUMENT

From "The Monroe Doctrine, an Interpretation." By Albert Bushnell Hart. 445p.map. Litt., B. \$1.75n.

The expansion of our Pacific relations, the Panama Canal and the Caribbean policy of the United States, and above all Germany, have widened the range of the Monroe Doctrine and brought it into new complications. Its meaning and immediate cogency are uncertain and disputed, the average American being content to regard it as a sacred principle to be stated, but not to be executed. Prof. Hart's excellent "interpretation," published last year, is the most comprehensive work on the Monroe Doctrine which has yet appeared.

THE impression in the United States was very strong that the German people and government were against us in the Spanish war in 1898; and there are many evidences that we have been looked upon by Germany as a power which stands in the way of the development of the Americas. A distinguished American statesman has said that Germany was the only country that he visited in Europe where he was made to feel that the whole spirit of the country was one of dislike toward the United States, because this country had become rich and powerful upon democratic methods which seemed to the German people contrary to greatness. The Emperor William has freely expressed his suspicion of a government in which congresses and legislatures are the ruling power. Among his sayings are:

"Parliamentarism is a double-edged sword, which now-a-days seems to do more harm than good."

"It is not talk, talk, talk, but do, do, do, that legislative bodies ought to be chiefly engaged in."

"After all it is the monarch alone which gives stability to the nation's politics."

Of the country at large the Emperor has said:

"Such a pushing people as the Americans will sooner or later clash with others. . . . Let us hope never with Germany."

"Your whole country is an experiment—an intensely interesting one, I admit. Whether it will stand the storms of time as the older monarchies of Europe have done remains still to be seen."

Bismarck once called the Monroe Doctrine "a species of arrogance particular to the American and quite inexcusable." Professor Edouard Meyer in 1910 expressed a very unfavorable opinion of the Monroe Doctrine as follows:

"If, for example, the Monroe Doctrine were violated, the United States would appeal to the sword and not to The Hague. True, the United States does not own South America, yet they consider it to their advantage to keep other nations from gaining a foothold there. Inevitably this attitude must lead to war as the only solution."

The farthest point that Germany seems to have reached on the subject has been to recognize as a fact the peculiar interest of the United States in the future of Latin America. At the beginning of the European war in

1914, the German Government lodged at the State Department a positive statement that they had no purpose of acquiring territory in America in connection with the European war. The Germans are a pragmatic people, who pride themselves on their knowledge of facts, their stores of information, and their remarkable power to apply exact knowledge to their problems. But they are not quick to understand the workings of other than German minds. To them the Monroe Doctrine is really a statement that the United States, from its commercial relations with other American States, would dislike it very much if they were colonized or otherwise affected by European powers; and that if an issue of sufficient importance were presented, the United States might go to war about it. In addition, many Germans think the United States is playing fast and loose—warning others to respect the independence and sovereignty of the Latin-American States and at the same time gobbling them up as dependencies or protectorates. This is one of the many forms of harm done by our persistent dollar diplomacy in Latin-America.

■ CONGRESS IN WAR TIME—142 YEARS AGO

From "The American Revolution." By Sir George Otto Trevelyan. 4v. Longm. ea. \$2n.

This recent history of the American Revolution by an Englishman covers the period with notable insight and breadth and with unvarying fairness to the American cause.

AND again, when all has been said for and against, the fact remains that Congress, in the spring of 1775, had no choice but to assume full and instant responsibility for the entire public administration. The war swooped down, like a thunder-cloud in summer, upon a society unequipped and unorganized,—with no army, no fleet, no accepted methods of national action, and no machinery of national finance. An enormous and multifarious mass of work had to be undertaken at once, and pushed forward at desperate speed. The most capable men in America found themselves gathered together on the spot, with a large supply of energy to spare over and above that which was required for the purpose of legislation. Each great Department was entrusted to a committee numbering from four to ten members, who, at the beginning, were taken from the flower of the Assembly. The most industrious and celebrated of these bodies were known as the Board of War and Ordnance; the Committee of the Navy; and the Committee of Secret Correspondence, which ultimately was developed into the Committee on Foreign Affairs. Congress governed by means of processes very similar to those adopted by our own Long Parliament, and by the National Assembly of France in the agony of civil dissension and foreign war which in the spring of 1792 convulsed and assailed that country. Such processes, unconstitutional in theory, but passably effective in practice, car-

ried the American Republic safe thru her first and most serious perils, and have procured for their authors an occasional tribute of sincere, tho carefully measured, gratitude. . . .

Congress had taken an immense burden on to shoulders which were none too broad; for it bore yet another resemblance to the Long Parliament, and the French Convention, in the circumstances that it became a smaller and smaller body as time went on. In this case, however, the diminution arose from less sinister causes. The ranks of the American Assembly were not depleted by the guillotine, or by such drastic operations as Pride's Purge. The need of administrative ability, and patriotic devotion, was so imperative in so many quarters that men of force and talent were freely withdrawn from senatorial duties in order to serve their country elsewhere, and in other capacities. Before the close of 1776 Benjamin Franklin had sailed for France as Commissioner at the Court of King Louis. Eminent Congressmen, all the American Continent over, were governing provinces, leading troops in battle, or fulfilling special missions of great moment and protracted duration. Some delegates remained at their distant homes from want of sympathy with the Revolution, and others because they were fairly bewildered and frightened by the portentous labors which awaited them in Philadelphia. After the first eighteen months of war the numbers present on the benches never rose above five-and-thirty, and sometimes fell as low as twenty-three. There were, moreover, not a few Congressmen who,—while they were glad enough, on a pretext of public duty, to take up their temporary residence in the most luxurious of American cities,—had discovered that Philadelphia contained more agreeable resorts than the hall at the east end of her Statehouse. Northern members alleged that some delegates from beyond the Potomac, "immersed in the pursuit of pleasure," insisted that Congress should not meet till nine in the morning, never came near the place till eleven, and then consumed what was left of the sitting by an exhibition of that facile Southern eloquence which already began to pall upon colleagues who hailed from colder and sterner latitudes. The evil was incapable of cure; inasmuch as the Chair had no authority to compel attendance, and private remonstrances against idleness and loquacity had to be very cautiously worded when addressed to a high-mettled gentleman from Georgia or Virginia. And so it came about that an inordinate share of drudgery was imposed upon a scanty band of members who manned all the committees, and very seldom missed an hour of the proceedings in Congress. "This service," (one of them wrote,) "is too severe. I have had the weight of North Carolina on my shoulders within a day or two of three months. I have sat some days from six in the morning till five, and sometimes six, of an afternoon; and often without eating and drinking." "The

papers," (so another letter ran) "will inform you that I have been thrust into Congress. I find there is a great deal of difference between sporting a sentiment on politics over a glass of wine, and discharging the duty of a senator."



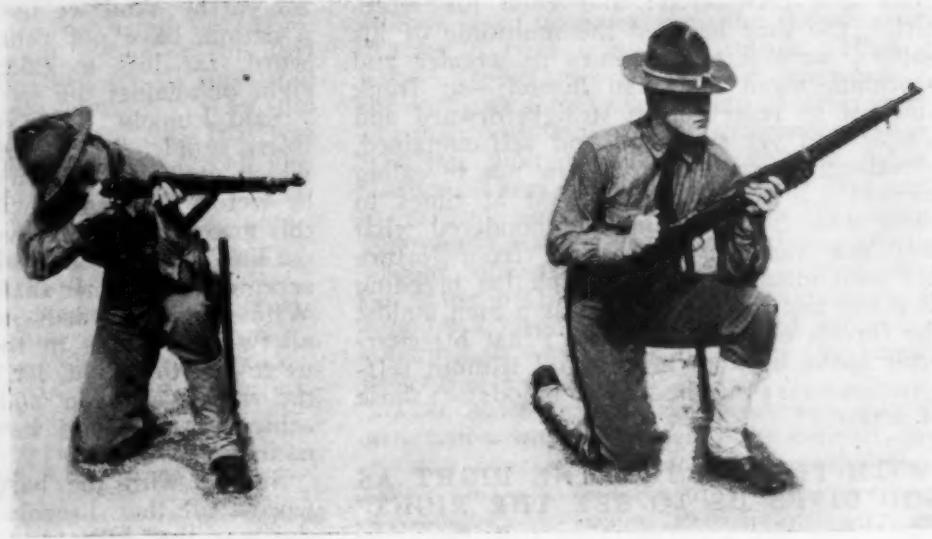
WASHINGTON THRU WOOD- ROW WILSON'S EYES

From "George Washington." By Woodrow Wilson. 333p. illus. Harp. \$2n.

This work, like President Wilson's "History of the United States," is interesting not only for itself—tho that alone is ample reason for reading it—but for the many interesting sidelights which the comments and opinions of the Woodrow Wilson of twenty years ago throw upon the Woodrow Wilson of to-day.

It was beyond measure fortunate that at such a critical time as this Washington still kept his command, still held affairs under the steady pressure of his will. His successes had at last given him a place of authority in the thoughts and affections of his countrymen in some sort commensurate with his capacity and his vision in affairs. He had risen to a very safe footing of power among all the people as the war drew towards its close, filling their imaginations, and reigning among them as securely as among his troops, who for so long had felt his will wrought upon them day by day. His very reserve, and the large dignity and pride of his stately bearing, made him seem the more like a hero in the people's eyes. They could understand a man made in this ample and simple kind, give them but time enough to see him in his full proportions. It answered to their thought of him to find him too proud to dissemble, too masterful to brook unreasonable faults, and yet slow to grow impatient, tho he must wait a whole twelvemonth to see a plan mature, or coax a half-score states to get a purpose made good. And they could not deem him cold, tho they found him self-possessed, keeping his own counsel; for was not the country full of talk how passionately he was like to act at a moment of crisis and in the field? . . .

No man among all the Revolutionary leaders had been at the desk more than he. Letters of command and persuasion, reports that carried every detail of the army's life and hopes in their careful phrases, orders of urgency and of provident arrangement, writings of any and every sort that might keep the hard



INCORRECT KNEELING POSITIONS FOR TARGET PRACTICE

NO. 1

THUMB IS AROUND SMALL OF STOCK. EYE TOO FAR FROM REAR SIGHT. THE GUN IS TURNED (CANTED) TO THE RIGHT. THE SHARP POINT OF THE ELBOW IS RESTING ON THE KNEE, WHICH HAS A TENDENCY TO MAKE THE POSITION AN UNSTEADY ONE

NO. 2

THE IMPROPER MANNER OF LOADING THE GUN DURING RAPID FIRE. HE HAS LOWERED THE GUN FROM HIS SHOULDER TO LOAD IT, WHICH IS "A TIME-KILLING" PROPOSITION

FROM "THE PLATTSBURG MANUAL" BY LIEUTS. O. O. ELLIS AND E. B. GAREY
The Century Co.

war afoot, he had poured forth incessantly, and as if incapable of fatigue or discouragement. No one who was under orders, no man who could lend the service a hand or take a turn at counsel, was likely to escape seeing the commander-in-chief's handwriting often enough to keep him in mind of his tireless power to foresee and to direct. Washington seemed present in every transaction of the war. And yet always and to every one he seemed a silent man. What he said and what he wrote never touched himself. He spoke seldom of motives, always of what was to be



CORRECT KNEELING POSITION FOR TARGET PRACTICE. NOTICE THAT THE BACK OF THE LEFT ARM (NOT ELBOW) IS RESTING ON KNEE. (IT WOULD BE A BETTER POSITION IF THE RIGHT KNEE WAS POINTING A LITTLE MORE TO THE RIGHT)

FROM "THE PLATTSBURG MANUAL" BY LIEUTS. O. O. ELLIS
AND E. B. GAREY
The Century Co.

done and considered; and even his secretaries, tho they handled the multitude of his papers, were left oftentimes to wonder and speculate about the man himself—so frank and yet so reserved, so straightforward and simple and yet so proud and self-contained, revealing powers, but somehow not revealing himself. It must have seemed at times to those who followed him and pondered what they saw that he had caught from Nature her own manner while he took his breeding as a boy and his preparation as a man amidst the forests of a wild frontier; that his character spoke in what he did and without self-consciousness; that he had no moods but those of action.



"WITH FIRMNESS IN THE RIGHT AS GOD GIVES US TO SEE THE RIGHT"

From "Fear God and Take Your Own Part." By Theodore Roosevelt. 414p. Doran \$1.50n.

A re-reading of Theodore Roosevelt's "Fear God and Take Your Own Part" to-day in the light of subsequent events reveals much sound and honest reasoning which was overlooked or distorted in the excitement of the presidential campaign of last year during which the book made its appearance.

I PREACH antipathy to no nation. I feel not merely respect but admiration for the German people. I regard their efficiency and their devoted patriotism and steady endurance as fraught with significant lessons to us. I believe that they have permitted themselves to be utterly misled, and have permitted their government to lead them in the present war into a course of conduct which, if persevered in, would make them the permanent enemy of all the free and liberty-loving nations of mankind and of civilization itself. But I believe that sooner or later they will recover their senses and make their government go right. I shall continue to cherish the friendliest feelings toward the Germans individually, and for Germany collectively as soon as Germany collectively comes to her senses. No nation is always right, and very few nations are always wrong. It is our duty to judge each nation by its conduct in the given crisis which must at the moment be faced.

Abraham Lincoln, with his far-seeing vision and his shrewd, homely common sense, set forth the doctrine which is right both as regards individuals and as regards nations when he said: "Stand with anybody that stands right. Stand with him while he is right and part with him when he goes wrong. To desert such ground because of any company is to be less than a man, less than an American." As things actually are at this moment, it is Germany which has offended against civilization and humanity—some of the offenses of a very grave kind, being at our own expense. It is the Allies who are dedicated to the cause and are fighting for the principles set forth as fundamental in the speech of Abraham Lincoln at Gettysburg. It is they who have highly resolved that their dead shall not have died in vain, and that government of the people, by the people, and for the people shall not perish from the face of

the earth. And we have stood aside and, as a nation, have not ventured even to say one word, far less to take any action, for the right or against the wrong.

Said Lincoln, "The issue before us is distinct, simple, and inflexible. It is an issue which can only be tried by war and settled by victory. The war will cease on the part of this government whenever it shall have ceased on the part of those who began it. . . . We accepted war rather than let the nation perish. With malice towards none, with charity for all, with firmness in the right as God gives us to see the right, let us strive on to finish the work we are in, and to do all which may achieve a just and lasting peace among all nations."

Surely, with the barest change of a few words, all that Lincoln said applies now to the war the Allies are waging on behalf of orderly liberty and self-government for the peoples of mankind. They have accepted war rather than let the free nations of Europe perish. They must strive on to finish the work they are in, and to achieve a just and lasting peace which shall redress wrong and secure the liberties of the nations which have been assailed.

We Americans must pay to the great truths set forth by Lincoln a loyalty of the heart and not of the lips only.



OBSTACLES TO PEACE

From "Obstacles to Peace." By S. S. McClure. 487p. H. Mifflin \$2n.

In a recent trip abroad the author of the present volume, a well-known American publisher had unusual facilities for talking with the leaders of the warring countries, from England to Turkey, and he has here set down at length the material obstacles and the more subtle and difficult mental and spiritual obstacles to peace on both sides which his journey of several months revealed to him.

I SPENT a memorable day in Jena, visiting Professor Rudolph Eucken, meeting his wife and daughter also. I was the guest of Professor Wendt, Professor of Theology in the University of Jena, author of many books, including the great work on the teachings of Jesus, published also in England. Frau Wendt is a sister of Professor von Schultze-Gäveritz. She is a woman of singular sweetness and goodness. It would be hard to find gentler or more lovable people than those I visited at Jena. Professor Eucken's books have been published in many countries, including Japan. He has retired from active work, but many decades of students have been under his influence, and he is loved and honored by thousands in many countries.

It is difficult to describe this man, as he talked with a great burden of sorrow and feeling of intolerable misunderstanding. He spoke with especial sorrow of Mr. Roosevelt's views, and as he talked, his hands opened and closed nervously, his face, vivid and gentle, flushed. He said he had talked hours with Mr. Roosevelt, going back in history, and had enjoyed him immensely.

"Why didn't Mr. Roosevelt learn the truth about our side?" he asked. "We had many

problems to solve, social and religious. All we wanted was peace to work out our problems. Our Emperor did not want to hurt Belgium. We were attacked on all sides and we had to protect our country. Why did Americans want to travel on a ship that was bringing ammunition to kill our soldiers? Our Emperor always worked for peace."

5

COTTON AS AN INTERNATIONAL FACTOR

From "Trans-Atlantic Historical Solidarity." By Charles Francis Adams. 184p. Oxford U.P. \$1.75n.

In 1913 Charles Francis Adams delivered the four lectures at Oxford University which have been gathered into the present volume. Clear in thought, often original in viewpoint, they present interesting and informative studies of the growth of state sovereignty, of the position of Robert E. Lee, and in the two from one of which the following paragraphs are taken, of the importance of cotton as an international factor in the American Civil War.

GENERAL FRIEDERICH VON BERNHARDI is a distinguished Prussian army officer, ranking high as a military authority. As such he not long ago published a volume which, translated into English, has excited notice, and some newspaper and other criticisms. Written "out of the fullness of my Germanic heart," as the author asseverates, it records matured convictions. With those convictions—almost needless to say bellicose in the extreme—I here have nothing to do; but in the volume I find two historical references which afford what may serve as a text for this the second lecture of my course. In Chapter V of General Bernhardi's work, a chapter entitled "World-Power or Downfall," is the following: "Since England committed the unpardonable blunder, from her point of view, of not supporting the Southern States in the American War of Secession, a rival to England's world-wide Empire has appeared on the other side of the Atlantic in the form of the United States of North America, which are a grave menace to England's fortunes. The keenest competition conceivable now exists between the two countries."

Again, in a subsequent chapter (XII), a chapter entitled "Preparation for the Next War," General Bernhardi reverts to this topic, once more forcibly recording therein his "Germanic heart" conviction. Referring to Germany's present naval policy, and what he terms "peace and renunciation," he here says: "This policy somewhat resembles the supineness for which England has herself to blame, when she refused her assistance to the Southern States in the American War of Secession, and thus allowed a power to arise in the form of the United States of North America which already, altho barely fifty years have elapsed, threatens England's own position as a World-Power."

That the struggle which this author designates, and in my opinion very correctly designates, as the American War of Secession—more commonly by us in America called the Civil War, as if no other civil war had ever been waged—that this struggle, covering in American history the four years between

April 1861 and April 1865, does not loom up in such large proportions in the British memory as in ours I am well aware. Here in Great Britain now practically forgotten, at the time, as I had occasion to observe in my previous lecture, its developments were watched with the deepest interest by all classes. They excited an intensity of feeling at present not easy to realize. The entire community was in fact divided into partisans of one side of the conflict or of the other, the cause of the Confederacy enlisting in its support a large preponderance of those then constituting what were known as the English governing classes.

This, however, was fifty years ago, and the generation which, observing the conflict, thus divided over it, has passed from the stage. Other and equally momentous struggles more immediately affecting British interests and much nearer home—the Franco-Prussian War of 1870, with its capitulation of Sedan and siege of Paris; the Russo-Turkish War of 1877, with its story of Plevna; your South African War of 1898; the Russo-Japanese War of 1905—all these have since occurred, each for the time engrossing attention.

I am, therefore, by no means prepared here to suggest that our American Civil War, however considerable in its proportions or momentous in results, exceeded in its tragic elements or equalled in historic significance other experiences of the last century, much less those of all recorded times.

And yet premising all this, here is a German utterance of to-day referring to our struggle as one of world-moment, characterizing the British policy then pursued as an "unpardonable blunder" involving to-day "grave menaces" to England's fortunes, even threatening England's position as a "World-Power." So to-day I propose to recall the events of a most critical as well as dramatic situation, and to lay bare, if I can, the hidden motives which then influenced, and in the end controlled, the momentous policy pursued by the British Government. An interesting as well as highly suggestive page of history, it is as yet unhandled in any narrative.

5

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCES IN THE NORTH

From "Sixty Years of American Life." By Everett P. Wheeler. 489p. Dutt. \$2.50n.

A record of the social and legal history of the period from 1850 to 1910 by one who has been active in various public and charitable movements.

THE chapter would be incomplete without some reference to the conditions of business at the North during the period of reconstruction. An era of speculation set in. We had not yet restored specie payments and the currency was one of the subjects of speculation. The price of gold went up and down, partly according to the judgment of financiers as to the date of the resumption of specie payments, partly as their confidence varied in the purpose of the American people to make good the obligations that had been incurred

during the war, and partly at the beck of speculators, who rigged the market and caused it to go up or down as they happened to be on the bull or bear side. A party sprang up who were called Greenbackers. They declared that the legal-tender currency, which was called the greenback from the color of the back of the notes, had been good enough to carry us thru the war, and that it was good enough currency for us to retain. "The blood-stained greenback" was a favorite phrase of theirs.

The Supreme Court, after several arguments, reversed its first decision and held that the Act of Congress, which made the notes of the Government payable on demand a legal tender, was valid not only as to obligations contracted after the passage of the act, but in discharge of obligations contracted before (*Hepburn v. Griswold*, 8 Wall., 603; *Knox v. Lee*, 12 Wall., 457). Many of the Government bonds that had been issued during the war were redeemable at the end of five years from the date of issue. The interest on these bonds had uniformly been paid in gold. But when the five years expired the Greenbackers insisted that they should be paid in paper currency, and that the government should make issue of legal-tender notes sufficient for this purpose.

While speculation was rife on the stock market, capital was demanded for the building of railroads to meet the requirements of a population rapidly moving westward. It had been seen during the war that a railroad from the Atlantic to the Pacific was necessary to the stability of the Union, and provision had been made for the construction of the Union Pacific Railroad westward across the plains and of the Central Pacific Railroad, connecting with this at Ogden and extending across the Rocky Mountains and the Sierra Nevada to San Francisco. The Northern Pacific road was now planned to extend from the head of Lake Superior to the Pacific Coast. Jay Cooke and Company, who had financed many of the Government loans during the war, undertook to finance the construction of this railroad. A liberal land grant was made by Congress to aid in its construction, first mortgage bonds were placed upon the market, and the work was pushed with vigor. But in 1873 it became apparent that the capital of the country and such as could be obtained from Europe, would not then be forthcoming to complete this road. Jay Cooke and Company failed. Their failure led to a financial panic.

In New York City as in many other centers the rage for speculation in real estate had become widespread. Men bought to sell again, then mortgaged what they had and with the proceeds bought other property on a margin. Lots on Central Park and on Riverside Drive in New York City were run up to what, compared with the prices before the war, seemed fabulous. Out of this market, in 1873, the bottom dropped. There followed a harvest of foreclosure suits, and most

of the speculators in real estate went into bankruptcy.



ADVANCING IN THE OPEN UNDER FIRE

From "Fundamentals of Military Service," By Capt. Lincoln C. Andrews. 428p. diagrams. Lipp. \$1.50n.

From Andrews' "Fundamentals of Military Service," a work on soldiering with special chapters on military training, cavalry, field and coast artillery, engineer corps, signal corps, map reading, care of arms and equipment, army rules and regulations, field service regulations, etc.

ASSUME that our fire has reduced the enemy's hits, and we have attained fire superiority. Now comes the advance. You cannot shoot the enemy out of a defensive position; he must be driven out by actual assault. Therefore our line must advance, and as steadily and rapidly as possible. While actually advancing the men are more exposed and are unable to fire. This necessitates advancing a small unit at a time, while all the other rifles concentrate on protecting them by keeping down the enemy's fire. The smaller the unit advanced the safer; but also the longer it takes.

The general rule is to send forward each time the largest unit possible, and still have enough rifles engaged to maintain fire superiority. From any one of the firing positions, the first unit to advance may be a platoon, the next a squad, then two platoons might go; it may be that only one or two men may go at a time. The platoon chiefs decide, unless the whole troop is in the line and under the immediate control of the captain, when he decides.

The first advance is made normally from one flank or the other, and having been inaugurated must be carried on as promptly as fire conditions admit, from that flank continuously throughout the line to the other flank. Each unit is led forward and placed in the new firing position as described in the school of the squad. The first unit forward advances to a designated position, or more often to a position that must be selected by its leader as he leads the advance. In selecting the new position the leader will go as far forward as seems reasonable (not to exceed about 60 yards unless under cover) and must choose a position that will be good for the rest of the line coming up on his flank. Each unit takes up the firing promptly upon arriving on the new line, and with its fire helps cover the advance of the others.

These advances may be made by running, by creeping, even by rolling. Fire conditions, cover, and morale all are determining factors. The advance of the troop in attack would probably never be twice alike. The smooth working of its mechanism depends on the teamwork of its leaders, on their mutual understanding and co-operation; it is controlled by signals and can be acquired only by practice in varied ground. It may happen when one of these advances is ordered that certain individuals will feel that they can do better by remaining under their present cover. The Infantry has a noncommissioned officer behind

to urge these individuals on. We [the author is speaking of cavalry] have no one in our organization for this purpose; and where lack of discipline or morale seems to make it advisable, it would be well to detail a man in each squad for this purpose, instructing him to see that all the squad moved forward together, he being the last man, and thus rejoining the squad in the firing line at the next position.

MAKING NAVAL OFFICERS

From "Life at the U. S. Naval Academy." By Commander Ralph Earle, U. S. N. 359p. illus. Put. \$2n.

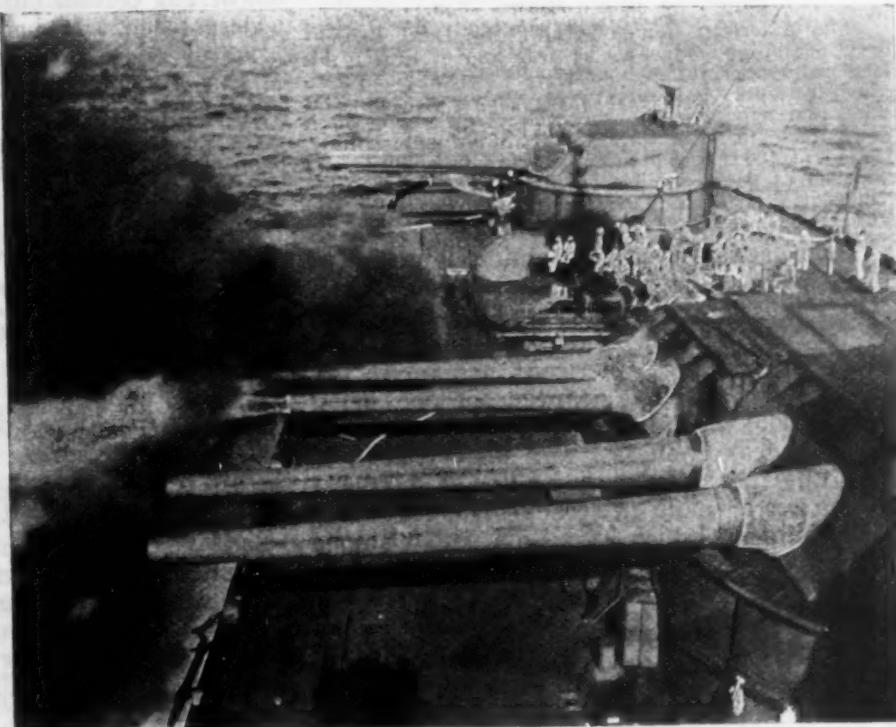
With our Naval Academy speeding up its graduating classes and Americans everywhere seeking admission to the Naval Reserve, this well written account of Annapolis and of the business of making navy officers assumes unusual interest. Following is an account of the twelve hours between midnight and noon on a practice cruise:

UNDERWAY at sea the day begins at fifteen minutes before midnight with the long shrill whistle of the pipes of the boatswain's mates and their long drawling cry intended to rouse the sleepers, "All the starboard watch"; followed in ten minutes by "Relieve the wheel and lookouts." At midnight the watch is mustered, and there are to be found at the various stations alert midshipmen, intent upon their duty no matter what the weather and despite their recent rude awakening from the joys of sleep in a hammock. Looking at these posts, there will be found first classmen as the officers of the deck, the junior officers of the deck, the petty officers of the watch, the quartermaster, and the coxswain of the lifeboat; while below in the radio room receiving and sending messages is yet another first classman; second classmen on the bridge as signalman, at the wheel as steersman, on the lower decks as corporal of the guard; and third classmen at the wings of the bridge as lookouts, by the life buoys, and as orderly to the captain. After the watch is mustered, the men composing it will spend the time until four grouped in certain parts of the ship and within easy call, the lookouts and details as given above being relieved at 2 A. M.

A new watch comes on similarly at 4 A. M. This watch "turns to" at 5 A. M., and after coffee washes down the deck and scrubs paintwork. At sunrise the running lights are turned off, the speed cones are yard-

armed, the breakdown flag run up, the bridge lookouts called in, and a new watch of midshipmen, the steering engine-room watch, is set. Then at 7 A. M., or six bells, "all hammocks" is called, which means that within ten minutes every hammock must be lashed and stowed away in its netting. Then takes place a scramble for a hasty toilet under considerable difficulty, due to the necessary inconveniences of ship life. Breakfast comes at 7.30. All meals are served exactly as they are to enlisted men of the battleships, being hearty and strengthgiving, tho plain.

Before the breakfast and up to nine the first classmen will be busy "shooting the sun," and scurrying about for their C minus W's (chronometer time minus watch time); and the other data necessary to work out their sights, the rough log being



AT ELEMENTARY TARGET PRACTICE
FROM "LIFE AT THE UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY" BY COMMANDER RALPH EARLE
G. P. Putnam's Sons

consulted and the almanac searched.

Quarters for muster and inspection at 9.15 A. M., is followed by physical drill, according to the Swedish system of calisthenics. Drill at the battle stations follows and all instruments used in connection with the battery are tested out under power. The midshipmen here acquire the rudiments of plotting and tracking a possible enemy, how to determine ranges, and how to control the sight-setting and pointing of the battery to the end that no shots will miss their target.

The midshipmen engineer division daily spends from 8.15 to 11.15 A. M. and from 1.15 to 4 P. M. at various instruction details that include the important auxiliary machinery as well as the propelling installation of the

battleship, and the electrical plant with its multitudinous appliances and uses in every compartment of the vessel. The fire room is given as close attention as is the engine room.

The deck divisions receive painstaking drill in loading and pointing the guns of battery. When expertness in these two duties is acquired, speed is taught. The sight-setters find their duty by no means so simple as they had supposed. The range-finder crews are drilled constantly. The fire-control party, upon which the whole success of the target practice that is usually held at the end of the cruise may depend, works persistently at its somewhat tame but exacting duties.

5

THE AMERICAN THEORY OF THE STATE

From "The American Commonwealth." By James Bryce. 2 vols. Macm. \$4n.

"The American Commonwealth" by Lord Bryce—or Ambassador Bryce as he was known during his long residence in this country—is almost an American institution. It is now twenty-nine years since this work first appeared, tho subsequent revising bring it down to date. In style it is always entertaining, while the warm appreciation and kindly analysis and criticism of American life and institutions of its subject matter make it a most valuable work for any student of present day America.

A EUROPEAN friend of a philosophic turn of mind bade me, when he heard that I was writing this book, dedicate at least one chapter to the American Theory of the State. I answered that the Americans had no theory of the State, and felt no need for one, being content, like the English, to base their constitutional ideas upon law and history.

In England and America alike (I pursued) one misses a whole circle and system of ideas and sentiments which have been potent among the nations of the European continent. To those nations the State is a great moral power, the totality of the wisdom and conscience and force of the people, yet greater far than the sum of the individuals who compose the people, because consciously and scientifically, if also by a law of nature, organized for purposes which the people indistinctly apprehend, and because it is the inheritor of a deep-rooted reverence and an almost despotic authority. There is a touch of mysticism in this conception, which has survived the change from arbitrary to representative government, and almost recalls the sacredness that used to surround the mediaeval church. In England the traditions of an ancient monarchy and the social influence of the class which till lately governed have enabled the State and its service to retain a measure of influence and respect. No one, however, attributes any special wisdom to the State, no one treats those concerned with administration or legislation as a superior class. Officials are strictly held within the limits of their legal powers, and are obeyed only so far as they can show that they are carrying out the positive directions of the law. Their conduct, and indeed the decisions of the highest State organs, are criticized, perhaps with more courtesy, but

otherwise in exactly the same way as those of other persons and bodies. Yet the State is dignified, and men are proud to serve it. From the American mind, that which may be called the mystic aspect of the State, and the theory of its vast range of action, are as conspicuously absent as they are from the English. They are absent, not because America is a democracy, but because the political ideas of the two branches of the race are fundamentally the same, a fact which continental observers of the United States constantly fail to appreciate. In America, however, even the dignity of the State has vanished. It seems actually less than the individuals who live under it. The people, that is to say, the vast multitude of men who inhabit the country, inspire respect or awe, the organism is ignored. The State is nothing but a name for the legislative and administrative machinery whereby certain business of the inhabitants is despatched. It has no more conscience, or moral mission, or title to awe and respect, than a commercial company for working a railroad or a mine; and those who represent it are treated in public and in private with quite as little deference.

5

THE MONROE DOCTRINE

From "A History of the People of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil War." By John Bach McMaster. 8 vols. Apltn.

Too much cannot be said in praise of McMaster's brilliant and authoritative "History of the United States." No other work covers in better or more readable form the period between the Revolution and the Civil War.

THAT moment Canning began to act. He knew, as everybody knew, that when the allies had once settled the affairs of Spain they would go on and settle those of her former colonies, now recognized as republics by the United States. Turning to Richard Rush, who represented our country at London, he proposed that the United States should join with England in a declaration that, while neither power desired the colonies of Spain for herself, it was impossible to look with indifference on European intervention in their affairs, or to see them acquired by a third power.

When Monroe received the letters of Rush relating the details of the proposition for a joint declaration, he seems to have been greatly puzzled how to act. The suggestion of England that the time had come to make a declaration of some sort admitted of no dispute. But how was it to be made? If he joined with Great Britain would he not be forming one of the "political connections" Washington had denounced in his "Farewell Address"; one of the "entangling alliances" of which Jefferson had given warning in his first inaugural speech? Should he make it alone, would he not be violating that policy of non-interference in the affairs of the colonies which he had himself advised in six messages and two inaugural speeches? Uncertain what to do, he turned to Jefferson for

advice, sent the letters of Rush to Monticello, and late in October received a reply.

"The question presented by the letters you have sent me is the most momentous which has ever been offered to my contemplation since that of Independence. That made us a nation; this sets our compass and points the course which we are to steer thru the ocean of time opening on us. And never could we embark upon it under circumstances more auspicious. Our first and fundamental maxim should be, never to entangle ourselves in the broils of Europe; our second, never to suffer Europe to intermeddle with *cisatlantic* affairs. America, North and South, has a set of interests distinct from those of Europe, and peculiarly her own. She should, therefore, have a system of her own, separate and apart from that of Europe. While the last is laboring to become the domicile of despotism, our endeavor should surely be to make our hemisphere that of freedom."

As soon as Jefferson had written his answer, he forwarded the letters of Rush to Madison at Montpelier, and from him Monroe received assurance that "there ought not to be any backwardness in meeting her in the way she has proposed."

Thus encouraged, not simply to meet an emergency, but to "point the course which we are to steer thru the ocean of time opening on us," Monroe consulted his secretaries. During the month of November not a week went by but a Cabinet discussion was held on the matter, and it was at one of these meetings that John Quincy Adams, then Secretary of State, bearing in mind his conversations with the Russian Minister regarding Oregon, suggested a declaration relating to colonization, and urged it so successfully that Monroe gave it a place in his memorable message to Congress on December second, 1823.

As then set forth, the Monroe Doctrine consisted of three great principles:

Stated more briefly, the doctrine was this:

1. No more European colonies on either of the American continents.
2. The United States will "not interfere in the internal concerns" of any European power.
3. "But in regard to these continents (North and South America) circumstances are eminently and conspicuously different," and if any European power attempts at any future time to extend its political system to any part of this hemisphere "for the purpose of oppressing" the nations or "controlling in any other manner their destiny," the United States will interfere.

Monroe might have informed the Holy Allies of his doctrine under cover of an official note. But he preferred to announce it before the world, and in his message warned them that any attempt on their part to violate the doctrine would be "dangerous to our peace and safety" and a "manifestation of an unfriendly disposition toward the United States."

In England the words of the President were hailed with extravagant delight. The English people, the English statesmen, the English press were loud in their praise of the firm stand that Monroe had taken against the allies.

HOW PAY FOR THE WAR?

*From "The War After the War." By Isaac F. Mar-
coffson. 272p. Lane \$1.25n.*

Eight essays, financial, biographical and prophetic, written from first-hand information by an American journalist.

You have seen how our millions have joined that greater stream of European billions to meet the rising tide of war cost. How is this vast debt to be paid and what is the paying capacity of the nations involved.

Look for a moment at the American Civil War whose cost was a mere flea bite as compared with the stupendous price of the European Conflagration. At the end of that war only half of its reckoning was represented in the country's bonded debt. After fifty years we are still paying in some way for the other and larger outlay, the invisible strain on the country.

Strange as it may seem in the light of the present frightful ravage in Europe, no country has ever been completely ravaged by war. When I returned from Europe more than a year ago, I was convinced that economic exhaustion would be the determining factor: that victory would perch on the side of the biggest bank roll. After a second trip to the warring lands I am convinced that I was wrong in my first impression. Observation again in England and France leads me to believe that man power—beef, not gold—will win. The extents to which financial credit can be extended in the countries at war seem to be almost without limit.

This leads to the final but all essential detail: How will the European nations pay?

Since the Allies practically have a monopoly on the American money sent abroad for war purposes, let us briefly look at the equity behind the Thing known as National Honour. Its first and foremost bulwark is Wealth. Take England first. The wealth of the United Kingdom is \$90,000,000,000: the annual income of the people \$12,000,000,000. To this you can add the wealth, resource and income of all her far-flung colonies and the immense amount of money due to her from foreign countries. Unlike France and save for a few Zeppelin raids, the Empire is absolutely free from the ravage of war. The principal assault has been upon her income, for her great Principal is still intact.

In examining the methods adopted by England and France to meet the cost of the war, you find a sharp difference of procedure which is characteristic of the countries. Following the British tradition, England is trying to make the war "pay its way" with taxation. Out of a total expenditure of \$9,500,000,000 for the current year, no less than \$2,500,000,000 was raised by taxation. The rest was obtained by loans at home and abroad.

Even more marvellous is the financial devotion of the French who present a spectacle of unselfish sacrifice that merely to touch, as alien, is to have a thrilling and unforgettable experience.

When you look into the French method of paying for the war you get the really pic-

turesque and human interest details. In place of taxation you find that the war is being paid, in the main, out of the savings of the people. Instead of mortgaging the future, the Gaul is utilizing his thrifty past.

Never in all history is there a more impressive or inspiring demonstration of the value of thrift as a national asset. It has reared the bulwark that will enable France to withstand whatever economic attack the war will make.

The difference between the English and French system of war financing is psychological as well as material. The average Frenchman has a great deal of the peasant in him. He is willing to give his life and his honour to the nation but he absolutely draws the line at paying taxes. This is why the French have made it a war of loans.

5

THE MAN WITHOUT A COUNTRY

From "The Man Without A Country." By Edward Everett Hale. Various editions.

It seems impossible that any American can have grown up without coming in contact with "The Man Without A Country." A re-reading of this classic and in particular a reading to children at the present time will furnish such a thrill as the little book has rarely yielded before. In the passage below the ship on which poor Nolan is confined has just captured a Portuguese slaver:

As we came on deck, Vaughan looked down from a hogshead, on which he had mounted in desperation, and said:

"For God's love, is there anybody who can make these wretches understand something?"

Nolan said he could speak Portuguese, and one or two fine-looking Kroomen were dragged out, who, as it had been found already, had worked for the Portuguese on the coast at Fernando Po.

"Tell them," said Vaughan, "that I will take them all to Cape Palmas."

Cape Palmas was practically as far from the homes of most of them as New Orleans or Rio Janeiro was; that is, they would be eternally separated from home there. And their interpreters, as we could understand, instantly said, "Ah, non Palmas."

"He says, 'Not Palmas!' He says, 'Take us home, take us to our own country, take us to our own house, take us to our own pickanninnes and our own women.' He says he has an old father and mother who will die if they do not see him. And this one says he left his people all sick, and paddled down to Fernando to beg the white doctor to come and help them, and that these devils caught him in the bay just in sight of home, and that he has never seen anybody from home since then. 'And this one says,' choked out Nolan, 'that he has not heard a word from his home in six months, while he has been locked up in an infernal barracoon!'"

Vaughan always said he grew gray himself while Nolan struggled thru this interpretation. I, who did not understand anything of the passion involved in it, saw that the very elements were melting with fervent heat, and that something was to pay somewhere. Even the negroes themselves stopped howling, as

they saw Nolan's agony, and Vaughan's almost equal agony of sympathy. As quick as he could get words, he said:

"Tell them yes, yes, yes; tell them they shall go to the Mountains of the Moon, if they will. If I sail the schooner thru the Great White Desert, they shall go home!"

And after some fashion Nolan said so.

And then they all fell to kissing him again, and wanted to rub his nose with theirs.

But he could not stand it long; and, getting Vaughan to say he might go back, he beckoned me down into our boat. As we lay back in the sternsheets and the men gave way, he said to me: "Youngster, let that show you what it is to be without a family, without a home, and without a country. And if you are ever tempted to say a word or to do a thing that shall put a bar between you and your family, your home, and your country, pray God in his mercy to take you that instant home to his own heaven. Stick by your family, boy; forget you have a self, while you do everything for them. Think of your home, boy; write and send, and talk about it. Let it be nearer to your thought, the farther you have to travel from it; and rush back to it when you are free, as that poor black slave is doing now. And for your country, boy," and the words rattled in his throat, "and for that flag," and he pointed to the ship, "never dream a dream but of serving her as she bids you, tho the service carry you thru a thousand hells. No matter what happens to you, no matter who flatters you or abuses you, never look at another flag, never let a night pass but you pray God to bless that flag. Remember, boy, that behind all these men you have to do with, behind officers, and government, and people even, there is the Country Herself, your Country, and that you belong to Her as you belong to your own mother. Stand by Her, boy, as you would stand by your mother, if those devils there had got hold of her to-day!"

5

THE WORLD'S HOMAGE TO LINCOLN

From "Abraham Lincoln, a History." By John G. Nicolay and John Hay. 10 vols. illus. Cent.

Few Americans of the past have been so frequently quoted as Abraham Lincoln in connection with America's duties in the present crisis. Men have gone to him and to his utterances as to a fresh spring of sane wisdom and American idealism. Nothing brings out more clearly the pre-eminence of this—perhaps our greatest-American than the spectacle of the entire world's grief at his death. Nicolay & Hay in their biography of Lincoln—the standard biography for all time and a fascinating work to read—have thus described the occasion:

THE death of Lincoln awoke all over the world a quick, and deep emotion of grief and admiration. If he had died in the days of doubt and gloom which preceded his re-election, he would have been sincerely mourned and praised by the friends of the Union, but its enemies would have curtly dismissed him as one of the necessary and misguided victims of sectional hate. They would have used his death to justify their malevolent forebodings, to point the moral of new lectures on the instability of democracies.

But as he had fallen in the moment of a stupendous victory, the halo of a radiant success enveloped his memory and dazzled the eyes even of his most hostile critics. That portion of the press of England and the Continent which had persistently vilified him now joined in the universal chorus of elegiac praise. Cabinets and courts which had been cold or unfriendly sent their messages of condolence. The French Government, spurred on by their Liberal opponents, took prompt measures to express their admiration for his character and their horror at his taking-off. In the Senate and the Chamber of Deputies the imperialists and the republicans vied with each other in utterances of grief and praise; the Emperor and the Empress sent their personal condolences to Mrs. Lincoln.

In England there was perhaps a trifle of self-consciousness at the bottom of the official expressions of sympathy. The Foreign Office searched the records for precedents, finding nothing which suited the occasion since the assassination of Henry IV. The sterling English character could not, so gracefully as the courtiers of Napoleon III, bend to praise one who had been treated almost as an enemy for so long. When Sir George Grey opened his dignified and pathetic speech in the House of Commons, by saying that a majority of the people of England sympathized with the North, he was greeted with loud protestations and denials on the part of those who favored the Confederacy. But his references to Lincoln's virtues were cordially received, and when he said that the Queen had written to Mrs. Lincoln with her own hand, "as a widow to a widow," the House broke out in loud cheering. Mr. Disraeli spoke on behalf of the Conservatives with his usual dexterity and with a touch of factitious feeling. "There is," he said, "in the character of the victim, and even in the accessories of his last moments, something so homely and innocent, that it takes the question, as it were, out of all the pomp of history and the ceremonial of diplomacy; it touches the heart of nations and appeals to the domestic sentiment of mankind."

In the House of Lords the matter was treated with characteristic reticence. . . .

In Germany the same manifestations were seen of official expressions of sympathy from royalty and its ministers, and of heartfelt affection and grief from the people and their representatives. Otto von Bismarck, then at the beginning of the events which have made his career so illustrious, gave utterance to the courteous regrets of the King of Prussia; the eloquent deputy, William Loewe, from his place in the House, made a brief and touching speech. "The man," he said, "who accomplished such great deeds from the simple desire conscientiously to perform his duty, the man who never wished to be more nor less than the most faithful servant of his people, will find his own glorious place in the pages of history. In the deepest reverence I bow my head before this modest greatness, and I think it is especially agreeable to the spirit

of our own nation, with its deep inner life and admiration of self-sacrificing devotion and effort after the ideal, to pay the tribute of veneration to such greatness, exalted as it is by simplicity and modesty."

Two hundred and fifty members of the Chamber signed an address to the American minister in Berlin, full of the cordial sympathy and admiration felt, not only for the dead President, but for the national cause, by the people of Germany. "You are aware," they said, "that Germany has looked with pride and joy on the thousands of her sons who in this struggle have placed themselves so resolutely on the side of law and right. You have seen with what pleasure the victories of the Union have been hailed, and how confident the faith in the final triumph of the great cause and the restoration of the Union in all its greatness has ever been, even in the midst of calamity." Workingmen's clubs, artisans' unions, sent numberless addresses, not merely expressive of sympathy, but conveying singularly just appreciations of the character and career of Lincoln. His death seemed to have marked a step in the education of the people everywhere.

In fact it is among the common people of the entire civilized world that the most genuine and spontaneous manifestations of sorrow and appreciation were produced, and to this fact we attribute the sudden and solid foundation of Lincoln's fame. It requires years, perhaps centuries, to build the structure of a reputation which rests upon the opinion of those distinguished for learning or intelligence; the progress of opinion from the few to the many is slow and painful. But in the case of Lincoln the many imposed their opinion all at once; he was canonized, as he lay on his bier, by the irresistible decree of countless millions.

Not only among those of Saxon blood was this outburst of emotion seen. In France a national manifestation took place which the Government disliked, but did not think it wise to suppress. The students of Paris marched in a body to the American Legation to express their sympathy. A two-cent subscription was started to strike a massive gold medal; the money was soon raised, but the committee was forced to have the work done in Switzerland. A committee of French Liberals brought the medal to the American minister, to be sent to Mrs. Lincoln. "Tell her," said Eugene Pelletan, "the heart of France is in that little box."



THE WORLD'S DEBT TO SMALL STATES

*From "The War of Democracy." 441 p. 8vo.
Doub., P. \$2n.*

A collection of some twenty statements by leaders among the Allies on the fundamental problems involved in the war. Following is from the chapter by Viscount Bryce on "Neutral Nations and the War."

THE small States, whose absorption is now threatened, have been potent and useful—perhaps the most potent and useful—factors in the advance of civilization. It is in them

and by them that most of what is precious in religion, in philosophy, in literature, in science, and in art has been produced.

The first great thoughts that brought man into a true relation with God came from a tiny people, inhabiting a country smaller than Denmark. The religions of mighty Babylon and populous Egypt have vanished: the religion of Israel remains in its earlier as well as in that later form which has overspread the world.

The Greeks were a small people, not united in one great State, but scattered over coasts and among hills in petty city communities, each with its own life, slender in numbers, but eager, versatile, intense. They gave us the richest, the most varied, and the most stimulating of all literatures.

When poetry and art reappeared, after the long night of the Dark Ages, their most splendid blossoms flowered in the small republics of Italy.

In modern Europe what do we not owe to little Switzerland, lighting the torch of freedom 600 years ago, and keeping it alight thru all the centuries when despotic monarchies held the rest of the European Continent; and what to free Holland, with her great men of learning and her painters surpassing those of all other countries save Italy?

So the small Scandinavian nations have given to the world famous men of science, from Linnæus downward, poets like Tegner and Björnson, scholars like Madvig, dauntless explorers like Fridjof Nansen. England had, in the age of Shakespeare, Bacon, and Milton, a population little larger than that of Bulgaria to-day. The United States, in the days of Washington and Franklin and Jefferson and Hamilton and Marshall, counted fewer inhabitants than Denmark or Greece.

In the two most brilliant generations of German literature and thought, the age of Kant and Lessing and Goethe, of Hegel and Beethoven and Schiller and Fichte, there was no real German State at all, but a congeries of principalities and free cities, independent centers of intellectual life, in which letters and science produced a richer crop than the two succeeding generations have raised, just as Britain, also with eight times the population of the year 1600, has had no more Shakespeares or Miltos.

No notion is more palpably contradicted by history than that relied on by the school to which General Bernhardi belongs, that "culture"—literary, scientific and artistic—flourishes best in great military States. The decay of art and literature in the Roman world began just when Rome's military power had made that world one great and ordered State. The opposite view would be much nearer the truth; tho one must admit that no general theory regarding the relations of art and letters to governments and political conditions has ever yet been proved to be sound.

The world is already too uniform, and is becoming more uniform every day. A few leading languages, a few forms of civilization, a few types of character, are spreading out

from the seven or eight greatest States and extinguishing the weaker languages, forms, and types.

Altho the great States are stronger and more populous their peoples are not necessarily more gifted, and the extinction of the minor languages and types would be a misfortune for the world's development.



WAGON CONVOYS

*From "An Officer's Notes." By Capt. R. M. Parker.
204p. 16mo. Harvey \$2n.*

A manual of army regulations, military laws, small arms firing, field service regulations, topography, infantry and cavalry drill regulations and hippology.

WAGON CONVOYS—These consist of not more than 100 wagons usually and occupy about a mile of road space. An officer is in charge of a convoy which is divided into sections of 20 to 30 wagons each, under a noncommissioned officer or wagon master. Military police assist and protect the convoy. Where the transportation is hired or impressed a strong guard is necessary. There should be 25 yards between sections, two yards between wagons, and the rate of march should be two to two and one-half miles an hour, halts included. Halts for breathing on long inclines and for locking wheels on descents are permitted. Long halts should be avoided. The slowest teams are placed in the lead. Loads from broken wagons are transferred to others and the road promptly cleared.

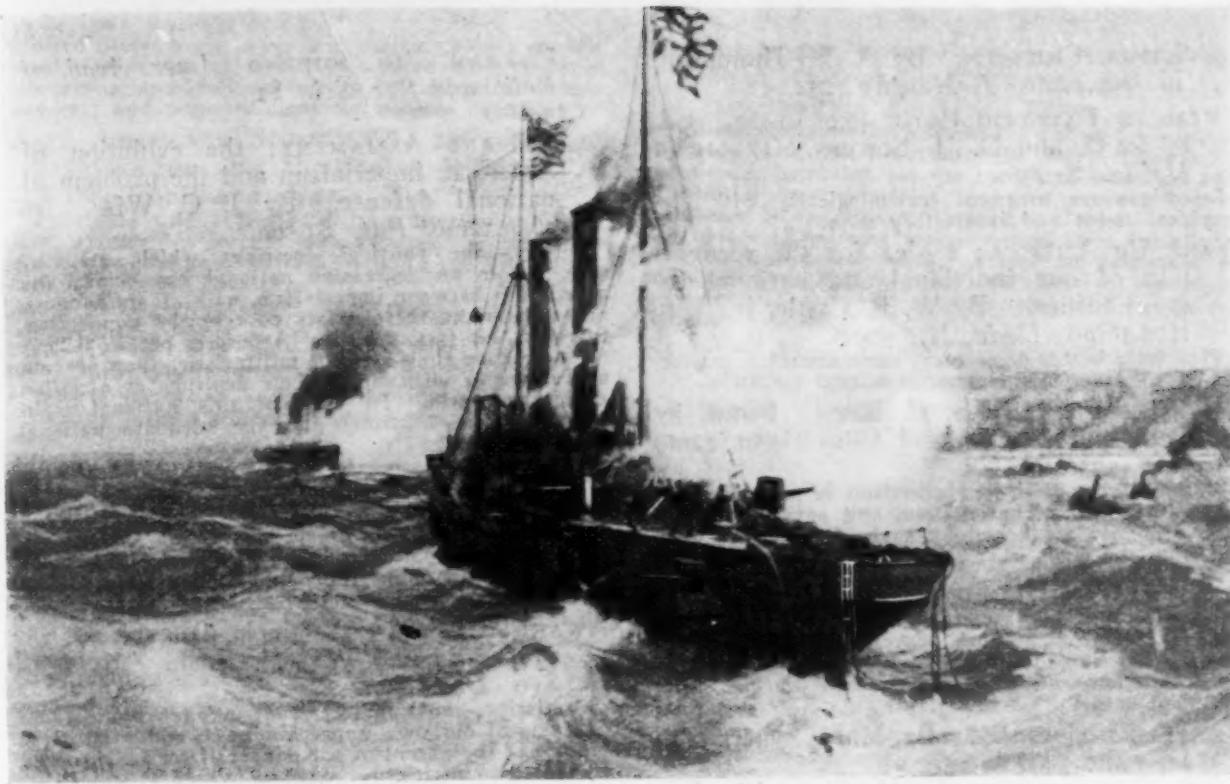
SECURITY—Security is furnished by an escort of infantry and enough cavalry should be provided for scouting and communication, also some engineers for repairing roads and bridges. In open country the proportion of cavalry should be greater. The strength of the escort depends upon: Size of train; risk; nature of the country; length of march; etc. Trains containing explosives require an extra strong escort. The senior line officer with the troops is in command. He should consult and defer to the wishes of the officer in charge of the train. Officers casually with a convoy have no authority over it.

DISTRIBUTION OF TROOPS—Advance guard. Main body. Flank guard (if necessary). Rear guard.

Advance Guard—The advance cavalry, if any, precedes the train. 3 to 5 miles reconnoitering the front and flanks. There should be guides and interpreters. Bridges should be guarded and topography should be carefully examined. The remainder of the advance guard marches about a mile in front of the train. Its commander should examine the country with a view to selecting places for parking in the event of contact with the enemy.

The main body marches at the most important point, either at the head, rear, or center of the train, ordinarily at the center. If it marches at the center it is advisable to place a body of infantry at the head and tail of the convoy.

The rear guard marches a short distance in the rear of the train, in usual rear guard formation. Its strength is usually about one-sixth of the escort.



CUTTING THE TELEGRAPH CABLES OFF CIENFUEGOS; U. S. S. "MARBLEHEAD" AT LEFT, "NASHVILLE" IN CENTER
ILLUSTRATION BY REUTERDAHL FROM E. S. MACLAY'S "HISTORY OF THE NAVY"
D. Appleton & Co.

Books for Patriotic Americans

PATRIOTISM—THE FLAG

OUR COUNTRY'S FLAG. By E. Holden. 165p.
illus. 16mo *Apltn.* \$1n.

This book gives the history of the American flag, its origin and its development in to what is now to emblem afloat. There is also considerable information given concerning the flags and shields of other nations.

OLD GLORY. By Mary Raymond Shipman Andrews. '16 126p. front. 16mo *Scrib.* 50c.n.

Stories of the flag and its best meaning. "The colors" is about an American who renounced his every true American the noblest, most beautiful allegiance to become an Englishman of title; "The stranger within the gates" tells of an alien's feeling. "The Star-Spangled Banner" portrays the love of a youth brought up in England, for the flag and country of his parents.

THE STARS AND STRIPES, AND OTHER AMERICAN FLAGS. By P. D. Harrison. 5th ed. '14 443 p. 8 illus. of flags in col. *Litt., B.* \$2n.
"Including their origin and history, army and navy regulations concerning the national standard and ensign, flag making, salutes, improvised unique and combination flags, flag legislation, and many associations of American flags, including the origin of the name 'Old Glory,' with songs and their stories." Adopted by the Army and Navy departments as a standard work on the subject. New edition brings history of flag up to date.

THE HISTORY OF THE ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF THE FLAG OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. By Rear-Adm. G. H. Preble. Rev. and enl. ed. 2 v. '17 illus. (part col.) maps 8vo. *N. L. Brown* \$10 (In preparation.)

"And [the history] of the naval and yacht club signals, seals and arms, principal national songs of the United States; with a chronicle of symbols, standards, banners and flags of ancient and modern nations."

THE STARS AND STRIPES; a history of the United States flag. By C. W. Stewart. 4th ed. illus. *Boylston Pub.* 75c.

The history of the flag and information about flag etiquette by Supt. of Naval Records and Navy Dept. Library.

OUR FLAG; in verse and prose. Comp. by Rob. Haven Schauffler. '17 illus. 8vo *Moff., Y.* \$1.25n.

Selection grouping best literature relating directly to the flag.

OLD GLORY; The story of our country's flag. By G. A. Ross. '13 128p. 16col. illus. 12mo *Platt & Nourse* 75c.

Shows children the different flags under which Americans have fought.

THE NAME OF OLD GLORY. By Ja. Whitcomb Riley. '17 Col. front. by Howard Chandler Christy. 12mo *Bobbs-M.* \$1.25n.; \$2n.

"Poems of patriotism; with an appreciation of the poet by Booth Tarkington."

THE MAN WITHOUT A COUNTRY. By Edward Everett Hale. Pub. at various prices by different publishers.

Story of a man who wished he might never again hear the name of the United States and how his wish was granted.

PATRIOTISM AND THE FELLOWSHIP OF NATIONS. By F. M. Stawell. Preface by F. S. Marvin. '17 91p. 12mo *Dutt.* 75c.n.

"A little primer of great problems." Contents: Co-operation in labor and trade ideas; National security and national expansion; The protectorates and the backward races; The future.

CATECHISM OF PATRIOTISM FOR AMERICAN

SCHOOL CHILDREN. By A. L. Thompson. '16 80p.12mo *J. Murphy* 25c.

AMERICAN PATRIOTIC PROSE AND VERSE. Ed. by R. D. and D. H. Stevens. '17 12mo *McClellan*. \$1.25.

Selections are arranged chronologically with biographical notes and interesting data.

WAKE UP AMERICA; a plea for the recognition of our individual and national responsibilities. By W. R. Castle, Jr. '16 110p.16mo *Dodd, M.* 50c.n.

Plea for a better democracy, more unselfish patriotism in an America for Americans.

THE VINTAGE. By S. C. Bates. Front. by Paul Julien Meyland. '16 55p. 12mo *Duff*. 75c.n.

A thoroly sophisticated grandson of a Civil War hero, disdainful of nationalism and patriotic fervor, is emotionally awakened by a sheaf of letters written from the front in '63.

THE ALTAR OF FREEDOM. By Mary Roberts Rinehart. '17 *H. Miff.* 50c.n.

Frank story of author's wavering when her son asked permission to enlist, and her final conviction of duty. Because of what she saw in Europe, Mrs. Rinehart knows what war means.

THE FLEET GOES BY. By Mary Synon. '14 44p.12mo *Scrib.* 50c.n.

Story of the patriotism of an American girl, whose Spanish grandmother tries to make her forget her native land. (*Famous Ser. of Stories and Essays*.)

AMERICA FIRST; patriotic readings. Ed. by J. L. McBrien. '16 288p.illus.12mo *Am. Bk. Co.* 64c.

PATRIOTIC PLAYS AND PAGEANTS FOR YOUNG PEOPLE. By Constance D. Mackay. '12 231p.12mo *Holt* \$1.35n.

Each play deals with the youth of some American hero. There are full directions for simple costumes, dances, and music. Contents: Pageants of patriotism; Hawthorne pageant; Abraham Lincoln: rail-splitter; Benjamin Franklin, journeyman; Boston Tea Party; Daniel Boone: patriot; George Washington's fortune; In witchcraft days; Merrymount; Princess Pocahontas.

PREPAREDNESS

LEADING OPINIONS BOTH FOR AND AGAINST NATIONAL DEFENSE. Ed. by Hudson Maxim. '16 151p.12mo *Hearst's I. L. C.* 50c.n.

"A symposium of opinions of eminent leaders of American thought on the subject of our needs of national defense; a handbook and guide for debaters and public speakers, presenting both sides of the question with absolute impartiality."

THE A-B-C OF NATIONAL DEFENSE. By J. W. Muller. '16 215p.12mo *Dutt.* \$1n.

"What the army and navy would have to do in war, why they would have to do it, and what they need for successful performance." Argues that modern warfare can be successfully waged only with trained men, and that our ideal of building a fighting force on a nucleus like our present army and navy is as dangerous as it is absurd.

WHY PREPAREDNESS; the observations of an American Army Officer in Europe, 1914-15. By Capt. H. J. Reilly. Introd. by Maj. Gen. Leonard Wood. '16 420p.illus. maps.8vo *Daugh.* \$2

Plea for preparedness based on author's observations of the war in the actual field and from other standpoints. Index. Author is a graduate of West Point, and has served for a long time in the regular army.

PREPAREDNESS AND AMERICA'S INTERNATIONAL

PROGRAM. '16 291p.8vo *Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.* \$1
(*Annals*.)

EMPIRE AND ARMAMENT; the evolution of American imperialism and the problem of national defense. By J. C. Wise. '16 364p.12mo *Put.* \$1.50n.

Surveys the political doctrines which, step by step, led to an aggressive national expansion; and shows that between imperialism, with all its dangers, and militarism, there exists no essential connection. Stresses the fact that the American people believe that, because they are not militaristic, they are not aggressive or militant in their dealings as a nation with the world. In view of this national trait, author makes a strong plea for adequate national defense.

FEAR GOD AND TAKE YOUR OWN PART. By Theodore Roosevelt. '16 427p.8vo *Dor.* \$1.50n.

"Preaches preparedness that would enable America to oppose with might the might-backed wrongs done by other nations."

AWAKE! U. S. A.; are we in danger? are we prepared? By Wm. Freeman. '16 453p.8vo *Dor.* \$2n.

Statistics about other countries set against an analysis of our own unpreparedness, and a startling picture of the extent of our danger if we are attacked by other countries.

THE CONQUEST OF AMERICA. By Cleveland Moffett. '16 310 p.illus.12mo *Dor.* \$1.50n.
"A romance of disaster and victory; U. S. A., 1921 A.D." Tells in fiction form what author believes an invader can do to the United States.

THE INVASION OF AMERICA. By J. W. Muller. '16 352p.illus.12mo *Dutt.* \$1.25n.

"A fact story based on the inexorable mathematics of war." Story was written to answer question of how America could defend herself if invaded. Present war is practically ignored. Describes bombardment of the coast, the landing, failure of coast defenses, battle of New England, investment of Boston, defense of Connecticut, and the capture of New York City.

INVITING WAR TO AMERICA. By Allan L. Benson. '16 190p.12mo *Huebsch* \$1n.

"Exposure of the real meaning of preparedness and of the forces behind it," from the Socialist's viewpoint.

THE DANGERS OF HALF-PREPAREDNESS. By Norman Angell. '16 129p.12mo *Put.* 50c.n.

Proposes that the United States should declare its foreign policy. Holds that if the armament comes first and the policy second, the armament will not secure peace.

THE WRITING ON THE WALL. By E. F. Wood. Illus. with photographs and maps. '15-'16 217p.ports.16mo *Cent.* \$1n.

Examination of the military unpreparedness of the United States and exhortation to Americans to stand in defense of their ideals. Gives a constructive program of military reform.

PEACE INSURANCE. By Rich. Stockton, Jr. 11 illus. by F. N. Thompson. '15 214p.12mo *McClellan*. \$1n.

Considers, that in the light of our history, it is foolish to doubt the possibility of war. Urges that adequate preparation for defense be made immediately; and by facts and figures proves that the cost of such preparation need not be greatly in excess of what we now pay for inadequate protection.

ARE WE READY? By H. D. Wheeler. With letter by Maj.-Gen. Leonard Wood. '15 227p. S. C. Parker. 529p.illus.12mo *Ginn* \$1.50n.

Starting from the premise of an imaginary attack on New York, book shows the present state of the

United States army, navy and militia; points out the weakness of our system as compared with those of Australia and Switzerland (countries with citizen armies); and proposes plans for reliable defense.

SAVE AMERICA ("STULTITIA"); an appeal to patriotism. By Huntington Wilson. '16 188p. front. 12mo *Macm.* \$1n.

Published anonymously in 1914 by Stokes, book was written by former first assistant secretary of state, who considers national defense the vital question for United States.

SCARS AND STRIPES. By Porter Emerson Brown. Illus. by Peter Newell. '17 208p. Dor. \$1n.

Satire purporting to show the inconsistencies of American foreign policy. Makes a plea for preparedness.

HOW DIPLOMATS MAKE WAR. By a British statesman. Introd. by Alb. Jay Nock. '16 394p. *Huebsch* \$1.50n.

Argues that war is the trade of statesmen, and from Waterloo to the present, traces the treaties, policies and actual war for which they have been responsible. Examines, on this line, what the people as a whole are taught, and concludes that "preparedness" never defends anything but the interests of the diplomats and militarists.

IS PREPAREDNESS FOR WAR UNCHRISTIAN? By Leonard Gaston Broughton, D.D. '16 219p. 12mo Dor. \$1n.

Discussion of preparedness and its bearings on the kingdom of God. Author while opposed to war cannot consent to a peace which would dishonor the principles of Christianity.

THE CALL OF THE REPUBLIC; a national army and universal military service. By J. C. Wise. '17 141p. 12mo *Dutt.* \$1n.

Shows that universal military training is the only safe solution of our present condition of unpreparedness.

FOREARMED; how to build a citizen army. By Capt. Granville R. Fortescue. '16 187p. 12mo *Wins.* \$1n.

Description and analysis of the German, French, English, Swiss and Australian military systems, and a plan for an efficient army for the United States.

RIGHT AND DUTY. By F. A. Kuenzli. '16 225p. illus. 8vo *G. E. Stechert* \$1.

"Or 'Citizen and Soldier'; Switzerland prepared and at peace a model for the United States."

A CITIZENS' ARMY; the Swiss system. By Julian Grande. Introd. by Col. Feyler. '16 161p. 12mo *McBride* \$1.25n.

How Switzerland attains preparedness without militarism. Deals with compulsory service and industrial progress, and the effect of a citizen army on every-day life, and the applicability of the Swiss system to the United States.

THE HIGHER PATRIOTISM. By J. G. Hibben. '15 72p. 16mo *Scrib.* 60c.n.

Demonstration of the means of attaining and maintaining peace thru preparedness.

THE FREE MAN AND THE SOLDIER; essays on the reconciliation of liberty and discipline. By Ralph B. Perry. '16 237p. 12mo *Scrib.* \$1.40n.

Search for both sides of the questions of how to be secure and yet peaceful, and how shall we live in contact and yet remain free individuals? Essays have appeared in various periodicals.

PREPAREDNESS; the American versus the military programme. By Wm. I. Hall. '16 271p. 8vo *Rev.* \$1.25n.

Points out the evil of military preparedness.

TRAINED CITIZEN SOLDIERY. By Maj. J. H. Parker. '16 212p. 8vo *Banta* \$1.25n.

ARMS AND THE BOY. By Col. Leigh R. Gigilliat. Introd. by Newton D. Baker. '16 371p. illus. 8vo *Bobbs-M.* \$1.50n.

"Military training in schools and colleges; its value in peace and its importance in war; with many practical suggestions for the course of training; and with brief descriptions of the most successful systems now in operation." Concrete information about the ideals of military training, and their incorporation in educational work. Views an extension of systems described as part of effective American preparedness. Author is superintendent of Culver Military Academy.

SELECTED ARTICLES ON MILITARY TRAINING IN SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES; including military camps. Comp. by A. Van Valkenburgh. '17 258p. (50 p. bibl.) 12mo *H. W. Wilson* \$1.25n.

Handbook of material expressing public sentiment on both sides of the question. (*Debaters' Handbook Ser.*)

SELECTED ARTICLES ON MILITARY TRAINING. Comp. by Corrine Bacon. '16 67p. 12mo *H. W. Wilson* 25c. (*Abridged Debaters' Handbook Ser.*)

THE MILITARY OBLIGATION OF CITIZENSHIP. By Maj.-Gen. Leonard Wood. '16 86p. illus. 12mo *Princ. U. P.* 75c.n.

AT PLATTSBURG. By Allen French. '17 310p. 12mo *Scrib.* \$1.35n.

A rookie recalls the details of Plattsburg life, in a series of letters home. Author employs much the same method in picturing training camp life in this country that Ian Hay employed in "The First Hundred Thousand."

UNIVERSAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND SERVICE; the Swiss system for the United States. By L. Howe. '17 151p. illus. 12mo *Put.* \$1n.

Aims to be a condensed statement of the facts which tend to the conclusion that some form of military education should be universal in this country.

AN ARMY OF THE PEOPLE; the constitution of an effective force of trained citizens. By Maj. J. M. Palmer. '16 168p. 12mo *Put.* \$1n.

Shows how a citizen army can be organized, trained and made ready for mobilization in a practical way in keeping with the best military thought of the day.

THE PRESENT MILITARY SITUATION IN THE UNITED STATES. By F. V. Greene. '15 102p. 12mo *Scrib.* 75c.n.

Statement of our military unpreparedness; of the methods of meeting it; of what is wisest in the plans just now before Congress. Author is major-general U. S. V.

OUR MILITARY HISTORY; its facts and fallacies. By Maj.-Gen. Leonard Wood. '16 240p. illus. port. *Rei. & B.* \$1n.

Points out the costly defects of our past military policy, costly in time, money, men and results. Presents a plan to meet our present and future needs.

MILITARY AND NAVAL AMERICA. By H. S. Kerrick. Introd. by E. J. James. '16 428p. illus. 8vo *Dou., P.* \$2n.

Compendium of information concerning the various activities of the army and navy, the auxiliary elements of national defense, such as the coast guard, the American National Red Cross, military colleges and camps of instruction, rifle clubs, boy scouts.

WE; a confession of faith for the American people during and after war. By Gerald Stanley Lee. '16 742p. 12mo *Dou., P.* \$1.50n.

Partial contents: The American temperament and war; Mr. Carnegie and his peace flock; Advertising a nation.

DEBATERS' HANDBOOK SER. *H. W. Wilson*

SELECTED ARTICLES ON NATIONAL DEFENSE:
 v. 1. Comp. by C. Bacon. 243p. \$1
 v. 2. Comp. by A. Van Valkenburgh. 204p.
 \$1.25n.

MILITARY SCIENCE

Military Training, General Service Manuals

THE PLATTSBURG MANUAL. By Lieuts. O. O. Ellis and E. B. Garey. '17 300p.150illus. 8vo Cent. \$2n.

"A handbook for Federal training camps." Book of practical information which bridges the gap between a rookie's entire ignorance of military science and the technical books. Suitable also for schools having military training. Authors were instructors, Plattsburg Training Camp, 1916. Endorsed by Gen. Wood in a foreword.

OFFICER'S MANUAL. By Capt. J. A. Moss, 24th U. S. Infantry. '11 Banta \$2.50

"A guide in all matters concerning administration and paperwork, including model pay vouchers, model proceedings of boards, model forms of dispositions, etc. Based upon the experience of a number of our most efficient and best known officers, the duties of company officers, adjutants, quartermasters, exchange officers, ordnance officers, engineer officers, signal officers, range officers, surveying officers, aides de camp and the summary court are fully covered. Treats of customs of the service, army organization and the numerous other phases of army life. A thousand and one practical suggestions and worth-knowing ideas are carefully boiled down, classified, arranged and indexed for instant reference."

PRIVATE'S MANUAL. By Capt. J. A. Moss. '09 Rev. ed. U. S. Infantry Assn. 75c.

Tells the private what he should know about the Articles of War, military courtesy, obedience, guard duty, outpost duty and patrolling, field service, care of arms, clothing and equipment; care of the health, first aid to the sick and wounded, and customs of the service.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICER'S MANUAL. By Capt. J. A. Moss, 24th U. S. Infantry. '09 Banta \$1.50

A comprehensive work including information on almost every topic in military service likely to come within the field of a non-commissioned officer. Treats of the importance and dignity of the office of non-commissioned officers; the general principles of discipline; obedience; duties of the non-commissioned officers of all the different grades and positions; the treatment of privates by non-commissioned officers; military courtesy; map reading; map sketching; guard duty; the service of security and information; customs of the service affecting non-commissioned officers.

MANUAL OF MILITARY TRAINING. By Capt. J. A. Moss, U. S. A. '14 700p.illus.maps Banta \$1.90

"Intended, primarily, for use in connection with the instruction and training of Cadets in our military schools, and of company officers of the Organized Militia, and, secondarily, as a guide to company officers of the Regular Army, the aim being to make efficient fighting companies and to qualify our cadets and Militia officers for the duty and responsibilities of company officers of volunteers."—*Author's note.*

MANUAL OF INTERIOR GUARD DUTY, 1914; with War Dept. changes. *Army & Navy Jour. (Aptn.)* 25c.; 50c.

Supersedes the old "Manual of Guard Duty."

A MANUAL FOR ASPIRANTS FOR COMMISSIONS IN THE UNITED STATES MILITARY SERVICE.

By Capt. I. L. Reeves, U. S. Army. '16 Franklin Hudson Pub. Co.

Includes chapters on West Point, the promotion of enlisted men, appointments from civil life, military schools and colleges. Gives specimen questions.

MILITIA FIELD MANUAL. By G. R. Guild and F. C. Gest. '15 280p.24mo Banta \$1

Intended to be a field "instructor" for militia troops (officers, non-commissioned officers, and privates) to enable them to acquire by study, and prior to going into the field, the many little points of a professional soldier's every day life that are usually acquired only by experience. The habitual daily field duties of every person, from the Colonel to the Private, are carefully and practically detailed.

ADJUTANT'S MANUAL. By C. Nixon. 2d ed. '15 179p.24mo Banta \$1

AN OFFICER'S NOTES. By Capt. R. M. Parker. Comp. by Lieut. C. C. Griffith. 2d ed. '17 207p.diagr.16mo G. U. Harvey \$2

Pocket manual including military information essential to the officer.

A MILITARY PRIMER. By Lieut.-Col. F. Cutler and Capt. G. Sherwin. 4th ed. rev. '16 216p.illus.maps8vo E. T. Miller \$2.50

"Including an outline of the duties and responsibilities of the military profession and an elementary discussion of the principles and practice of the service of security and information."

WHAT A SOLDIER SHOULD KNOW. By Maj. Frank C. Bolles and others. Introd. by H. L. Scott. 187p.illus.12mo Dou. P. \$1.15.

Formerly called "The soldier's catechism." Covers in non-technical language rifle and equipment, guard duty, use of bayonet, signalling, sanitation, etc.

FIELD SERVICE. By Capt. J. A. Moss. '12 U. S. Cav. Assn. \$1.25

Contents: Equipment and personal effects of officers; Equipment and personal effects of enlisted men; A company taking the field; Things to be taken along; Loading wagons; Transportation and caring for means of transportation; General rules for the conduct of marches—Advance guards—Rear guards—Flanking Parties; Camping—Forms and dimensions of camp—Their location—Construction of sinks, kitchen, kitchen pits and incineration pits; Camp expedients; Individual cooking; Field baking and field bakery equipment; Care of the health and first aid to the sick and wounded; Rifle trenches; Weights of articles usually taken into the field; Weights, dimensions and capacity of tents; Heating tents; Weights of Ration; Capacities of wagons and pack animals; Dimensions and capacities of railroad cars; Allowance of water; Ration of forage.

FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS (1914); with War Dept. changes. *Army & Navy Jour. (Aptn.)* 75c.

Conforms to government edition.

MILITARY FIELD NOTEBOOK; adapted for the use of the officers and enlisted men of the forces of the United States. By G. R. Guild and R. C. Cotton. '14 76p.illus.16mo Banta 75c.

FUNDAMENTALS OF MILITARY SERVICE. By Capt. L. C. Andrews. '16 439p.figs.12mo Lipp. \$1.50n.

"Prepared under the supervision of Maj.-Gen. Leonard Wood; special chapters: Engineer corps, [by] S. A. Cheney; Coast artillery, [by] C. A. Kilbourne; Infantry, [by] E. T. Collins; Signal corps, [by] C. A. Seoane; Field artillery, [by] J. S. Hammond." Aims to form out of the raw material the stuff that will make capable soldiers for the time of war. Will appeal to regular army officers and privates, the militia who need help in their annual training, the business men enrolled in the summer camps.

ELEMENTS OF MILITARY EDUCATION. By W. A. Brockington. '17 363p.illus.16mo Longm. \$1.50n.

Provides a series of practical courses of instruction in drill, the training of the eye, the use of the rifle, signalling, and particularly in minor tactics. Contains chapters on military geography, map-reading and map-making, the mechanics of rifle fire, the chemistry of explosives, and military hygiene, and appendixes on the organization of camps and other matters.

SELF-HELPS FOR THE CITIZEN-SOLDIER; being a popular explanation of things military. By Capt. J. A. Moss and Capt. M. B. Stewart, U. S. A. '15 Banta \$1.25

Printed, illustrated, and arranged so as to be attractive and interesting. Includes chapters on "The making of a fighting man," "The organized militia," "College student camps," "The business man's camp," "Rifle clubs for citizen soldiers," "Practical hints for self-preparation." Gives directions for forming a rifle club. One of the best of the non-technical books.

QUICK TRAINING FOR WAR; a few practical suggestions. By Sir R. S. S. Baden-Powell. New ed. '14 112p.diags.24mo Duff. 50c.n.

Contents: The making of an army; The four C's of soldiering—courage, common sense, cunning, cheerfulness; How to carry out training.

COMPLETE U. S. INFANTRY GUIDE; for officers and non-commissioned officers of all the armies of the United States. Comp. by Maj. C. M. Tobin and Capt. J. K. Parsons. '17 1100p.illus. Lipp. \$5n. (In preparation)

Compendium of infantry information. Contains an actual reprint of all material referring to infantry, contained in 19 or 20 Government volumes now studied by men training for officership.

EXTRACTS FROM U. S. ARMY REGULATIONS. Comp. by Capt. H. H. Burdick. '17 135p. 24mo Burdick & King 50c.

"Prepared for officers' reserve corps, including changes no. 52."

U. S. ARMY INFANTRY DRILL REGULATIONS. Military Pub. 50c.

INFANTRY DRILL REGULATIONS, UNITED STATES ARMY, 1911. '16 366p.16mo Banta 75c. "(Including the Manual of the bayonet.) Simplified, with annotations, illustrations and index by J. A. Moss."

INFANTRY DRILL REGULATIONS, U. S. ARMY, 1911. '15 262p.illus.24mo Army & Navy Jour. (Apltn.) 30c.; 50c.; 75c.

With War Dept. changes. Special edition (75c.) gives interpretations, illustrations of the manual of arms and the manual of the saber and a complete index of the drill regulations.

QUARTERMASTER CORPS. By Maj. F. H. Lawton. G. U. Harvey \$2

Series of twelve lectures covering entire work of the department.

Tactics, Strategy

SEVENTY PROBLEMS IN INFANTRY TACTICS; battalion, brigade and division. By Col. John F. Morrison. '14 U. S. Cav. Assn. \$2 (\$1.60 extra for mounted maps in a case and \$2.25 for mounted maps in a roll.)

The maps are: Fort Leavenworth two inch and four inch maps; the Gettysburg general map; the Gettysburg three inch map; and the Geological Survey one inch Gettysburg map. The "Seventy problems" are those given by the author to classes at the Army Service Schools during the five years, 1907-12. To them he has added his lectures on Infantry Tactics, Small arms Ammunition Supply and Outlines of other lectures.

STUDY OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF INFANTRY TACTICS. By Col. Beca. Tr. by A. F. Custance. '16 12mo Macm. 75c.

Enables officers to grasp in a simple and comprehensive manner some of the reasons which have governed the evolution of the tactics of to-day. Sets forth in simple, concise form the most recent developments in the art of war, including the dispositions to be made in the movement of troops, in order to evade the full effect of the science of flying.

TECHNIQUE OF MODERN TACTICS; a study of troop leading methods in the operations of detachments of all arms. By P. S. Bond and M. J. McDonough. Rev. ed. '17 440p.illus.8vo Banta \$2.65

Prepared especially to facilitate the study of tactics by the applicatory method. Contains in compact form a complete exposition of the principles of the Military Art and the Troop Leading Methods of forces of all sizes to include a division.

APPLIED MINOR TACTICS. By Capt. J. A. Moss. '12 Banta \$1.25

Map reading and map sketching simplified for beginners; especially adapted to the instruction of non-commissioned officers and privates in their duties in campaign.

TACTICS. By W. Balck. Trans. by W. Krueger. '14 535p.illus.8vo U. S. Cav. Assn. \$3 per vol.

Vol. 1. Infantry.

Vol. 2. Cavalry, Field and Heavy Artillery in Field Warfare.

CATECHISM OF UNIFORMED TACTICAL TRAINING. By Maj. V. A. Caldwell. '17 362p.16mo Banta \$1

FOUNDATIONS OF STRATEGY. By H. M. Johnstone. '14 210p.maps Macm. \$1.60n.

Analysis of the main principles of strategy hinging on the author's doctrine of "Full strength." Author draws copious examples from the great campaigns of history.

LETTERS ON STRATEGY. By Prince zu Hohenlohe Ingelfingen. 2 v. '14 428p.; 350p. 8vo Dutt. \$10n.

THE PRINCIPLES OF STRATEGY. By E. Nash. '14 98p.16mo Dutt. \$1.25n. (Military Handbooks.)

SEA, LAND AND AIR STRATEGY. By Col. Sir G. Aston. '14 Litt., B. \$3.50n.

A comparison is drawn between the principles of the conduct of warfare at sea, on land and in the air, especial attention being paid to concentration in their strategy. Besides having had important appointments in the fleet and army, both in peace and war, the author is an officer of the Marine Artillery and has been a professor of the Royal Naval College and Director of the Staff College of England's war machine. *Contents:* On Preparation and War Plans; On Objectives and On Sea Warfare; On Dispersion; On Lines of Communication; On Fortifications; On Coast Defense; On Air Warfare; and On the Invasion of Islands.

TRAINING IN NIGHT MOVEMENTS BASED ON ACTUAL EXPERIENCE IN WAR. Tr. from the Japanese by Lieut. C. Burnett. '14 8vo U. S. Cav. Assn. \$1n.

Covers psychological action at night; dress; visions at night; hearing at night; quiet marching at night; crossing rough ground; night firing; direction at night; night intrenching; night demolition work; night sentinels ad patrols; passing obstacles at night; night marches; night battle, etc.

PRINCIPLES OF WAR HISTORICALLY ILLUSTRATED. By E. G. Altham. v. I '14 Macm. \$3.50n.

A study of the larger, strategical considerations. Authoritative and interesting because of its historical narratives. Maps in a separate volume.

THE CONDUCT OF WAR. By Colmar Von der Goltz. Trans. by F. Severson. '14 307p. 8vo Dutt. \$3.50n.

"A short treatise on its most important branches and guiding rules." *Contents:* The Position of War in Social Life; The Special Nature of Modern Wars; The Fundamental Principles of Modern Warfare; The Principal Methods of Conducting War; The Offensive; The Defensive; Alternation of Offensive and Defensive; The Operations; Strategical Offensive Operations; Tactical Offensive Operations; Strategical Defensive Operations; Tactical Defensive Operations; Operations under special conditions; Influence of Naval Operations on the Conduct of War.

Cavalry

CAVALRY; a popular ed. of "Cavalry in War and Peace." By Friedrich von Bernhardi. Pref. by Sir J. D. P. French. Ed. by A. Hilliard Atteridge fr. the trans. by G. T. M. Bridges. '14 238p.12mo Dor. \$1n.

General von Bernhardi is not only a sensational prophet, he is also a cavalry expert. This edition is for the layman who wishes to understand the tactics of the present European war. Tells both the fundamentals of the use of cavalry and the changes wrought by modern long-range guns and aircraft. Book adopted by every army in the world for use in its military schools.

U. S. ARMY CAVALRY DRILL REGULATIONS. Military Pub. 75c.

MAP MANEUVERS AND TACTICAL RIDES. By Ferrand Sayre. '11 Rev. ed. 206p.illus. map16mo U. S. Cav. Assn. \$1.25 Adopted for use at the Army Service Schools.

Field Artillery

OPERATION ORDERS: field artillery. By Lieut.-Col. H. G. Bishop. '16 105p.8vo Banta \$1

"A study in the technique of battle orders." *Contents:* Field orders; The offensive; Transportation by rail; A movement without escort in the zone of the advance; The defensive; Ammunition supply.

ELEMENTS OF MODERN FIELD ARTILLERY. By Lieut.-Col. H. G. Bishop. '14 144p.diags. map8vo Banta \$1.50

A compact book of ready reference on field artillery matters. It is an extension of notes used in conference at the Army Service Schools; its author was formerly instructor, Department of Military Art at the Army Service Schools, Fort Leavenworth, Kan. Contains chapters on Modern Field Artillery, Characteristics of the Arm, Classification and Organization, Heavy Field Artillery, Formations and Manoeuvres, Information Service, Preparation and Conduct of Fire, Employment of Field Artillery, Co-operation, Orders to Field Artillery, Position in Column, Reconnaissance and Selection of Position, Advance to and the Occupation of Position, etc.

FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS; with War Dept. changes. Army & Navy Jour. 50c.

NOTES ON FIELD ARTILLERY FOR OFFICERS OF ALL ARMS. By O. L. Spaulding, jr. New ed. '14 207p.illus.8vo U. S. Cav. Assn. \$1.25

A non-technical exposition of Field Artillery material, technique and tactics. A useful book for officers of all arms.

Explosives, Ordnance

RIFLES AND AMMUNITION. By H. Ommundsen & E. H. Robinson. '15 illus. Funk & W. \$6

"Mr. H. Ommundsen, a former winner of the King's prize at Bisley, and Mr. Ernest H. Robinson, another well-known expert in all matters relating to rifle-shooting, have collaborated to produce a highly informing and richly illustrated treatise. . . . The first part of the book is devoted to a general historical

account of the development of the modern rifle, alike for military and sporting purposes, while the second contains a sensible treatise on rifle-shooting which should be of great use to those who wish to acquire or to teach that useful art outside the ranks of the army." The whole book is profusely illustrated.

MANUFACTURE OF ARTILLERY AMMUNITION. Ed. by L. P. Alford and others. '17 759p. 64illus. 8 v. McGraw-H. \$6n.

Preserves in permanent form, for use by machine shops of the United States in case of emergency, manufacturing data on the production of munitions of war. Prepared at the request of the Preparedness Committee of the Naval Consulting Board.

RIFLES AND SHOTGUNS. By Warren H. Miller. '17 233p.illus.8vo Dor. \$2n.

Has special chapters on military rifle shooting.

SMALL ARMS FIRING MANUAL. Military Pub. 75c.

OPERATION AND TACTICAL USE OF THE LEWIS AUTOMATIC MACHINE RIFLE. 160p.illus. 24mo Van Nos. 75c.

"Based on the experience of the European War."

Military and International Law

LAW AND USAGE OF WAR. By Sir T. Barclay. 245p.12mo H. Miff. \$1.50n.

"A practical handbook of the law and usage of land and naval warfare and prize."

ELEMENTS OF INTERNATIONAL LAW. By G. B. Davis. 3d ed. '08 Harp. \$3

An account of the origin, sources and development of international law. Prescribed by the War Department for use in garrison schools and for examination of officers for promotion.

MILITARY LAW. By S. C. Pratt. '14 297p. 16mo Dutt. \$1.50n.
(Military Handbooks.)

MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND MARTIAL LAW. By W. E. Birkhimer. '04 2d ed. Hudson \$3; leath. \$4

Discusses fully the principles which should govern the declaration of martial law, or its enforcement without declaration; also contains a complete discussion of the duties and responsibilities of those upon whom devolves the obligation of enforcing martial law.

RIOT DUTY. By Capt. J. A. Moss. Banta 50c. Takes up: The Legal Sides: When the Regular Army and when the Militia may be ordered out for Riot Duty; Civil control of troops—The seizure, use and destruction of private property—Firing on rioters—Arresting rioters in private houses—Disposition of persons arrested—Arrest of officers and enlisted men while on riot duty—Writ of Habeas Corpus, etc., etc. The Tactical Side: Assembling of Militia Organizations—Leaving the Armory—Marching to the scene of trouble—Dispersing or attacking a Mob—Attack and defense of houses and barricades—Defense of Railway stations—Freight Depots, Rolling stock and tracks, etc., etc.

Military Mapping and Sketching

MILITARY TOPOGRAPHY. By Lieut. F. D. Carrick. '16 320p.illus.8vo Banta \$2.50

A treatise on military topography, elementary photography and military photo-topographic photo-aero operations. All modern control and sketching operations for both limited and extended military topographical and photo-topographical surveys are covered, while rapid military sketching is presented to meet both instruction and field service conditions. Prepared especially for beginners.

MILITARY SKETCHING AND MAP READING FOR NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS. By 1st Lieut. Loren C. Grieves, 30th Infantry. '15 illus. U. S. Infantry Assn. \$1.25

MILITARY TOPOGRAPHY AND PHOTOGRAPHY. By

F. D. Carlock. '16 320p.illus.8vo *Banta*
\$2.50

Contents: Military map reading; Topographical surveying.

CRITICISMS UPON SOLUTIONS OF MAP PROBLEMS GIVEN OUT AT THE ARMY SCHOOL OF THE LINE. Comp. by Chas. Trumbull Boyd. '16 284p.8vo *Banta* \$2

ELEMENTS OF MILITARY SKETCHING AND MAP READING. By Capt. J. B. Barnes. 3d ed. 125p.illus.24mo *Van Nos.* 60c.n.

Military Engineering

THE ENGINEER IN WAR. By Maj. P. S. Bond. '16 175p.illus.16mo *McGraw-H.* \$1.50n.

FORTIFICATION; its past achievements, recent development and future progress. By Sir George Sydenham Clarke. '07 2d ed. *Dutt.* \$4.50

While this is not a textbook of fortifications it embodies principles and historic facts which are necessary foundations to the textbook.

MILITARY PREPAREDNESS AND THE ENGINEER. By E. F. Robinson. '16 *Clark Book Co.* \$1.50

Shows the engineer what he can do to assist in preparedness against invasion.

RAPID EARTHWORK CALCULATION. By C. E. Housden. '14 31p.diags.12mo *Longm.* 50c.n.

DIESEL ENGINES FOR LAND AND MARINE WORK. By A. P. Chalkley. 4th ed. rev. 380p. 172illus.8vo *Van Nos.* \$3.50

Coast Artillery and Coast Defense

ATTACK AND DEFENSE OF FORTIFIED HARBORS. By Capt. A. P. Hyde. 2d ed. '16 82p. illus.map12mo *Hudson* 75c.

Treats the general principles of coast defense, naval attack, defense against naval attack, combined land and naval attack, and defense against combined land and naval attack.

THE TACTICS OF COAST DEFENSE. By J. P. Wisser. '02 *Hudson* \$2

Comprises the tactical principles involved in the fortification of coasts and the battle tactics of their defense against blockade, bombardment and attack by sea.

COAST ARTILLERY MATERIEL. By Capt. W. P. Platt, Coast Artillery Corps, U. S. A.; Inspector-Instructor, California Coast Artillery. '16 170p.illus.12mo *Hudson* 60c.

Description, adjustment and operation in drill and target practice. Prepared especially for officers and enlisted men of the National Guard. Recommended by the Division of Militia Affairs of the War Department for the use of officers and enlisted men preparing for examination. Up to date, complying with the provisions of the Annual Instruction Order for Coast Artillery for 1916, and the new 1916 revision of G. O. 166, War Department, 1911.

Military Hygiene—Red Cross Work

MANUAL OF MILITARY HYGIENE. By Col. Valery Howard, Med. Corps, U. S. A. '14 2d ed. *Wood* \$5n.

This book, which is a revision, covers the subject in a thorough way. Much new matter has been added and a number of subjects have been rewritten to meet the latest views and conditions. A copious index makes the book handy for reference.

TEXT-BOOK OF MILITARY HYGIENE AND SANITATION. By F. R. Keefer. '17 305p.illus. 8vo *Saunders* \$1.50n.

Based on lectures delivered to the Cadets of the U. S. Military Academy. Popular, simple and un-

technical in style, and condensed without being obscure. Author is Lieut.-Col., Medical Corps, U. S. A.

THE ELEMENTS OF MILITARY HYGIENE, especially arranged for officers and men of the line. By P. M. Ashburn, Major, Medical Corps, U. S. A. '15 *H. Miffl.* \$1.50n.

Prescribed by the War Department for use in garrison schools.

MEDICAL SERVICE IN CAMPAIGN. By Maj. Paul F. Straub, Medical Corps, U. S. A. 164p. illus.maps *Blakiston* \$1.50

A handbook for medical officers in the field. Prepared under the direction of the Surgeon-General of the Army, and published by authority of the War Department.

FIRST AID TO THE INJURED AND AMBULANCE DRILL. By H. Drinkwater. '00 12mo *Dutt.* 35c.

A practical little book, omitting all anatomical and physiological details that do not bear directly upon the practical work. Takes up the skeleton, respiration, bleeding, position of the arteries, wounds, fractures, poisons, drowning, the preparing of all kinds of bandages, and the ambulance drill.

FIRST AID IN EMERGENCIES. By E. L. Eliason. '15 204p.illus.12mo *Lipp.* \$1.50n.

FIRST AID DENTISTRY. By Lieut. E. P. R. Ryan, Dental Corps, U. S. A. '14 *Blakiston* \$1.25

For medical and dental practitioners and students or nurses. The methods included, which are limited to first aid that will relieve suffering, are described in simple, non-technical language.

PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE INFANTRY SOLDIER. By M. B. Stewart. '13 *Banta* 75c.

MANUAL OF PHYSICAL DRILL—U. S. A. By Lieut. E. L. Butts. illus.12mo *Arltn.* \$1.50n.

Considered one of the best books ever written on the subject of physical drill.

OXFORD WAR PRIMERS. 8vo *Oxf. U. P.*

INJURIES TO JOINTS. Jones. \$1.25.

WOUNDS IN WAR. Power. \$1.

SURGERY OF THE HEAD. Rawling. \$1.25.

ABDOMINAL INJURIES. Morison and Richardson. \$1.

MEDICAL HINTS. Squire. \$1.

CEREBRO-SPINAL FEVER. Horder. \$1.25.

NERVE INJURIES. Harris. \$1.25.

WOUNDS OF THE THORAX. Murphy. \$1.

GUNSHOT INJURIES. Groves. \$1.25.

INJURIES TO THE EYES, NOSE, THROAT, AND EARS. Ramsey and others. \$1.

THE STRETCHER BEARER. Dupuy. \$1.

WAR SURGERY. By E. Delmore. '15 *Hoeber* \$1.50n.

Discusses the character of the wounds produced by different weapons and projectiles. Furnishes the surgeon a concise statement of the principles and exigencies of military surgery.

TREATMENT OF INFECTED WOUNDS. By A. Carrel and G. Dehelly. Auth. trans. from the French by Col. Charles Herbert Fagge, M.D. *Hoeber* (June)

Gives authoritative details of the Carrel method of treating wounds.

GUNSHOT INJURIES. By L. A. Lagrade. 2d rev. ed. '17 illus.8vo *Wood* \$4n.

"How they are inflicted, their complications and treatment."

SURGERY IN WAR. From First Hand Experience at the Front. By Major A. J. Hull, R.A.M.C., F.R.C.S. (England). '15 illus. *Blakiston* \$4

At the beginning of the present war many of the conventional methods of treatment were discarded.

Treatment of many injuries and septic wounds have undergone radical changes. This work deals mostly with the more recent methods of treatment introduced. Several authors having special experience of various subjects have contributed chapters.

MILITARY SURGERY. By D. P. Penhallow, M.D. Introd. by Sir Alfr. Keogh. '17 446p.15illus.8vo *Oxf. U. P.* \$5

Shows modern methods of treating wounds in warfare.

THE SOLDIER'S FOOT AND THE MILITARY SHOE. By Maj. E. L. Munson. '12 *U. S. Cav. Assn.* \$1.50

Approved by the War Department. Explains fully every point connected with G. O. No. 26, War Department, 1912, on feet, shoes, shoe fitting, foot care, etc.

SANITATION IN WAR; a syllabus of the course of nine lectures by Maj. P. S. Lelean, R.A.M.C., England. '15 39illus.8vo *Blakiston* \$1.75

These lectures are of very recent origin and contain conclusions arrived at from experiences in the present European War. The following subjects are covered: Physical fitness for war; Prophylaxis; The march; Sickness in the army; Rôle of the insect in war; Medical organization and administration in the field; Conservancy on active service; Water and water supplies (2 chapters).

THE PRINCIPLES OF SANITARY TACTICS; a handbook on the use of medical department detachments and organizations in campaign. By Maj. E. L. Munson. '11 306p. maps12mo *U. S. Cav. Assn.* \$2

Officially approved by the War Department. Relates exclusively to the tactical direction of sanitary troops in war.

FIELD SANITATION. By J. S. Wilson. '14 *Banta* \$1

Intended particularly for non-commissioned officers.

WOUNDS IN WAR, their treatment and results. By D'Arcy Power. '15 108p. *Oxf. U. P.* \$1

AMERICAN RED CROSS TEXT-BOOK ON HOME DIETETICS. By Ada Z. Fish. 127p.illus. 12mo *Blakiston* \$1n.

Course designed for classes supervised by American Red Cross Nursing Service.

UNDER THE RED CROSS FLAG AT HOME AND ABROAD. By Mabel T. Boardman. Foreword by Woodrow Wilson. '15 333p. 16illus.12mo *Lipp.* \$1.50

History of the American Red Cross, its work in the European War, Philippine typhoon, the Vesuvian eruption and in many other disasters.

AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS TEXT-BOOK ON FIRST AID AND RELIEF COLUMNS. By C. Lynch. '08 Pocket size. illus. *Blakiston* \$1

AMERICAN RED CROSS ABRIDGED TEXT-BOOK ON FIRST AID. By C. Lynch and M. J. Shields. '10 175p.49illus. *Blakiston* 30c.

THE WAY OF THE RED CROSS. By E. C. Vivian & J. E. H. Williams. '15 289p. facsm. 12mo *Dor.* \$1n.

Account of the work of the Red Cross of the Allies, especially as regards the work of women. With many stories from the actual history of their recent exploits. Introduction by Queen Alexandra, with facsimile of her handwriting and stationery. Profits from sale of book given to *The Times*' fund for the sick and wounded.

Military Signaling

SEARCHLIGHTS: Their theory, construction and application. By F. Nerz. Trans. by C. Rodgers. 145p.47illus.12mo *Van Nos.* \$3

THE RANGE OF SEARCHLIGHT PROJECTORS. By J. Rey. Trans. by J. H. Johnson. 165p. 27illus.4to *Van Nos.* \$4.50

Miscellaneous

MOBILIZING AMERICA. By Arth. Bullard. '17 129p.16mo *Macm.* 50c.n.

Attempts to show how the experiences of other democracies can teach the United States to mobilize efficiently.

THE MODERN ARMY IN ACTION; an exposition of the conduct of war. By Maj.-Gen. John F. O'Ryan, commanding N. Y. Division, and Capt. W. D. A. Anderson, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A. '14 *McBride* \$1.50n.

Readable and up-to-date. Based on the lessons of the present war in Europe, as well as on earlier wars. Sixteen illustrations. The purpose of the book, in the words of one of the authors, is to indicate "the evolution of each arm of the service, explaining the problems involved in mobilization, concentration, and supply of troops, and the manner in which the modern army is utilized in combat."

THE AMERICAN ARMY. By Maj.-Gen. W. H. Carter. '15 293p.8vo *Bobbs-M.* \$1.50

General Carter discusses the salient weaknesses of our present system of national defense.

THE INTERNATIONAL MILITARY DIGEST ANNUAL; a review of the current literature of military science. Ed. by Col. C. De W. Wilcox, U. S. A., and Lieut.-Col. E. R. Stuart, U. S. A. v. 1, 1915; v. 2, 1916. 8vo *Cum. Dig.* ea. \$4

An annual encyclopedia of military science cumulated from the monthly issues of the *International Military Digest*. Its editorial board includes about thirty officers of the U. S. Army, many of them authorities in their special lines. It supplements the military compendia of every branch of the service.

CLASSIFIED LIST OF WORKS ON MILITARY AND PROFESSIONAL SUBJECTS RECOMMENDED TO THE GRADUATING CLASS, UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY, BY BD. OF OFFICERS CONVENED BY MEMORANDUM NO. 3, 1910, HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY. '17 13p.8vo *U. S. Military Acad.* gratis

ON WAR OF TO-DAY. By Gen. Friedrich von Bernhardi. Auth. trans. by Karl von Donat. 2v. '14 412p.; 474p.illus.8vo *Dodd, M.* \$5n.

"v. 1, Principles and elements of modern war; with 21 sketches in text and 5 appendices. v. 2, Combat and conduct of war; with 11 sketches." Full text of one of this expert's authoritative books on the unchanging laws of war and its changing forms.

ON WAR. By Gen. Carl V. Clausewitz. New and rev. ed., with introd. and notes by F. N. Maude. '14 3 v. 8vo *Dutt.* \$7.50 per set

THE SCIENCE OF WAR. By Col. G. F. R. Henderson. Ed. by Capt. Neill Malcom. port. maps8vo *Longm.* \$4n.

"A collection of essays and lectures, 1891-1903; with a memoir of the author."

OUR UNITED STATES ARMY. By Helen S. Wright. *R. J. Shores* \$1.50n.

Tells what our army is doing and has done to justify its existence.

WAR AND MILITARISM IN THEIR SOCIOLOGICAL ASPECTS. '16 166p.8vo *Univ. of Chic.* \$1.50n.

(*Papers and Proceedings of Amer. Sociological Soc.*)

THE STAR POCKET BOOK. By R. Weatherhead. Foreword by Sir Rob. Ball. 16mo 15star plans. Longm. 50c.n.; \$1n.

"Or, 'How to find your way at night by the stars'; a simple manual for the use of soldiers, travelers, and other landsmen."

NAVAL SCIENCE AND HISTORY

FUNDAMENTALS OF NAVAL SERVICE. By Com. Yates Sterling. Lipp. \$2n.

Compact presentation of every phase of the Navy from the life of the seaman to the strategy of the Naval Board.

THE AMERICAN NAVY. By French E. Chadwick. '15 284p.12mo Dou., P. 60c.n. (*American Books Ser.*)

OUR MANY SIDED NAVY. By R. W. Neeser. '14 234p.illus.map8vo Yale U. P. \$2.50n. Inside view of the navy by the Secretary of the Naval Historical Society.

OUR NAVY AND THE NEXT WAR. By R. W. Neeser. '15 214p.12mo Scrib. \$1n.

States clearly what in the author's opinion the United States navy needs to make it an efficient instrument.

THE NAVY AS A FIGHTING MACHINE. By Rear-Adm. B. A. Fiske. '16 411p.map8vo Scrib. \$2n.

What is the navy for? Of what parts should it be composed? What principles should be followed in designing, preparing, and operating it in order to get the maximum return for the money expended? To answer these questions clearly and without technical language is the object of this book.—*Preface*.

THE U. S. NAVY. Pictured by E. Muller, jr. Foreword by Rear-Adm. Bradley A. Fiske. 142p.illus.4to Rand, McN. \$1n.; 64p.16mo pap. 35c.

Reproductions of official photographs of Uncle Sam's fighting ships in action.

THE UNITED STATES NAVY, ILLUSTRATED. '17 64p. obl. 24mo Hammond 25c.

Collection of half-tones of new war vessels of all types.

LIFE AT THE U. S. NAVAL ACADEMY. By Com. R. Earle. Introd. by Franklin D. Roosevelt. '17 379p.73illus.map12mo Put. \$2n.

"The making of an American naval officer." Describes activities that make up the life of the midshipman, recitations, drills, practice cruises, physical training, medical care, athletics, recreations, and the spirit of the Academy that animates them all. Brief historical sketch of the school, and regulations governing the admission of candidates.

A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES NAVY, FROM 1775 TO 1902. By E. S. Maclay. Rev. by Roy Smith. 3 v. illus.8vo Apltn. \$10.50n.

Complete history of the navy to the end of the Spanish-American War. Includes a study of the evidence brought out in the Schley Court of Inquiry. Author has written "A history of American privateers."

A SHORT HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES NAVY. By Capt. G. R. Clark. 3d ed. '16 505p.(5 1/4p.bibl.)illus.ports.8vo Lipp. \$3n.

ARMAMENTS AND ARBITRATION; or, the Place of Force in the International Relations of State. By Rear-Adm. A. T. Mahan. '13 259p.8vo Harp. \$1.40n.

As a recognized authority on naval subjects, Admiral Mahan stands among the few who are absolutely frank and outspoken in their opinions regarding the naval policy of the United States. He discusses exhaustively the several factors involved in the contrasted methods of armament and arbitration, with all that the two words imply—force on the one hand, law on the other. By the author of "From

sail to steam," "The influence of sea power upon history," etc.

NAVAL STRATEGY COMPARED AND CONTRASTED WITH THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF MILITARY OPERATIONS ON LAND. By Rear-Adm. A. T. Mahan. '12 498p.maps8vo Litt., B. \$3.50n.

"Lectures delivered at U. S. Naval War College, Newport, R. I., between the years 1889 and 1911."

NAVAL CONSTRUCTION. By R. H. M. Robinson. New ed. '15 423p.illus.8vo U. S. Nav. Inst. \$4

"Prepared for the use of the midshipmen of the United States Naval Academy."

NAVAL COURTS MARTIAL. By David Hannay. '15 257p.illus.8vo Put. \$2.50n.

THE LAW OF THE SEA. By G. W. T. Omord. '17 78p.12mo Macm. \$1n.

MODERN SEAMANSHIP. By Rear-Adm. A. M. Knight. '17 7th ed., rev. and enl. 730p. 159pls.8vo Van Nos. \$6.50

Standard textbook officially adopted by the U. S. Naval Academy and thruout the service. Brought up to date by the introduction of new and the elimination of obsolete material.

HANDBOOK FOR THE CARE AND OPERATION OF NAVAL MACHINERY. By H. C. Dinger. 312 p.illus.16mo Van Nos. \$2

FROM SAIL TO STEAM. By Rear-Adm. A. T. Mahan. illus.8vo Harp. \$2.25n.

OPERATIONS UPON THE SEA; a study. By F. von Edelsheim. '14 107p.12mo Outdoor P. 75c.n.

Book is alleged to have been suppressed by the German government at the outbreak of the present war because of its reference to America. Deals with the problem of transporting troops during war.

THE INFLUENCE OF SEA POWER UPON HISTORY. By Rear-Adm. A. T. Mahan. Litt., B. \$4

THE NAVY AND SEA POWER. By D. G. Hogarth. '15 256p.map16mo Holt 50c.n.

Concise history of naval matters from mediæval to modern times. Index. (*Home Univ. Lib. of Modern Knowledge.*)

SELECTED ARTICLES ON THE AMERICAN MERCHANT MARINE. Comp. by E. M. Phelps. '16 236p.(12 p. bibl.)12mo H. W. Wilson Co. \$1n. (*Debaters' Handbook Ser.*)

VOYAGE OF THE "DEUTSCHLAND," THE FIRST MERCHANT SUBMARINE. By Paul König. 259p.illus.ports.12mo Hearst's I. L. \$1.25n.; German ed. \$1.25n.

Hitherto reticent commander of the *Deutschland* gives a detailed account of her maiden voyage. Tells of the conception of the idea, the building of the ship, the practice tests, the excitement of the start, and the dash past English and French warships.

SUBMARINES; their mechanism and operation. By F. A. Talbot. '16 284p.illus.12mo Lipp. \$1.25n.

Instructive book about the development, attacking power, defensive capacity, mechanism and handling of submarines. Describes the complicated double engine system, the danger of an enveloping mesh of steel netting them in their attempt to torpedo a battleship, their opportunity of escape if by chance they sink to the bottom of the sea, the use of the periscope, the method of directing fire, etc.

THE SUBMARINE TORPEDO BOAT. By A. Hoar. '16 226p.8oillus.12mo Van Nos. \$2n.

"Its characteristics and modern development." Authoritative general treatise.

MODERN SUBMARINE CHART; with 200 parts

numbered and named. 14 x 28 in. *Henley*
25c.

Cross-section view showing the interior of a submarine of the latest type.

THE STORY OF THE SUBMARINE. By Farnham Bishop. Illus. with photos. and drawings. '16 226p.12mo *Cent.* \$1n.

PRACTICAL MOTOR BOAT HANDLING, SEAMANSHIP AND PILOTING. By C. F. Chapman. '17 144p.illus.16mo *Motor Boating* \$1

A handbook of information for the motor boatman. Adapted for yachtsmen interested in serving the government in war-time.

AERONAUTICS—AUTOMOBILES—WIRELESS

AIRCRAFT IN WAR AND PEACE. By W. A. Robinson. '16 *Macm.* \$1

ALL ABOUT AIRCRAFT. By Ralph Simmons. Rev. ed. '16 377p.illus.8vo *Funk & W.* \$1.50n.

MARVELS OF AVIATION. By C. C. Turner. '16 253p.illus.12mo *Lipp.* \$1.25n.
(*Marvel Ser.*)

AERIAL NAVIGATION. By F. Walker. 2d ed. 164p.12mo *Van Nos.* \$2

AEROPLANES AND AIRSHIPS. By W. E. Dommett. '16 106p.38illus.12mo *Macm.* 80c.n.

THE DESIGN OF AEROPLANES. By A. W. Judge. '16 216p.illus.8vo *Macm.* \$3.50n.

AIRCRAFT OF TO-DAY; a popular account of the conquest of the air. By C. C. Turner. '17 315p.illus.12mo *Lipp.* \$1.50n.

MODEL AEROPLANES AND THEIR MOTORS. By G. A. Cavanagh. Illus. by Harry G. Schultz. '16 132p.12mo *Moff., Y.* \$1n.

History of model aviation as a sport, the fundamentals of aeroplane construction, different makes of motors used. Also glossary of terms and the world's model flying records. By model editor of *Aerial Age*.

FLYING MEN AND THEIR MACHINES. By Clarence A. C. Winchester. '16 254p.8vo *Dutt.* \$2.50n.

Tells the general reader how aeroplanes actually fly and what characterizes the different makes. Describes cross-country flying, seaplanes and trick flying. Author, a practical aviator, adds some advice on schools of aviation and learning to beginners.

THE AIRMAN. By Capt. C. Mellor. 8illus. 12mo *Lane* \$1n.

Experiences of a young Englishman who in three months learned to fly. Contains useful notes for the prospective pupil.

FLYING: SOME PRACTICAL EXPERIENCES. By G. Hamel and C. C. Turner. 72illus.8vo *Longm.* \$4n.

Gives insight into the life of a pilot.

FLIGHT WITHOUT FORMULAE. By E. A. Duchêne. Trans. from the French by J. H. Ledeboer. 2d ed. 218p.84illus.8vo *Longm.* \$2.50n.

"Simple discussions on the mechanics of the aeroplane."

BIRD FLIGHT AS THE BASIS OF AVIATION. By O. and G. Lilienthal. Trans. from 2d ed. by A. W. Isenthal. illus. *Longm.* \$2.50n.
"A contribution towards a system of aviation."

THE MECHANICS OF THE AEROPLANE. By E. A. Duchêne. Trans. by J. H. Ledeboer and T. O. Hubbard. New ed. 8vo *Longm.* \$2.50n.

"A study of the principles of flight."

RESISTANCE OF THE AIR AND AVIATION. Trans. by J. C. Hunsaker. New ed. '17 137illus. 4to *H. Mif.* \$10

Experiments conducted at the Champ-de-Mars Laboratory by G. Eiffel. The researches embodied gained for author the Fourneyron Prize, awarded by the Académie des Sciences de France, and the Langley Gold Medal from the Smithsonian Institute.

AIRCRAFT IN WARFARE, the dawn of the fourth arm. By F. W. Lanchester. With introd. preface by Maj.-Gen. Sir David Henderson. '16 illus. *Aplin.* \$4

"Mr. Lanchester is so well known as a scientific experimenter in aerodynamics that his book on the uses of aircraft in war will be read eagerly, as coming from one who speaks with authority. . . . Mr. Lanchester dismisses dirigible balloons without much attention. He admits the mischief they can do in favorable circumstances by night, but his business is to consider aircraft from the point of view of advancing the science of war and winning campaigns. In this respect he sees no future for the Zeppelins. . . . In the author's opinion, we have not yet enough aeroplanes to justify us in saying that the fourth arm has been created. But when it is created it will be so important, in his judgment, that nothing will be able to compensate us for the loss of the supremacy of the air."

THE FLYING MACHINE. By F. W. Lanchester. 56illus.8vo *Van Nos.* \$3

"From an engineering standpoint." Deals with those problems in mechanical flight which come more directly within the purview of the aeronautical constructor.

THE PRINCIPLES OF AEROPLANE CONSTRUCTION. By R. Kennedy. '16 145p.51diags.8vo *Van Nos.* \$1.50

Contents: Elementary mechanics and physics; Principles of inclined planes; Air and its properties; Principles of the aeroplane; The curves of the aeroplane; Centers of gravity; Balancing; Steering; The propeller; The helicopter; The wing propeller; The engine; The future of the aeroplane.

HOW TO BUILD AN AEROPLANE. By P. Robert. Trans. by J. H. Ledeboer. '16 131p.illus. 8vo *Van Nos.* \$1.50

Explains the general principles of aeroplane design and construction.

PRINCIPLES AND DESIGN OF AEROPLANES. By H. Chatley. 2d ed. 115p.illus.24mo *Van Nos.* 50c.
(*Van Nostrand Science Ser.*)

FLYING RUSSIA. By Lieut.-Col. B. Roustam-Bek. '16 170p.20illus.12mo *Lane* \$1n.

"The romance of the giant aeroplane." Russian officer writes of the progress of aviation in Russia, and of the production of the aeroplanes designed by Sikorsky.

ZEPPELINS AND SUPER-ZEPPELINS. By R. P. Hearne. '16 158p.25illus.12mo *Lane* \$1n.
History and construction of this aircraft, its use in the present war, weather conditions and raids, and the practical aid civilians can give against the enemy's attack.

THE MODERN GASOLINE AUTOMOBILE. By V. W. Pagé. 1917 new, rev. and enl. ed. showing all recent improvements. 850p. 600illus.12mo *Henley* \$2.50n.

"Its design, construction and repair." Explains principles of gasoline automobiles and their parts.

THE GASOLINE AUTOMOBILE. By Geo. W. Hobbs & Benj. G. Elliott. '16 256p.illus. 8vo *McGraw-H.* \$2n.

HOW TO RUN AN AUTOMOBILE. By V. W. Pagé. '17 178p.72illus.12mo *Henley* \$1

Gives concise instructions for starting and running all makes of gasoline automobiles, how to care for them, and gives distinctive features of control. Shows



WHEN WE WERE WITHIN SEVENTY YARDS THE "CHARGE" WAS BLOWN AND THE YELLING AND EXCITED MEN DASHED FORWARD ON THE RUN
FROM "MEMORIES OF TWO WARS" BY FREDERICK FUNSTON

Charles Scribner's Sons

the control groups of all popular makes of automobiles, and describes every step for shifting gears, controlling engine, etc.

HOMANS' AUTOMOBILE HANDBOOK. '16 253p. figs.12mo *Sully & K.* \$1n.

"The gasoline motor car; with full description of its essential parts and auxiliaries, and directions for its management, operation and care."

THE A. B. C. OF AUTOMOBILE DRIVING. By A. H. Verrill. '16 140p.illus.16mo *Harper*. 50c.n.
(*Harper's A. B. C. Ser.*)

THE AUTOMOBILE BOOK. By C. E. Duryea & J. E. Homans. '16 348p.illus.12mo *Sturg. & W.* \$1.50n.

"A practical treatise on the construction, operation and care of motor cars propelled by gasoline engines; with full explanations of all the essential parts." Concisely written for the amateur driver, avoiding technicalities as far as possible.

AUTOMOBILE HANDBOOK. By L. E. Brookes. Rev. ed. '16 713p.illus.16mo *Drake* \$2n.
"A manual of practical information for automobile owners, repair men and schools."

AUTOMOBILE STARTING AND LIGHTING. By Harold P. Manly. 200p.illus.16mo *Drake* \$1; \$1.50

STARTING, LIGHTING AND IGNITION SYSTEMS. By V. W. Pagé. 1917 ed. 500p.297illus. 12mo *Henley* \$1.50
"A self-educator on electrical systems."

AUTOMOBILE IGNITION, STARTING, AND LIGHTING. By C. B. Hayward '16 381p.illus. 8vo *Am. Tech. Soc.* \$2

"A comprehensive analysis of the complete electrical equipment of the modern automobile; including many wiring diagrams and details of all the important starting-lighting systems."

CYCLOPEDIA OF AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING. 5 v.

'16 1500 engravings tabs.diagrs.8vo *Am. Tech. Soc.* \$14.80

"A general reference work, prepared by a staff of automobile experts, consulting engineers, and designers of the highest professional standing." Editions of 1909, 1910, and 1912, pub. by American School of Correspondence, Chicago.

AUTOMOBILE REPAIRING MADE EASY. By V. W. Pagé. 1917 ed. 1056p.illus.12mo *Henley* \$3n.

Comprehensive practical exposition of every phase of modern automobile repairing practice.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS RELATING TO MODERN AUTOMOBILE CONSTRUCTION, DRIVING, AND REPAIR. By V. W. Pagé. 1917 ed. 650p.302illus.12mo *Henley* \$1.50n.

An automobile catechism.

THE MODEL T FORD CAR. By V. W. Pagé. 1917 ed. 300p.75illus. *Henley* \$1
"Its construction, operation and repair."

EASY LESSONS IN WIRELESS. By A. F. Collins. '17. 242p.illus.16mo *T. Audel* 50c.

"Practical course of instruction on the principles, construction and the workings of wireless apparatus; for the use of students, experimenters, and operators."

EXPERIMENTAL WIRELESS STATION. By P. E. Edelman. 1916 ed. 272p. *Edelman* \$1.50
Explains every phase of wireless construction.

ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY. By R. D. Bangay. New and rev. ed. '16 168p.illus.12mo *Marconi Pub.* 50c.

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY; simply explained. By A. P. Morgan. '17 154p. 156illus.12mo *Henley* \$1

Simply worded treatise on how to design and construct apparatus.

ARTS AND SCIENCES SER. 12mo 25c. Cole & Morgan

AMATEUR'S WIRELESS HANDY BOOK. By A. B. Cole.

EXPERIMENTAL WIRELESS CONSTRUCTION. By A. P. Morgan.

WIRELESS CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION FOR BEGINNERS. By A. P. Morgan.

LESSONS IN WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY. By A. P. Morgan.

THE OPERATION OF WIRELESS TELEGRAPH APPARATUS. By A. B. Cole.

MODEL FLYING MACHINES. By A. P. Morgan.

TEXT-BOOK ON WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY. By R. Stanley. 202illus.8vo Longm. \$2.25n.

Author is extra mural professor of electrical engineering, Queen's University, Belfast.

THE PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRIC WAVE TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY. By J. A. Fleming. 3d ed., rev. '16 911p.8vo Longm. \$10n.

Treatise on the principles and apparatus employed in radio-telegraphy.

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY. By W. H. Eccles. '16 438p.322illus.12mo Van Nos. \$4.50n.

"A handbook of formulæ, data and information." (Electrician Ser.)

THE WIRELESS TELEGRAPHIST'S POCKET BOOK OF NOTES, FORMULAE, AND CALCULATIONS. By J. A. Fleming. '16 359p.illus.12mo Van Nos. \$2.50n.

HOW TO PASS U. S. GOVERNMENT WIRELESS LICENSE EXAMINATIONS. By E. E. Bucher. '16 72p.illus.8vo Marconi Pub. 50c.

"118 actual government examination questions answered for elementary students of radio communication. 2d ed., with ten additional questions; pub. under the direction of the *Wireless Age*."

AN ELEMENTARY MANUAL OF RADIOTELEGRAPHY AND RADIOTELEPHONY. By J. A. Fleming. 3d ed. '16 374p.figs. Longm. \$2n.

"For students and operators."

RADIODYNAMICS; the wireless control of torpedoes and other mechanisms. By B. F. Miessner. '16 211p.112illus.8vo Van Nos. \$2n.

A general descriptive treatment of radiodynamics, especially in connection with mechanisms operated at a distance.

THE EUROPEAN WAR AND AMERICA

Relation of the United States to the War

WHY WE ARE AT WAR. By Woodrow Wilson. '17 Harp. 50c.n.

"Messages to the Congress, January to April, 1917, and his message to the American people, April 15, 1917."

ADDRESS OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES; delivered at a joint session of the two houses of Congress, April 2, 1917. Dou. P. 50c.n.; \$1. Clode; Grosset & D. 25c. Ottenheimer 6c.

GETTING TOGETHER. By Ian Hay. '17 91p. 16mo H. Miff.; Dou. P. 50c.n.

Presents an English and an American citizen in a frank discussion of the war.

HESITATIONS; the American crisis and the war. By Wm. M. Fullerton. '17 184p.12mo Dou. P. \$1.25n.

Undertakes to present what Europe thinks of the American hesitations and inconsistencies. Asserts that this country has lost caste among all the nations, and that the government has never grasped even the fringes of the world war's significance to this country.

AMERICA AND THE WORLD WAR. By Thdr Roosevelt. '15 277p.12mo Scrib. 75c.n.

Draws for the United States certain lessons from the present European War, in regard to the necessity and power of armed peace. Since these articles appeared in various periodicals they have been enlarged and revised.

THE WAR AND AMERICA. By Hugo Münsterberg. '14 210p.12mo Apltn. \$1n.

Discusses essential factors and issues in the European War and their meaning for Americans. This diary views the events as they unfold themselves from week to week, from the angle of personal experiences.—*Preface*.

AMERICA AND THE NEW EPOCH. By C. P. Steinmetz. '16 228p.12mo Harp. \$1n.

Views the present war as the conflict between the passing era of individualistic industrialism and the coming era of co-operative industrial organization, the former represented by England, the latter by Germany. Argues that the United States is not likely to develop the sort of socialistic, collective industrialism that will endure in the new era.

IMPERILED AMERICA. By J. C. O'Laughlin. '16 264p.8vo Rei. & B. \$1.50n.

"Discussion of the complications forced on the United States by the world war." Candid view of our past history, diplomatic, military, colonial, financial, with an unsparing interpretation of the future which that past is preparing for us. Author was former assistant secretary of state, and secretary United States Commission to Japan.

WAITFUL WATCHING; or, Uncle Sam and the fight in Dame Europa's school. By James L. Ford. Illus. by R. Birch. '16 56p.16mo Stokes 60c.n.

Satire on the great war and the part we have not taken in it. A schoolboy fight is raging in Dame Europa's School. Sammy goes to Madame Columbia's Mercantile Academy, where he wins an unabridged dictionary for a prize! Founded on the child classic about the Napoleonic wars.

OBSTACLES TO PEACE. By S. S. McClure. '17 508p.8vo H. Miff. \$2n.

Observations on a recent extended trip abroad, during which Lord Northcliffe and many other leading men expressed themselves to the author regarding the war and possible peace terms.

OUR PART IN THE GREAT WAR. By Arthur Gleason. 12mo Stokes \$1.35n.

THE WORLD WAR; how it looks to the nations involved and what it means to us. By E. F. Baldwin. '14 273p.fold.map in col. 12mo Macm. \$1.25n.

The combatants' different interpretations of the causes of the conflict and their statements of its progress to date. Aims, in conclusion, to produce a true and comprehensive understanding of the situation.

AMERICAN NEUTRALITY; its cause and cure. By J. Mark Baldwin. '16 137p.12mo Put. 75c.n.

Criticizes present administration as not representative of the nation's feeling in the war. Lectures prepared for French audiences, at the instigation of the Paris Committee of the Harvard Foundation.

THE WAR AND HUMANITY. By Jas. M. Beck. '17 333p.12mo Put. \$1.50n.

"A further discussion of the ethics of the world war and the attitude and duty of the United States." Contents: The distress of nations; The submarine controversy; The case of Edith Cavell; The foreign policy of President Washington; "Where there is no vision"; America and the Allies; The vision of France; Dr. Zimmermann's defense of the execution of Edith Cavell; Appeal of the Belgian bishops; Speech of Viscount Bryce.

THE STAKES OF DIPLOMACY. By Walter Lippmann. '17 257p.12mo Holt 60c.n.

Author's new preface contains his interpretation of President Wilson's diplomacy in the great war,

THE WAR OF DEMOCRACY; the Allies' statement; chapters on the fundamental significance of the struggle for a new Europe. By James Bryce and others. '17 464p.8vo
Dou., P. \$2n.

Articles either elucidate particular questions which have arisen during the war, or deal more generally with its causes, and the issues of principles and practice which it has brought forward. Among the contributors are Viscount Bryce, David Lloyd George, Viscount Grey of Fallodon, Gilbert Murray, Arthur J. Balfour, H. H. Asquith, Edward Price Bell, Paul Hymans, G. M. Trevelyan, Henri Hauser, Maurice Barres, etc.

AMERICAN WORLD POLICIES. By Walter Weyl. '17 307p.8vo *Macm.* \$2.25n.

Concerned with the share the United States will have of new responsibilities, opportunities and dangers following on peace in Europe. Defines, on the bases of economic researches, our national attitude towards expansion, imperialism, the establishment of international government, and our relations to individual nations.

THE WORLD DECISION. By Robt. Herrick. '16 252p.12mo *H. Miff.* \$1.25n.

Author spent the greater part of 1915 in France and Italy. Book describes and interprets the great events of which he was an eyewitness.

THE WORLD CRISIS AND ITS MEANING. By Felix Adler. '15 232p.12mo *Apltn.* \$1.50n.

Lectures on the European War as related to social ethics, delivered in New York in 1914. *Contents:* The world crisis and its meaning; Militarism and its eulogists; American ideals contrasted with German and English; The illusion and the ideal of international peace; Moral awakening of the wealthy; Ethical program of social reform; Ethical development extending thru life; The individual versus the state.

THE DIPLOMACY OF THE GREAT WAR. By Arth. Bullard. '16 356p.12mo *Macm.* \$1.50n.

Contents: The struggle of a generation; The liquidation of the war; United States and Europe.

THE WAR AFTER THE WAR. By I. F. Marcosson. '17 272p.12mo *Lane* \$1.25n.

Discussion of the meaning of the present war for the United States. Author gained his material from two recent trips to Europe, and as a result preaches commercial preparedness for us against the trade struggle that peace will bring.

AMERICA'S INTERESTS AS AFFECTED BY THE EUROPEAN WAR. '15 286p.8vo *Am. Acad. Pol. & Soc. Sci.* \$1

PAN-AMERICANISM; a forecast of the inevitable clash between the United States and Europe's victor. By Roland Greene Usher. '15 456p.8vo *Cent.* \$2n.

Considers that the United States is an integral part of the international structure, and that a foreign policy is necessary to meet the European victor in his inevitable attempt to gain Latin-American trade. Discusses the difficulties of a Pan-American federation, the maintenance of the Monroe Doctrine, the pros and cons of armament, and infers that the United States would become a second-rate power were she to disarm, at this time, in the interests of universal peace.

GERMANY AND THE NEXT WAR. By Friedrich von Bernhardi. Trans. by Allen H. Powles. Popular ed. '14 296p.12mo *Longm.* 75c.n.

Presents a commentary on the German attitude in the European War and prophesies methods and aims of German army leaders in their attacks on Belgium and France. Avows the doctrine that Germany must fight its way to predominance and force upon humanity its spirit and culture. Two chapters discuss "the inevitable naval war" with England.

THE CASE OF BELGIUM IN THE PRESENT WAR. By the Belgian Delegates to the United States. 137p.12mo *Macm.* 25c.n.

"An account of the violation of the neutrality of Belgium, and of the laws of war on Belgian territory." Besides the findings and proceedings of the commission, the pamphlet contains President Wilson's reply.

"MADE IN GERMANY." By Franklin M. Sprague. Introd. by Thdr. Roosevelt. '15 229p.12mo *Pilgrim* \$1n.

A presentation of certain facts concerning the war, with special reference to the influence of militarism in Germany and the failure of the United States to protest against the violation of international law at the time when Belgium was invaded.

CULTURE AND WAR. By Simon N. Patten. '16 62p.12mo *Huebsch* 60c.n.

Explains in what respect the German mind and ideals differ from the American and why.

NELSON'S HISTORY OF THE WAR. By J. Buchan. v. 1-16. 12mo *Nelson* ea. 60c.n.

A continuous narrative of the great struggle now raging in Europe.

RAEMAEKER'S CARTOONS. '16 305p.illus.4to
Dou., P. \$5n.

One hundred and fifty famous war cartoons.

THE DIPLOMATIC BACKGROUND OF THE WAR, 1870-1914. By C. Seymour. '16 326p.8vo
Yale U. P. \$2n.

Treats without partisan prejudice of the diplomatic hegemony acquired for Germany by Bismarck, the economic and moral factors leading to Germany's new conception of her rôle in world affairs, and its effect on the British policy.

A CONFUSION OF TONGUES. By Paul Revere Frothingham. '17 267p.12mo *H. Miff.* \$1.25n.

Essay-sermons dealing with various aspects of life as affected by the war.

GENERAL JOFFRE AND HIS BATTLES. By R. Recouly. '16 285p.port.maps *Scrib.* \$1.25n.

MR. BRITLING SEES IT THROUGH. By H. G. Wells. '16 443p.col.front.12mo *Macm.* \$1.60n.

Fiction showing the psychological effect of the war upon the English people.

THE FIRST HUNDRED THOUSAND; being the unofficial chronicle of a unit of "K(1)." By Ian Hay Beith. 342p.port.12mo *H. Miff.* \$1.50n.

Humorous-pathetic narrative of the career of the first expeditionary force England sent to France. Characters are fictitious, but the humanly described conditions—the officers' mess, and the stoke-hole incidents all occurred.

The War as Americans Have Seen It

MY SECOND YEAR OF THE WAR. By Frederick Palmer. 404p.12mo *Dodd, M.* \$1.50n.

Continues narrative of war begun in "My Year of the Great War." Written at close of the campaign of 1916 in order to express the well-known war correspondent's experience as a whole. Gives in detail processes of the fighting.

KITCHENER'S MOB; the adventures of an American in the British army. By J. Norman Hall. '16 200p.port.12mo *H. Miff.* \$1.25n.

Graphic, uncensored account of how "K. 1" trained, went to France, lived in billets and fought in the trenches.

THE PENTECOST OF CALAMITY. By Owen Wister. '15 148p.16mo *Macm.* 50c.n.

Sees, as the prime tragedy of the war, Germany's state of mind, induced by the ideal of world-conquest; and as a lesser, "the low prudence" that kept

the United States from taking up the cause of Belgium.

GREAT BRITAIN'S PART. By Paul D. Cravath. '17 133p.16mo. *Apltn.* \$1n.

"Observations of an American visitor to the British Army in France at the beginning of the third year of the war." Describes the business organization of the British Army, in supplying food and ammunition and the maintenance of hospitals and prison camps.

MY HOME IN THE FIELD OF HONOUR. By Frances Wilson Huard. '16 302p.illus.12mo *Dor.* \$1.35n.

Vivid account of opening days of the war in France. Author's chateau at Villiers was occupied by the Germans. She is daughter of the actor, Francis Wilson.

THE HILLTOP ON THE MARNE. By Mildred Aldrich. '15 188p.illus.16mo *H. Miff.* \$1.25n.

"Being letters written June 3-September 8, 1914." Author had bought a house in the Marne Valley, France, intending to spend the rest of her days there. A few weeks later she found herself in the center of the Battle of the Marne.

THE SPIRIT OF FRANCE. By Owen Johnson. Illus. by Wa. Hale and others. '16 264p. 12mo *Litt., B.* \$1.35n.

Dramatic impressions of Paris, Rheims, Arras, and of visits to the trenches at the front. Includes the interview with General Joffre recently published in *Collier's Weekly*, which in its calm determination and outlook epitomizes the spirit of his nation.

OVER THE FRONT IN AN AEROPLANE: and scenes inside the French and Flemish trenches. By Ralph Pulitzer. '16 158p. illus.12mo *Harp.* \$1n.

The simple record of a thrilling trip by a French army aeroplane from Paris to the front and back. With chapters on author's further experiences with the army, and his impressions of the reincarnated France.

PARIS WAR DAYS; diary of an American. By Chas. I. Barnard. '14 226p.illus.ports.8vo *Litt., B.* \$1n.

Graphic picture of the transformation which the war has brought about in the gay metropolis. Recounts the troubles of American tourists; tells how the women of Paris filled the places of the men who were called to arms; and describes the memorable scenes in the Chamber of Deputies when war was declared. Author devotes especial attention to the activities of Ambassador Herrick and his staff, and the fine work of the American Hospital. Americans familiar with Paris will appreciate her in this new guise. Author represented *New York Tribune* in Paris for seventeen years.

WITH THE FRENCH FLYING CORPS. By C. D. Winslow. '17 235p.illus.ports. *Scrib.* \$1.25n.

Account of this branch of the French service as seen by an American who went thru the graded schools and graduated as an airman. His most exciting experiences were above Verdun. Has unusual, up-to-date pictures.

FLYING FOR FRANCE; with the American Escadrille at Verdun. By J. R. McConnell. Illus. from photos. '17 171p.ports.12mo *Dou., P.* \$1n.

Author went to the war as an ambulance driver, but, as he said, he felt a regular slacker, so went into the flying corps. Letters describe the aviation school course, and his exciting work as a pilot.

VIVE LA FRANCE! By E. Alex Powell. '16 268p.illus.12mo *Scrib.* \$1n.

Describes the bombardment of Dunkirk, destruction of Soissons, fighting on the Aisne, invasion of Alsace, battles of Neuve Chapelle, and second battle of Ypres, campaign in the Vosges, the poison gas, the last stand of the Belgians on the Yser. Book is result of author's second and third visits to the front.

FIENDS OF FRANCE; the field service of the American ambulance, described by its members. 211p.illus.8vo *H. Miff.* \$2n.

Stirring and simply written records of the experiences of Americans in driving their ambulances along the firing line to collect the wounded. Many of them have been decorated for their conspicuous bravery, while all have played adventurous parts.

WAR LETTERS OF AN AMERICAN WOMAN. By Marie Van Vorst. '16 328p.16illus.12mo *Lane* \$1.50n.

Recital of French valor and self-sacrifice.

THE BACKWASH OF WAR; the human wreckage of the battlefield as witnessed by an American hospital nurse. By E. M. La Motte. '16 193p.12mo *Put.* \$1n.

TO VERDUN FROM THE SOMME. By H. E. Brittain. Introd. by Jas. M. Beck. '17 160p. 12mo *Lane* \$1n.

"An Anglo-American glimpse of the great advance." Account of the visit to the historic points on the Western front, made by the writer and Mr. James M. Beck, author of the "Evidence in the case."

SHORT RATIONS; an American woman in Germany, 1915-1916. By Madeleine Z. Doty. '17 286p.12mo *Cent.* \$1.50n.

The truth as this social worker saw it on two separate trips to Europe recently. Tells of the Woman's Congress at The Hague and her own experiences nursing the wounded in Paris. In Germany she became convinced that the empire is being starved to the point of collapse, judging by the tragic condition of the poor, and reading the signs of unrest and rebellion everywhere.

PASSED BY THE CENSOR; the experience of an American newspaperman in France. By Wythe Williams; introd. by Myron T. Herrick. '16 270p.illus.ports.map.12mo *Dutt.* \$1.50n.

Crowded picture which shows Paris in war-time and the fighting in the West. Author, Paris correspondent for the *New York Times*, was at the front three times and in a French military prison for trying to get there before he had a pass.

PATHS OF GLORY; impressions of war written at and near the front. By Irvin A. Cobb. '15 414p.12mo *Dor.* \$1.50n.

THE NOTE BOOK OF A NEUTRAL. By Jos. Medill Patterson. '16 94p.16mo *Duff.* 50c.n.

Reflections on the present war. Reprinted from the *Chicago Tribune*.

WITH THE ALLIES. By Rich. Harding Davis. 254p.illus.port.8vo *Scrib.* \$1n.

First-hand account of entry of Germans into Brussels, burning of Louvain, author's capture as a spy, bombardment of Rheims Cathedral and other war incidents. Author was war correspondent of the Wheeler Syndicate of Newspapers and London *Daily Chronicle*.

THE HARVARD VOLUNTEERS IN EUROPE. By M. A. DeW. Howe. '16 200p.12mo *Harr. U. P.* \$1

"Personal records of experience."

GRAPES OF WRATH. By Boyd Cable. '17 285p. 12mo *Dutt.* \$1.50n.

Twenty-four hours in the life of four privates, one a Kentuckian, of the English line.

MEN, WOMEN AND WAR. By Will Irwin. '15 199p.12mo *Apltn.* \$1n.

Reports beside his own observations, experiences of many soldiers, prisoners and civilians in the first weeks of the European War.

AN UNCENSORED DIARY FROM THE CENTRAL

EMPIRES. By E. D. Bullitt. '17 205p.
12mo *Dou., P.* \$1.25n.

Daily record of author's experiences in diplomatic and other circles in Germany, Austria and Hungary.

SOLDIER AND DRAMATIST. '16 319p.12mo.ports.
Lane \$1.25n.

"Being the letters of Harold Chapin, American citizen, who died for England at Loos, September 26, 1915."

WAR ATLASES AND MAPS

ATLAS OF THE WAR. '14 88p.8vo *Nelson*
50c.

"Maps, plans, diagrams and pictures illustrating the great European War."

WAR MAPS. *Rand, McN.*

EUROPE. Wall form (40 x 46), \$1; (28 x 21),
25c.; pocket form (28 x 21), 15c.

GERMANY. Wall form (66 x 46), \$1.50.

THE WORLD. Wall form (66 x 46), \$2.50.

**AN HISTORICAL ATLAS OF MODERN EUROPE,
1789 to 1914.** By C. G. Robertson and
J. G. Bartholomew. 29pls.43maps4to *Oxf.*
U. P. \$1.50n.

WAR ATLASES AND MAPS. *Hammond*

NEW FRONTIER ATLAS OF THE WORLD WAR. 25c.

REVERSIBLE MAP OF EUROPE. 50c.

LARGE SCALE STRATEGICAL WAR MAPS. (Nos. 1-4).
ea. \$1.50

Daily Telegraph WAR MAPS (nos. 1-21), ea. \$1;
50c.

ATLAS OF THE WORLD WAR. *Rand, McN.* 25c.
Detailed maps of all the nations engaged in the conflict.

BATTLE FIELDS OF TODAY. 16p. (40 x 46) *Rand,*
McN. 25c.

New and specially made large-scale detailed maps of war zones.

ATLAS OF LITERARY AND HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY. By J. G. Bartholomew. *Dutt.* 50c.;
60c.; \$1

V. 1, Europe; v. 2, America; v. 3, Asia; v. 4, Africa and Australasia. (*Everyman's Lib.*)

NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL ISSUES

AMERICA OF THE AMERICANS. By H. C. Shelley. '15 268p.illus.ports.map12mo *Scrib.*
\$1.50n.

America as others see it. Brief survey of its state and local government, education, literature, music, art, invention and science, social problems, etc. Index. (*Countries and Peoples Ser.*)

AMERICA AND HER PROBLEMS. By Baron d'Estournelles de Constant. '15 567p.ports.
8vo *Macm.* \$2n.

Distinguished French statesman writes of the country as he has seen it on extended travels here, and of the vital problems which, in his opinion, confront the American people. Book is more than a mere translation of French book of same title, containing changes in the text and additions, many of which bear on the present European War.

CHANGING AMERICA; studies in contemporary society. By E. A. Ross. '12 236p.12mo
Cent. \$1.20n.

By author of "The Changing Chinese." Insisting that the opinion we hold of our society is apt to be ten years behind the reality, Professor Ross seizes upon a number of sub-surface tendencies—such as increasing divorce, the crowding of women into industry, the falling birth-rate, the commercialization of the newspapers, and the spread of the business man's philosophy—to show how rapidly America is changing. He does not pretend to describe all the pregnant changes, for he gives only the result of such soundings as he has been able to make. When he notes a tendency, he urges specific remedies, not general social reconstruction.

AMERICANISM: What it is. By D. J. Hill.
294p.12mo *Ap/tn.* \$1.25n.

Sets forth clearly what is original and distinctive in American political conceptions and characteristic of the American spirit. Points out how these started in an open revolt against fixed European ideas which they still differ from or contradict.

AMERICAN IDEALS; and other essays, social and political. By Thdr. Roosevelt. *Put.*
\$1.50; \$2.50; \$1; \$3

THE AMERICAN PEOPLE: a study in national psychology. By Alfr. Maurice Low. In
2 v. '11 8vo *H. Mif.* ea. \$2.25n.

v. 1, The planting of a nation; v. 2, The harvesting of a nation. Begins with a chapter on the staging of the Revolution, carries on the study thru the preliminary stages that brought about the final rupture, the formative period of the country, the Civil War, and chapters on slavery, on why the American people have a contempt for law, manners and the immigrant, psychological influence of the Spanish War, of the farmer, of the tariff, etc.

THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES. By Woodrow Wilson. '08-'16 70p.16mo
Harp. 50c.n.

Shows author's ideal of the office. Written as part of Constitutional government of the United States, published in 1908.

THE CHALLENGE OF THE FUTURE. By Roland G. Usher. '16 369p.8vo *H. Mif.* \$1.75n.
Formulates an American foreign policy that will meet new conditions and save us the burden of huge armaments.

AMERICAN DIPLOMACY. By Carl R. Fish. Library ed. '15 541p.maps8vo *Holt* \$2.75n.

American diplomacy treated not as a series of episodes, but as a continuous development. Main objects are to show the forces which have determined the attitude of the nation at various times, and the success with which our diplomacy has served the national purposes. Author is professor of history, University of Wisconsin. Index. (*American Historical Ser.*)

THE UNITED STATES AS A WORLD POWER. By Archibald C. Coolidge. '12 391p.12mo
Macm. 50c.n.
(*Macmillan Standard Lib.*)

THE MORALITY OF NATIONS. By C. D. Burns.
'16 266p.12mo *Put.* \$1.50n.

Reviews the old idea of the state and the international policy rising from them, and outlines the future form which our new conception of public right will influence.

ADDRESSES ON INTERNATIONAL SUBJECTS. By Elihu Root. '16 472p.8vo *Harv. U. P.*
\$2n.

Addresses and state papers covering the period of author's service as Secretary of War, Secretary of State, and Senator of the United States. Index.

THE LAW OF CONTRABAND OF WAR. By H. R. Pyke. '16 354p.8vo *Oxf. U. P.* \$4.15n.

Traces development of the fundamental principles of the law, and avoids discussion of what the law ought to be. Appendix contains: The Declaration of London, with the general report of the drafting committee; The orders in Council adopting the provisions of the declaration; The contraband proclamations; Circular of the Dept. of State of the United States with reference to neutrality and trade in contraband; Order in Council framing reprisals for restricting further the commerce of Germany.

**AMERICAN RIGHTS AND BRITISH PRETENSIONS
ON THE SEAS.** Comp. and ed. by W. B. Hale. '16 172p.fol. *McBride* \$1n.

"The facts and the documents, official and other, bearing upon the present attitude of Great Britain toward the commerce of the United States; comp. with introductory memoranda." Protest against Great Britain's interference in our commerce by treating as suspect and punishing many of our ships which she stops on the oceans.

INTERNATIONAL REALITIES. By P. M. Brown.
'17 249p.12mo *Scrib.* \$1.40n.

Analysis of the methods of international law in the light of its apparent breakdown in the war, and a proposal of new methods of applying it in the light of a recognition of certain causes of war. By professor of international law, Princeton University.

**LIMITATIONS OF THE TREATY-MAKING POWER
UNDER THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED
STATES.** By Henry St. G. Tucker. '15
8vo *Litt.*, B. \$5

AMERICANS AND THE BRITONS. By Frédéric
César de Sumichrast. '14 382p.12mo
Apltn. \$1.75n.

Tho a believer in democracy, author does not seek to disguise or palliate its manifest faults. Argues that valuable lessons may be learned from a study of the effect of democracy on the daily life of the people of the United States, defining the difference between the "get-rich-quick" American and the man of sterling integrity and large generosity. Concludes with a serious consideration of the peril to democracy, from tyranny of the masses or tyranny of the individual; and a hopeful outlook for the future.

AMERICA TO JAPAN. Ed. by Lindsay Russell.
'15 333p.illus.ports.12mo *Put.* \$1.25n.

"A symposium of papers by representative citizens of the United States on the relations between Japan and America and on the common interests of the two countries." Companion volume to "Japan to America." Contributors include Nicholas Murray Butler, Charles W. Eliot, Morgan Shuster, Theodore Roosevelt, George Haven Putnam, Elihu Root, etc.

**THE JAPANESE PROBLEM IN THE UNITED
STATES.** By H. A. Millis. '15 355p.illus.
12mo *Macm.* \$1.50n.

"An investigation for the commission on relations with Japan appointed by The Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America." Survey of Japanese situation in the West, including the topics: "The Japanese, as wage-earners in industrial pursuits, as agricultural laborers; Alien land legislation in California; The problem of assimilation, etc.

**MILITARY AND COLONIAL POLICY OF THE UNITED
STATES;** addresses and reports. By Elihu
Root. '17 526p.8vo *Harv. U. P.* \$2.50n.
Relates especially to problems since 1898.

**THE RECOGNITION POLICY OF THE UNITED
STATES.** By Julius Goebel. '15 228p.8vo
Columbia U. P. \$2

NEUTRALIZATION. By C. F. Wicker. '11 100p.
8vo *Oxf. U. P.* \$1.75

Contents: Analysis of permanent neutrality; Treaties of neutralization; Effects of neutralization; United States and neutralization. Author is member of the N. Y. Bar and member of Balliol College, Oxford.

RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF NEUTRALS; a discussion
of principles and practices. By D. C.
Brewer. '16 260p.12mo *Put.* \$1.25n.

Articles prepared for the *Army and Navy Journal* define international law as it now is. Puts as the fundamental issue of the present controversies whether the belligerents shall dictate to the neutrals, or whether neutrals shall limit belligerents to such fields as they may properly occupy. Relates this to the subject of preparedness.

THE AMERICAN GOVERNMENT. By Frederic J.
Haskin. Illus. fr. photos. by B. M. Cline-
dinst. '12 415p.8vo *Lipp.* \$1n.

Comprehensive review of actual work of the federal government. Each department is described with its activities. The Smithsonian Institution, insular possessions, Panama Canal, Library of Congress, etc., are also treated of.

**THE AMERICAN REPUBLIC AND ITS GOVERN-
MENT.** By J. A. Woodburn. New and
rev. ed. '17 8vo *Put.* \$2.50n.

"An analysis of the government, with a consideration of its fundamental principles and of its relations to the states and territories."

BREACHES OF ANGLO-AMERICAN TREATIES. By
J. Bigelow. '17 259p.(5p.bibl.)maps12mo
Sturgis & W. \$1.50n.

Aims to determine the relative trustworthiness of United States and Great Britain in their conventional intercourse. Discusses all infractions of the agreements between them, and concludes that the United States has a safe balance of good faith to her credit.

**THE NEW AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND ITS
WORK.** By J. T. Young. '15 674p.12mo
Macm. \$2.25n.

THE PRESIDENT'S CABINET. By H. B. Learned.
471p.8vo *Yale U. P.* \$2.50n.

"Studies in the origin, formation and structure of an American institution."

**THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE OF THE UNITED
STATES;** its history and functions. By
Gaillard Hunt. '14 468p.8vo *Yale U. P.*
\$2.25n.

Deals with the formation and development of the department and what its chief duties are. Book is not a diplomatic history of the United States, or biographical sketches of the Secretaries of State. Its concern is with the machines of which the foreign service is a part and whose movements the Secretary of State directs. Author has served in all branches of the department.

THE DEMOCRACY OF THE CONSTITUTION; and
other addresses and essays. By Henry
Cabot Lodge. '15 297p.8vo *Scrib.*
\$1.50n.

Contents: The public opinion bill; The constitution and its makers; The compulsory initiative and referendum, and the recall of Judges; The Constitution and the bill of rights; The democracy of Abraham Lincoln; John C. Calhoun; Thomas Brackett Reed; An American myth; As to anthologies; The origin of certain Americanisms; Diversions of a convalescent.

AMERICAN PUBLIC OPINION. By James Davenport Whelpley. '14 281p.8vo *Dutt.*
\$2.50n.

THE POLITICAL SCIENCE OF JOHN ADAMS; a
study in the theory of mixed government
and the bicameral system. By Correa M.
Walsh. '15 374p.8vo *Put.* \$2.25n.

Tho written about the past and an obsolete theory, book is directed toward the future. Reviews critically the opinions of John Adams, the chief advocate of the tripartite division as the best form of government; surveys the prior development of the theory; and gives practical suggestions for the time when a thoro overhauling of our constitutions shall become necessary.

THE AMERICAN PLAN OF GOVERNMENT; the
Constitution of the United States as interpreted by accepted authorities. By C.
W. Bacon and Franklyn S. Morse. Introd.
By George Gordon Battle. '16 495p.8vo
Put. \$2.50n.

Presents the Constitution of the United States as a logical whole with the amendments dealt with in connection with the clauses which they alter or supersede. Index.

AMERICA IN FERMENT. By P. L. Haworth.
'15 477p.12mo *Bobbs-M.* \$1.50n.
(Problems of the Nations.)

POPULAR GOVERNMENT; its essence, its per-
manence and its perils. By Wm. H. Taft.
'13 292p.12mo *Yale U. P.* \$1.15n.

Discusses popular government under the federal constitution. Lays particular stress upon certain subjects, notably: The small proportion of the people constituting the voting and governing part of our nation; initiative, referendum and recall; proposed primary election laws; the Pure Food Act, the Child Labor Law, the Income Tax; the history of Federal power in respect to judges and courts; a more efficient army and a continuance of the policy of two

battleships a year. Two addresses by Professor Taft, delivered before the American Bar Association meeting at Montreal in September, are included; The selection and tenure of judges, and The Social importance of proper standards for admission to the Bar. Index.

FEDERAL SYSTEMS OF THE UNITED STATES AND THE BRITISH EMPIRE: their origin, nature and development. By A. P. Poley. '14 453p.8vo *Litt.*, B. \$3.50n.

CYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN GOVERNMENT. By And. C. McLaughlin and Alb. Bushnell Hart. In 3 v. '14 4to *Apltn.* \$22.50n.; \$30n.

PARTY GOVERNMENT IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. By Wm. M. Sloane. '14 467p. 8vo *Harp.* \$2n.

History of American politics and exposition of party political tendencies in practice. Trend of U. S. government from the Revolution traced down to the Mexican trouble in 1914. Author is member of the American Academy of Arts and Letters, and Seth Low Professor of History in Columbia University.

THE AMERICAN DOCTRINE OF JUDICIAL SUPREMACY. By C. G. Haines. '14 383p.8vo *Macm.* \$2n.

THE POLITICAL STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE UNITED STATES. Comp. by Bertha Rembaugh. Introd. by Harriet Stanton Blatch. '11 177p.map.8vo *Put.* \$1n.

"A digest of the laws concerning women in the various states and territories." This book has been brought out under the auspices of the Women's Political Union.

WOMAN'S PART IN GOVERNMENT, WHETHER SHE VOTES OR NOT. By W. H. Allen. '11 392p.12mo *Dodd, M.* \$1.50n.

Handbook on straight seeing, straight-thinking and straight-acting on public questions between election times, for editors, speakers, club workers, students, givers, voters and not-yet-voters, men as well as women. "It aims not to settle but to raise questions, to encourage self-analysis and study of local conditions to stimulate interest in methods and next steps of getting done what we all agree should be done to make democracy efficient."

THE INITIATIVE, REFERENDUM AND RECALL. Ed. by W. B. Munro. '12 373p.12mo *Apltn.* \$1.50n.

Contents: Introductory, W. B. Munro; Nationalism and popular rule, Thdr. Roosevelt; Issues of reform, Woodrow Wilson; Development of direct legislation in America, Rob. Treat Paine; Rerefendum in the United States, A. Lawrence Lowell; Direct legislation as an ally of representative government, Lewis Jerome Johnston; Representative as against direct legislation, S. W. McCall; Defense of direct legislation, Jonathan Bourne, jr.; Practical workings of the initiative and referendum in Oregon, Jos. N. Teal; Year of the people's rule in Oregon, G. H. Haynes; Unfavorable results of direct legislation in Oregon, F. V. Holman; Use of the recall in the United States, Herb. S. Swan; Recall as a measure of popular control, T. A. Davis; Recall in Los Angeles, C. Dwight Willard; Recall in Seattle, Fred Wayne Catlett. Index. (*Nat. Municipal League Ser.*)

PRINCIPLES OF AMERICAN STATE ADMINISTRATION. By J. M. Mathews. '17 546p.8vo *Apltn.* \$2.50n.

Sets forth in non-technical language the organization of the state executive authorities, and describes the most important of their activities. Author is assistant professor of political science, University of Illinois.

STATE GOVERNMENT IN THE UNITED STATES. By A. N. Holcombe. '16 501p. (5%sp. bibl.) 8vo *Macm.* \$2.25n.

Critical analysis of the principles of American state government, concerned with its political philosophy and the more practical problems of the modern state.

Index. Author is assistant professor of government, Harvard University.

FORTY YEARS OF IT. By Brand Whitlock. '14 386p.12mo *Apltn.* \$1.50n.

Reminiscences which give the history of democracy in the Middle West. Author has been identified with "good government" for many years, and in giving his memories he tells of Governor Altgeld, Tom Johnson, Golden Rule Jones, Frank Hunt Hurd, and others of their type. He has been minister to Belgium since 1913.

THE CROWD IN PEACE AND WAR. By R. M. Conway. '16 332p.8vo *Longm.* \$1.75n.

Relations of the individual to the crowd, and of one crowd to others, discussed in the aspects of morality, religion, government, war, etc., with considerations of what advance has been made thru the agency of crowd-emotions and crowd-ideals.

STRAIGHT AMERICA; a call to national service. By F. A. Kellor. '16 200p.16mo *Macm.* 50c.n.

Deals with the problem of the native and the naturalized American, and how to keep America from developing in racial groups. (*Our National Problems.*)

UNDERCURRENTS IN AMERICAN POLITICS. By A. T. Hadley. '15 189p.12mo *Yale U. P.* \$1.35n.

"Comprising the Ford lectures, delivered at Oxford University, and the Barbour-Page lectures, delivered at the University of Virginia, 1914." Shows how a great many organized activities of the community have been kept out of government control, and how these matters which were left in government hands have often been managed by other agencies than those intended by the government.

THEY WHO KNOCK AT OUR GATES. By Mary Antin. Illus. by Joseph Stella. '14 143p. H. Miff. \$1

"A complete gospel of immigration."

LEADERSHIP OF THE NEW AMERICA; racial and religious. By A. McClure. '16 324p.illus. map12mo *Dor.* \$1.25n.

Study of the immigrant in this country as the potential American — who he is, the land he came from, his racial characteristics, and above all, his leaders in the United States.

THE TIDE OF IMMIGRATION. By F. J. Warne. '17 387p.8vo *Apltn.* \$2.50n.

Treats of the economic forces behind the movement of population to and from the United States, and the governmental machinery used to regulate it. Presents the important problems resulting from immigration; its influence on American social progress, the conflict between the immigrant and the native worker for jobs and wages, stimulated and induced immigration, its geographical distribution, probable effects of the European War on it, etc.

CITIZENSHIP

AMERICANIZATION. By Royal Dixon. '16 116p. 16mo *Macm.* 50c.n.

Answers questions, What is Americanization and what must it aim to accomplish? Suggestive program outline is based on the results of author's association with the National Americanization Committee. Includes topics: What every American should know, American citizenship, America and women's clubs, national preparedness and the new America. (*Our National Problems.*)

AMERICAN CITIZENSHIP. By D. J. Brewer. '11 131p. *Yale U. P.* \$1.15

(*Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship.*)

THE PSYCHOLOGY OF CITIZENSHIP. By A. D. Weeks. '17 152p.16mo *McClellan.* 50c.n.

Study of the psychology of our relations to civic affairs and deals with mental traits affecting the quality of citizenship. Author is professor of education, North Dakota Agricultural College. (*National Social Science Ser.*)

- GOOD CITIZENSHIP.** By J. Richman and I. R. Wallach. '08 *Am. Bk.* 45c.n.
- HOW TO BECOME A CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA;** in English and German. 7th ed. '17 34p.8vo *C. Kallmeyer.* \$1.25
- HOW TO BECOME AN AMERICAN CITIZEN.** '16 32p. *Ogilvie* 25c.
Essential information for the prospective citizen. (*Handbook Ser.*)
- A COURSE IN CITIZENSHIP.** Comp. by Ella Lyman Cabot and others. Introd. by Wm. Howard Taft. '15 386p.12mo *H. Mifflin.* \$1.25n.
- OUR AMERICA.** By J. A. Lapp. '16 409p. illus.12mo *Bobbs-Merrill.* \$1.25n.
"The elements of civics; appendix prepared by C. Kettleborough."
- THE YOUNG CITIZEN.** By C. Dole. 202p.illus. *Heath* 48c.
Cultivates the sense of social responsibility and leads to an understanding of the purpose of government and a desire to aid in its social efficiency.
- THE COMMUNITY AND THE CITIZEN.** By A. W. Dunn. Rev. and enl. 329p.illus. *Heath* 60c.
It deals with the principles underlying community life rather than with mere details of civic procedure, but gives adequate space to local, state, and national government.
- COMMUNITY CIVICS.** By Jessie Field and Scott Nearing. '16 illus.12mo *Macmillan.* 60c.n.
- CIVICS FOR NEW AMERICANS.** By M. Hill and P. Davis. '15 186p.illus.16mo *H. Mifflin.* 80c.n.
- CIVICS FOR COMING AMERICANS.** By Peter Roberts. '17 118p.map12mo *Assn. Press* 50c.
Such information about U. S. government as is required in naturalization examinations.
- THEIR TRUE FAITH AND ALLEGIANCE.** By G. Ohlinger. Foreword by Owen Wister. '16 153p.16mo *Macmillan.* 50c.n.
Contrasts "hyphenated" Americans with those naturalized citizens acting in good faith. (*Our National Problems Ser.*)
- ADDRESSES ON GOVERNMENT AND CITIZENSHIP.** By Elihu Root. '16 561p.8vo *Harvard U. P.* \$2.50n.
Exposition of principles of the constitution and of the government established by it; of the duty of the citizen to understand the constitution and conform to it and of the right of the people to amend it.
- HOW AMERICANS ARE GOVERNED.** By H. C. Marriott. 8vo *Harcourt.* \$1.25n.; \$1n.
- THE CONFESSIONS OF A HYPHENATED AMERICAN.** By E. A. Steiner. '16 63p.12mo *Rev.* 50c.n.
Points out that naturalized aliens in the United States are not the only citizens who can be called "hyphenated."
- PATRIOTS IN THE MAKING.** By J. F. Scott. Introd. by Myron T. Herrick. '16 262p. 12mo *Appleton.* \$1.50n.
"What American can learn from France and Germany." Shows Americans what they can learn from France and Germany in developing and fostering patriotism in their educational system. Author is instructor in history, University of Michigan.
- HISTORY**
Standard Histories of the United States
RIVERSIDE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.
- '15 12 mo ports.maps 4to *H. Mifflin.* ea. \$1.75 n.
- BEGINNINGS OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE.** By Carl L. Becker. 309p.
Considers our original colonies as expansions of Western Europe, and the Revolution, not as a simple struggle between colonies and mother country, but as a movement complex in character and worldwide in its bearings. Author is professor of history, University of Kansas.
- EXPANSION AND CONFLICT.** By Wm. E. Dodd. 365p.
Carries the history thru the Jackson régime, the Mexican War, and the Civil War. The Civil War is considered in its social, economical, and political, as well as its military aspects. Author is professor of American history, University of Chicago.
- UNION AND DEMOCRACY.** By Allen Johnson. 356p.
Studies the new forces freed by the Revolution, the demand for expansion toward the Mississippi, the second war with England, and the growth of nationality up to the inauguration of President Jackson. Author is professor of American history, Yale University.
- THE NEW NATION.** By Frederic L. Paxson.
Narrative of the industrial changes incident to the Civil War and the Reconstruction Period, and of the phases of modern business and legislation. Author is professor of history, University of Wisconsin.
- AMERICAN COMMONWEALTH.** By James Bryce. 2 v. new ed. '17 *Macmillan.* \$4n.; Abridged ed., rev. ed. '06 \$1.75n.
- HISTORICAL WORKS OF JOHN FISKE.** Riverside ed. 12 v. '16 16mo *H. Mifflin.* ea. \$2n.
- HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE.** By Woodrow Wilson. 5 v. '02 8vo *Harcourt.* \$12.50n.; \$22.50n.; \$25.50n.
- HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.** By Emerson D. Fite. '16 585p.illus.maps12mo *Holt* \$1.60
- A SHORT HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.** By J. S. Bassett. '13 900p.maps8vo *Macmillan.* \$2.50n.
The story of human achievement in the United States. Emphasizes the progress of the people as a nation and the influence of physical environment.
- HISTORY OF THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES FROM REVOLUTION TO CIVIL WAR.** By J. B. McMaster. 8 v. '13 8vo *Appleton.* ea. \$2.50n.
- ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.** By E. L. Bogart. '07 *Longmans.* \$1.75n.
- HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.** By Thomas Wentworth Higginson. 8vo *Harcourt.* \$2n.
- A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. ITS PEOPLE AND ITS INSTITUTIONS.** By Chas. Morris. '12 602p.illus.maps12mo *Lippincott.* \$1n.
- Histories of Special Periods and Developments**
- EPOCHS OF AMERICAN HISTORY.** *Longmans.* ea. \$1.25
THE COLONIES, 1492-1750. By R. G. Thwaites.
THE FORMATION OF THE UNION, 1750-1829. By Albert Bushnell Hart.
DIVISION AND REUNION, 1829-1909. By Woodrow Wilson.
- THE FOUNDING OF SPANISH CALIFORNIA.** By C. E. Chapman. '16 517p.front.maps8vo *Macmillan.* \$3.50n.
"The Northwestward expansion of New Spain, 1687-1783." Seeks to show that the Spanish occupation of California in the years just prior to the American Revolution was in great degree responsible for the later acquisition of American frontage on the Pacific.

Materials employed are for the most part new and were found at the Archivo General de Indias, in Seville, Spain. Author is assistant professor of history, University of California.

MONTCALM AND WOLFE. By Francis Parkman. 2 v. '12 Litt., B. ea. \$1.50

MEN, WOMEN AND MANNERS IN COLONIAL TIMES. By S. G. Fisher. 2 v. '12 Lipp. \$3; \$6

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, 1763-1783. By W. E. H. Lecky. Ed. by J. A. Woodburn. '98 Apltn. \$1.25

STORY OF THE REVOLUTION. By Henry Cabot Lodge. New ed. '03 Scrib. \$3

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. By Sir Geo. Otto Trevelyan. In 4 v. '12 504p.map12mo Longm. \$2n.

FRENCH POLICY AND AMERICAN ALLIANCE OF 1778. By E. S. Corwin. '16 439p.8vo Princ. U. P. \$2n.

Emphasizes the idea that France intervened in America in order to re-establish her pre-eminence in Europe and shows how the new alliance created embarrassment with her old ally Spain.

QUAINT AND HISTORIC FORTS OF NORTH AMERICA. By J. M. Hammond. '16 321p.illus.8vo Lipp. \$5n.

Follows the trail of the early English, French and Spanish adventurers, and the march of the soldiers of the Revolution, the War of 1812 and the Civil and Indian Wars, from Quebec and Nova Scotia to California, Florida and Havana. Brings into one volume much scattered information about the military landmarks on the way.

THE FRENCH IN THE HEART OF AMERICA. By J. H. Finley. '15 431p.8vo Scrib. \$2.50n.

Tells the part the French had in the exploration of what is now the territory of the United States, and of the settlements which have grown to cities like Pittsburgh, Chicago, Buffalo, St. Louis, Detroit, and Peoria. Book is amplified from lectures delivered in France. The war has interfered with its publication there.

THE FRAMING OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES. By Max Farrand. 281p. 8vo Yale U. P. \$2n.

Brief narrative of the proceedings of the Convention.

THE FEDERALIST; being a collection of essays. Pub. at various prices by different publishers.

JEFFERSONIAN DEMOCRACY IN NEW ENGLAND. By Wm. A. Robinson. '17 190p.8vo Yale U. P. \$2n.

"This essay won the John Addison Porter prize, Yale University, 1913." Study of the New England branch of Thomas Jefferson's party.

NAVAL WAR OF 1812. By Thdr. Roosevelt. Put. \$2.50; \$1; \$3

THE MONROE DOCTRINE AND MOMMSEN'S LAW. By Chas. F. Adams. '14 43p.12mo H. Miffl. 50c.n.

Monroe doctrine originated with John Quincy Adams, secretary of state in Monroe's cabinet, and was

the result of conditions in the western world and European methods of acquiring territory at that time, 1823, all of which have changed completely. Mommsen's law is stated in his "History of Rome," and declares the right of the stronger and more civilized state to absorb weaker adjoining ones. The resemblance between the two is pointed out and the Monroe Doctrine's origin traced.



SNIPING IN THE SNOW

FROM "MR. POILU"—NOTES AND SKETCHES WITH THE FRENCH ARMY IN THE VOSGES IN 1915, BY HERBERT WARD

George H. Doran Co.

SELECTED ARTICLES ON THE MONROE DOCTRINE. Comp. by E. M. Phelps. 2d and enl. ed. '17 370p. H. W. Wilson \$1.25n.
(*Debaters' Handbook Ser.*)

THE MONROE DOCTRINE; an interpretation. By Albert Bushnell Hart. '16 445p.map8vo Litt., B. \$1.75n.

Object of book is to present what the Monroe Doctrine has meant from time to time; what it actually means to-day; and what the difficulties are in the way of making it work in the present disturbed international situation. Index. Author is professor of the science of government, Harvard University.

WINNING OF THE WEST. By Thdr. Roosevelt. 4 v. ea. \$2.50; 6 v. ea. 50c.; 6 v. ea. \$1.50. Put.

THE WINNING OF THE FAR WEST. By R. M. McElroy. '15 394p.illus.map 8vo Put. \$2.50n.

"A history of the regaining of Texas, of the Mexican War, and the Oregon question; and of the successive additions to the territory of the United States

within the continent of America: 1829-1867." Continuation of Theodore Roosevelt's "Winning of the West." Author has had access to Andrew Jackson's letters, most of which have not been published. Upon these and official documents and military reports, present volume is based. The phases of the western expansion close with the purchase of Alaska from Russia in 1868. Author is Edwards professor of American history, Princeton University.

STORIES OF THE GREAT WEST. By Thdr. Roosevelt. Illus. by F. Remington and others. '09 254p.12mo *Cent.* 60c.n.

OUR FIRST WAR IN MEXICO. By Farnum Bishop. '16 234p.illus.maps 12mo *Scrib.* \$1.25n.

Account of the Mexican War, 1846-48, which the author says will not paint everything we did coal black or red, white and blue.

SIXTY YEARS OF AMERICAN LIFE: Taylor to Roosevelt, 1850 to 1910. By Everett P. Wheeler. '17 500p.illus.maps8vo *Dutt.* \$2.50n.

Contribution to social and legal history of the United States from compromise measures of 1850 to Roosevelt's administration. Index. Author has been leader in several movements for reform of tariff, civil service, currency and municipal government.

TRANSATLANTIC HISTORICAL SOLIDARITY. By Charles Francis Adams. '13 184p.8vo *Oxf. U. P.* \$1.75n.

"Lectures delivered before the University of Oxford in Easter and Trinity term, 1913." Studies of the growth of state sovereignty, of the position of Robert E. Lee and the importance of cotton as an international factor in the American Civil War.

THE FIGHT FOR THE REPUBLIC. By Rossiter Johnson. '17 416p.illus.maps.maps8vo *Put.* \$2.50n.

"Narrative of the more noteworthy events in the War of Secession presenting the great contest in its dramatic aspects."

THE BATTLE OF PRINCIPLES; a study of the heroism and eloquence of the anti-slavery contest. By Newell Dwight Hillis. '12 334p.12mo *Rev.* \$1.20n.

Contents: The rise of American slavery—growth of the traffic; Webster and Calhoun; the battle-line in array; Garrison and Phillips; anti-slavery agitation; Charles Sumner: the appeal to educated men; Horace Greeley: the appeal to the common people; Harriet Beecher Stowe; John Brown: the conflict precipitated; Lincoln and Douglas: influence of the great debate; Reasons for secession; Southern leaders; Henry Ward Beecher: the appeal to England; Heroes of battle: American soldiers and sailors; The life of the people at home who supported the soldiers at the Front; Abraham Lincoln: the martyred president.

THE FIRST AMERICAN CIVIL WAR. By Rev. H. Belcher. 2 v. '11 274;372p.illus.maps8vo *Macm.* \$6.50n.

THE STORY OF THE BATTLE HYMN OF THE REPUBLIC. By Florence Howe Hall. '17 129p.port.12mo *Harp.* 50c.n.

Daughter of Julia Ward Howe tells story of her mother's famous song.

THE PASSING OF THE ARMIES. By Maj.-Gen. Joshua L. Chamberlain. '15 413p.illus. ports.maps8vo *Put.* \$2.50n.

"An account of the final campaign of the Army of the Potomac; based upon personal reminiscences of the Fifth Army Corps." Vindicates Meade and Warren. Explains peculiar difficulties of the army and the Fifth Corps. Gives opinions of Grant and Lee, formed on the field, and account of Five Forks and Lee's surrender. Biographical note by George Haven Putnam.

LINCOLN'S GETTYSBURG ADDRESS. By Orton H. Carmichael. '17 116p.illus. *Abingdon* 85c.n.

Account of the writing and delivery of this famous classic.

RECONSTRUCTION, POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC. By W. A. Dunning. '07 *Harp.* \$2n.

NATIONAL PROBLEMS, 1885-1897. By D. R. Dewey. '07 *Harp.* \$2n. (*American Nation.*)

RECONSTRUCTION AND UNION, 1865-1912. By P. L. Haworth. '12 255p.16mo *Holt* 50c.n.

By author of "The Hayes-Tilden election," "The path of glory," and sometime lecturer in history at Columbia University and Bryn Mawr College. **Contents:** Presidential plan of reconstruction; Congressional plan of reconstruction; Carpet-baggers and Ku-Klux Klans; End of an era; Hayes, Garfield and Arthur; Battledore and shuttlecock; White man's burden; Golden age of materialism; Revolt against plutocracy. Index. (*Home Univ. Lib.*)

A HISTORY OF THE PRESIDENCY FROM 1897 TO 1909. By Edw. Stanwood. '13 298p.8vo *H. Miff.* \$1.75n.

This continuation of the "History of the Presidency" covers the three campaigns of 1900, 1904 and 1908, together with the important political events of the whole period.

ROUGH RIDERS. By Thdr. Roosevelt. '02 40illus.port. *Scrib.* \$1.50

Story of organization of the Rough Riders and the part they played in the Spanish American war.

THE AMERICAN OCCUPATION OF THE PHILIPPINES, 1898-1912. By J. H. Blount. '12 685p.map8vo *Put.* \$4n.

Author has spent seven years in the Philippines, two as an officer of U. S. volunteers and five, 1901-05, as a U. S. district judge. He gives a calm, unbiased history of the Filipino country, its people and our relations to and treatment of them from the beginning down to the present time. His firm conviction is that the United States should assert definitely its intention of helping the islands to prepare themselves for independence, establish a republic and retire from occupation. Index.

THE AMERICANS IN THE PHILIPPINES. By Jas. A. Le Roy. 2 v. '14 port.maps8vo *H. Miff.* \$10n.

"A history of the conquest and first years of occupation; with an introductory account of the Spanish rule; with an introd. by W. Howard Taft."

THE WARS BETWEEN ENGLAND AND AMERICA. By T. C. Smith. '14 256p.16mo *Holt* 50c.n.

By professor of American history in Williams College. (*Home University Lib. of Modern Knowledge.*)

AMERICAN MUNICIPAL PROGRESS. By Chas. Zueblin. Rev. ed. '16 534p.illus.8vo *Macm.* \$2n.

Present edition discusses new school curriculum, parks and playgrounds, municipal theaters, commission form of government, direct legislation, transformation of municipal courts into institutions to prevent crime, altered idea of police duty, and other 20th century advances.

FIFTY YEARS OF AMERICAN IDEALISM; the New York Nation, 1865-1915; selections and comments. Ed. by Gustav Pollak. '16 477p.8vo *H. Miff.* \$2.50n.

Commentary on the last half century of American social, political, and literary history. In commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the New York Nation, a veteran staff contributor has sketched its history and collected from its pages important articles by such men as Godkin, William James, Carl Schurz, and Thomas Wentworth Higginson. Index.

SOCIAL FORCES IN AMERICAN HISTORY. By A. M. Simons. '11 338p.12mo *Macm.* \$1.50n.

Book attempts to trace the economic interests on which more or less directly our political struggles have been based.

FOUR PHASES OF AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT: federalism — democracy — imperialism — expansion. By J. Bassett Moore. '12 218p. 12mo *Johns Hopkins* \$1.50.

AMERICAN DEBATE. By M. M. Miller. 2 v. '16 905p.8vo *Put.* ea. \$2n.

"A history of political and economic controversy in the United States, with critical digests of leading debates. Pt. 1, Colonial, state, and national rights, 1761-1861; Pt. 2, The land and slavery questions, 1867-1860." History of American politics, from early colonial times to the Lincoln-Douglas Debates. Treatment is primarily logical; secondarily chronological. Pt. 1 deals with questions of constitutional and international law, administrative functions. Pt. 2 deals with economic questions. Index.

THE POWER OF IDEALS IN AMERICAN HISTORY. By E. D. Adams. 172p.12mo *Yale U. P.* \$1.15n.

Five lectures delivered under the auspices of the Dodge Foundation for Citizenship. Author contends that in spite of the influence of industries and of geography in national growth, there are other influences, intellectual and spiritual which have wielded an even greater power in the development of our country. *Contents:* Nationality—a faith; Anti-slavery—a crusade; Manifest destiny—an emotion; Religion—a service; Democracy—a vision.

DEMOCRACY IN AMERICA. By A. C. H. de Toqueville. 2 v. Pub. at various prices by different publishers.

DECISIVE BATTLES OF AMERICA. 8vo *Harp.* \$1.50n.

EUROPEAN BACKGROUND OF AMERICAN HISTORY, 1300-1600. By E. P. Cheyney. '04 *Harp.* \$2n.

THE LOWER SOUTH IN AMERICAN HISTORY. By W. G. Brown. '02 *Macm.* \$1.50n.

BIOGRAPHIES

Contemporary Americans

WILSON AND THE ISSUES. By George Creel. '16 167p.12mo *Cent.* 60c.n.

Summing up of the president's personality, achievements, and policies. Defense of his record as a constructive statesman in the fields of social, financial, and political reform, and in relation to the present vital issues.

WOODROW WILSON; the man and his work. By H. J. Ford. '16 332p.illus.ports.12mo *Apltn.* \$1.50n.

"A biographical study." Traces the president's development thru his career as student, educator, statesman. Presents his views on public questions and political issues, mainly in his own words.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT, THE LOGIC OF HIS CAREER. By C. G. Washburn. '16 245p. illus.ports.12mo *H. Mif.* \$1.50n.

Close-range study of Col. Roosevelt by one of his classmates at Harvard, and intimate friend ever since. Tho he does not always agree with Roosevelt, he understands and admires him, and writes of him with authority.

THE MOST INTERESTING AMERICAN. By Julian Street. '16 75p.port.12mo *Cent.* 50c.n.

Animated portrait of Theodore Roosevelt which describes his personality, his versatility, his exasperation with current politics, his views of the war, as well as his home at Oyster Bay, and his crowded past.

THE REAL ROOSEVELT. Comp. by A. Warner. Introd. by Lyman Abbott. '10 202p.ports. 12mo *Put.* \$1 "His forceful and fearless utterances on various subjects."

THEODORE ROOSEVELT; an autobiography. '13 659p.illus.ports.8vo *Macm.* \$2.50n.

Covers author's life up to his presidency. Is devoted in large part to a defense of his policies.

RECOLLECTIONS OF FULL YEARS. By Mrs. Wm. H. Taft. '14 405p.illus.ports.8vo *Dodd, M.* \$3.50n.

An intimate account of Mrs. Taft's life in the Philippines, in Europe, and later as mistress of the White House.

THE PROMISED LAND. By Mary Antin. '12 373p. *H. Mif.* \$1.75n.

Autobiography of a Russian immigrant. An appreciation of the freedom she found in the new world.

THE MAKING OF AN AMERICAN. By Jacob Riis. '01-'16 459p.ports.12mo *Macm.* \$2.25n.

Story of the noted Dane's life, reflecting his interpretation of American patriotism.

AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF GEORGE DEWEY. Popular ed. '13 349p.illus.ports.8vo *Scrib.* \$1.50n.

LEONARD WOOD; prophet of preparedness. By Isaac F. Marcosson. 92p.port.12mo *Lane* 75c.n.

"Offered as a human document in evidence of the cause" of preparedness.

THOMAS A. EDISON. By Fred. Taber Cooper. '14 242p.7illus.12mo *Stokes* 75c.n.

Concise account of the man and his accomplishments. (*Great Men Ser.*)

CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS, 1835-1915; an autobiography; with a memorial address delivered Nov. 17, 1915, by Henry Cabot Lodge. '16 284p.front.sq.8vo. *H. Mif.* \$3n.

Falls into three parts, dealing with the late author's boyhood and education, his war time experiences, and his later life, which includes his services as railroad commissioner of Massachusetts, as president of the Union Pacific Railroad, and as a historian of national repute and influence. In addition to its personal interest, it throws light on many episodes of the Civil War and of our economic development in the post-bellum period.

Famous Americans of the Past

THE PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES 1789-1914. By John Fiske and others. Ed. by Jas. Grant Wilson. 4 v. '16 illus.ports.8vo *Scrib.* \$7n.

GEORGE WASHINGTON. By Woodrow Wilson. illus.8vo *Harp.* \$1.50n.; \$2n.

THE HEART OF WASHINGTON; an intimate study of the father of his country from the personal human side. By Wayne Whipple. '17 172p.port.12mo *Jacobs* 50c.n.

Picture of George Washington shown in a series of anecdotes and reminiscences chosen to show why Washington was "first in the hearts of his countrymen."

LIFE OF GEORGE WASHINGTON, THE FATHER OF MODERN DEMOCRACY. By Jas. O'Boyle. '15 384p.illus.12mo *Longm.* \$1.75n.

Presents not so much Washington's military career as his statesmanship; and studies its problems and accomplishments as a help in determining the future of Europe.

THE LIFE OF GEORGE WASHINGTON. By Washington Irving. Rev. ed. 4 v. in 2. '17 illus.ports.8vo *Crow.* \$2.50

LIFE AND TIMES OF DAVID HUMPHREY, SOLDIER-STATESMAN-POET, "BELOVED OF WASHINGTON." By Francis L. Humphreys. 2 v. '17 463;512p.illus.ports.8vo *Put.* \$7.50n.

Biography of David Humphreys, defender and upholder of Washington and his policies, first to insist

upon the formation of an United States fleet, and to suggest the establishment of a naval militia. Index.

SCENES FROM THE LIFE OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. By L. A. Holman. Illus. fr. paintings. '16 99p.4to *Small, M.* \$2.

Text covers representative phases in the life of Benjamin Franklin as pictured in the frieze in the Franklin Union Building, Boston. This industrial school and its equipment are the results of Franklin's bequest to his native city.

THE LIFE OF JOHN MARSHALL. By A. J. Bevieridge. 2 v. '17 illus.ports.8vo *H. Miff.* \$8n.

"V. 1, Frontiersman, soldier, lawmaker, 1755-1788; v. 2, Politician, diplomatist, statesman, 1789-1801." Authoritative biography of the great statesman whose influence was a decisive factor in shaping the form of our government. Volumes now ready carry the story thru his early life, his service in the Revolution, his legislative career and his special embassy to France, down to the time of his induction to the Supreme Court. They are complete in themselves, covering an integral part of his life and illuminating the history of the United States during a crucial phase of its development.

HENRY CLAY. By Carl Schurz. 2 v. '12 *H. Miff.* ea. \$1.25; \$2.75

ABRAHAM LINCOLN. By J. T. Morse. 2 v. '12 *H. Miff.* ea. \$2.75

ABRAHAM LINCOLN: A history. By J. G. Nicolay and J. Hay. 10 v. illus.maps8vo *Cent.* \$20n.; \$40n.

Authorized life of Lincoln by his private secretaries. **THE HEART OF LINCOLN;** the soul of the man as revealed in story and anecdote. By Wayne Whipple. '15 101p.ports.12mo *Jacobs* 50c.n.

Stories, in chronological order, show the all-embracing heart of the great president.

ABRAHAM LINCOLN. By Brand Whitlock. New ed. '17 210p.illus.ports.12mo. *Small, M.* \$1n.

LINCOLN'S OWN STORIES. Ed. by Anthony Goss. '12 230p.ports.12mo *Harp.* \$1n.

For many years Mr. Goss has been collecting and verifying the best stories told by and about Lincoln. These stories present a book of great interest in its humor and pathos and the light it sheds on historic characters and events.

THE EVERY-DAY LIFE OF ABRAHAM LINCOLN. By F. Fisher Browne. New rev. ed. with new port. from charcoal study by J. N. Marble. '13 645p.ports.8vo *Howell Co.* \$2.50n.

Original edition was published, about twenty years after Lincoln's death. It is an anecdotal life of Lincoln built of material gathered from men who knew him personally.

ABRAHAM LINCOLN. By Baron G. R. B. Charnwood. '16 487p.ports.map *Holt* \$1.75n.

First considered attempt by an English author to give a picture of Lincoln as a statesman. Index. (*Makers of the Nineteenth Century*.)

ULYSSES S. GRANT. By F. S. Edmonds. '15 370p.ports.12mo *Jacobs* \$1.25n.

Aims to present Grant's life not only in relation to its period, but in its significance for the present. (*American Crisis Biographies*.)

U. S. GRANT. By Francis L. Coombs. '16 255p.illus.12mo *Macm.* 50c.n. (*True Stories of Great Americans*.)

ULYSSES S. GRANT. By Louis A. Coolidge. '17 607p.ports.12mo *H. Miff.* \$2n.

Story of Grant's career told in a way to suggest new points of view. Author has used some unpublished material.

JOHN HAY; author and statesman. By Lorenzo Sears. '14 150p.illus.ports.12mo *Dodd, M.* \$1n.

Biography of confidant of Lincoln, friend and right hand man both of McKinley and Roosevelt.

LEE THE AMERICAN. By Gamaliel Bradford, jr. '12 340p.ports.8vo *H. Miff.* \$2.50n.

Book is result of exhaustive study of practically all the available records. Beginning with the chapter upon Lee before the war, author deals in succeeding chapters with The great decision; Lee and Davis; Lee and the Confederate government; Lee and his army; Lee in battle; Lee as a general; Lee's social and domestic life; Lee after the war, etc. Index.

LEE'S DISPATCHES. By Rob. E. Lee. Ed. with introd. by D. S. Freeman. '15 463p. ports.map8vo *Put.* \$3.75n.

"Unpublished letters to Jefferson Davis and the War Department of the Confederate States of America, 1862-65; from the private collection of Wimberley Jones de Renne of Wormsloe, Georgia." More than two hundred letters, etc., that throw light on the character of Gen. Lee and the events of the Civil War.

NATHAN HALE, 1776; biography and memorials. By H. P. Johnston. Rev. ed. '10 296p.map8vo *Yale U. P.* \$2.35n.

THE EARLY LIFE AND LETTERS OF GENERAL THOMAS J. JACKSON (STONEWALL JACKSON). By T. J. Arnold. '17 367p.8vo *Rev.* \$2n.

BRAVE DEEDS OF CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS. By Philip A. Bruce. '16 351p.illus.8vo *Jacobs* \$1.50n.

Tells of deeds of personal daring performed by the "Men in Gray" and by one daughter of the Confederacy. (*Brave Deed Ser.*)

UNION PORTRAITS. By Gamaliel Bradford. '14-'16 346p.illus.ports.12mo *H. Miff.* \$1.50n.

Men selected as typical of the North are Sherman, McClellan, Hooker, Meade, Thomas, Stanton, Seward, Sumner and Samuel Bowles. Their character and careers are studied as parts of the whole Civil War period.

AMERICAN STATESMEN SERIES. Ed. J. T. Morse. 31 v. 16mo *H. Miff.* ea. \$1.25n.; \$2.75 n. Second ser. 12mo.ports. \$1.25n.

REMINISCENCES OF A WAR-TIME STATESMAN AND DIPLOMAT, 1830-1915. By F. W. Seward. '16 409p.illus.ports.8vo *Put.* \$3.50n.

Author, son of Lincoln's secretary of state, was sent to warn Lincoln of the plot to assassinate him in Baltimore, 1861. He was assistant secretary of state, 1861-9, 1877-81.

SPIES AND SECRET SERVICE. By Hamil Grant. '16 320p.illus.ports.8vo *Stokes* \$2.50n.

"The story of espionage, its main systems and chief exponents." History of the spy thru the ages in different countries. Includes chapters on Schulmeister, Nathan Hale, Mack and the Molly Maguires, Major André.

MASTERS OF SPACE. By Walter Kellogg Towers. '17 300p.illus. *Harp.* \$1.25n.

Story of the great inventors and their work: Morse, Thompson, Bell, Marconi, Pupin and Carty.

LEADING AMERICAN INVENTORS. By Geo. Iles. '13 462p.illus.15ports.8vo *Holt* \$1.75n.

Biographical sketches of great American inventors not now living: John and Robert L. Stevens, Fulton, Whitney, Blanchard, Morse, Goodyear, Ericsson, McCormick, Sholes, Howe, Tilghman and Mergenthaler. Much information hitherto unpublished is included throughout the book, especially in the chapters on McCormick, Tilghman and Mergenthaler. Index. (Bi-

ographies of Leading Americans; ed. by W. P. Trent.)

WITH AMERICANS OF PAST AND PRESENT DAYS.
By J. A. A. Jusserand. '16 359p.8vo
Scrib. \$1.50n.

Distinguished French ambassador to the United States writes in English, about phases of our history, some of which have a peculiar interest to him as a Frenchman.

FOOD CONSERVATION Gardening

HOW TO MAKE A VEGETABLE GARDEN. By E. L. Fullerton. '05 illus.12mo *Dou.*, P. \$2n.

A B C OF VEGETABLE GARDENING. By Eben E. Rexford. '15 115p.16mo *Harp.* 50c.n.

Practical advice for the beginner against the background of the benefits in health and economy that come from even a small garden. (*Harper's A. B. C. Ser.*)

THE VEGETABLE GARDEN. By I. D. Bennett. '08 illus.12mo *Dou.*, P. \$1.25n.
(*Garden Lib.*)

VEGETABLE GROWING. By Jesse G. Boyle. '7 359p. illus. with engravings. 8vo *Lea & F.* \$2.25n.

THE HOME VEGETABLE GARDEN. By A. Kruhm. 100p.illus.12mo *Judd* \$1n.

Book particularly for the beginner and small home gardener.

VEGETABLE GARDENING. By R. L. Watts. 525 p.illus.12mo *Judd* \$1.75n.

Covers every phase of vegetable gardening.

PRINCIPLES OF VEGETABLE GARDENING. By Liberty H. Bailey. 12mo *Macm.* \$1.50n.
(*Rural Science Ser.*)

GARDENING FOR PROFIT. By P. Henderson. 376p.illus.12mo *Judd* \$1.50n.

Standard work on market and family gardening.

MANUAL OF GARDENING. By Liberty H. Bailey. Rev. ed. '16 544p.illus.12mo *Macm.* \$2n.
(*Rural Manuals.*)

THE GARDEN BOOK. By V. H. Davis. '16 252p.illus.12mo *Judd* 50c.

"A popular treatise on the growing of vegetables under both home and market conditions; containing concise and dependable information concerning the planting, cultivation, spraying, harvesting and marketing of common garden vegetables in such manner as to secure the largest measure of satisfaction, pleasure and profit." (*Farm Life Ser.*)

GARDEN MAKING. By Liberty H. Bailey. 12mo *Macm.* \$1.50n.
(*Rural Science Ser.*)

THE POTATO. By Arthur W. Gilbert and others. '17 318p.illus.12mo *Macm.* \$1.50n.
Brief and practical suggestions on the growing, breeding and marketing of potatoes. Authors are experts. (*Rural Science Ser.*)

THE POTATO. By S. Fraser. 250p.illus.12mo *Judd* 75c.

Information for the grower and student.

THE ORCHARD AND FRUIT GARDEN. By E. P. Powell. '05 illus.12mo *Dou.*, P. \$1.25n.
(*Garden Lib.*)

FRUIT GROWING FOR AMATEURS. By H. H. Thomas. '17 159p.illus.12mo *Funk & W.* 75c.n.

Cooking

BETTER MEALS FOR LESS MONEY. By M. Green. '17 301p.12mo *Holt* \$1.25n.

Gives economical recipes, including vegetable dishes as meat substitutes, desserts requiring little butter and few eggs, etc. Includes a short list of books and

bulletins on the composition, comparative cost, care, preparation, and digestibility of food.

MEATLESS COOKERY. Mrs. Maria McI. Gillmore. Rev. ed. '16 352p.illus.8vo *Dutt.* \$2n.

A. B. C. OF COOKING. By C. T. Herrick. '16 109p.16mo *Harp.* 50c.n.
(*Harper's A. B. C. Ser.*)

HOW TO COOK AND WHY. By Eliz. Condit & Jessie E. Long. '15 251p.illus.16mo *Harp.* \$1n.

Presents in simple untechnical language for the average housekeeper and the girl of high school age, the scientific principles underlying cookery. Gives general directions which enable the housekeeper to use cookbooks and to learn to be somewhat independent of recipes. Authors are teachers of household science at Pratt Institute.

ESSENTIALS IN DIETETICS. By A. E. Pope. New ed. rev. and enl. '17 illus.8vo *Put.* \$1.25n.

"A text-book for nurses and a practical dietary guide for the household."

THE MYRTLE REED COOK BOOK. '16 658p.12mo *Put.* \$1.50n.

A NEW BOOK OF COOKERY. By Fannie M. Farmer. '16 457p.234illus.(8 in col.)12mo *Litt.*, B. \$1.60n.

"Eight hundred and sixty recipes, covering the whole range of cookery."

SECOND COURSE IN HOME MAKING; with two hundred inexpensive cooking receipts. By M. H. Kittredge. '15 265p.illus.12mo *Cent.* 80c.n.

THE HIGH SCHOOL COOKERY BOOK. By Grace Bradshaw. Pref. by S. A. Burstall. '17 266p.12mo *Longm.* 90c.n.
(*Longmans' Household Ser. for Secondary Schools.*)

WHOLESMOME COOKING; a practical book for a practical cook; two hundred well tested recipes. Comp. by Ethel Harris. '15 130p.16mo *Rand, McN.* 50c.n.

FEEDING THE FAMILY. By Mary S. Rose. '17 466p.illus.12mo *Macm.* \$2.10n.

Non-technical account of how to apply the modern knowledge of the science of nutrition in ordinary life. Discusses the food needs of the different members of the typical family group, and gives concrete illustrations in the form of food plans and dietaries. Index. Author is assistant professor, department of nutrition, Teachers College, Columbia University.

FIGHT FOR FOOD. By L. A. Congdon. '16 206p.12mo *Lipp.* \$1.25n.

Discusses adulteration and misbranding of food, city milk supply, sanitary handling of food at home and in the market, the high cost of living and its remedies, enforcement of the Food and Drugs Act. Author is assistant chief food and drug inspector, Kansas State Board of Health.

ADVENTURES IN THRIFT. By A. S. Richardson. Illus. by C. S. Corson. '16 229p. *Bobbs-M.* \$1.25n.

Suggestions for household efficiency and economy told in a fictional form.

THE PURE FOOD COOK BOOK; the *Good Housekeeping* recipes; just how to buy—just how to cook. Ed. by Mildred Maddocks. With introd. and notes on food and food values by Harvey W. Wiley. '15 525p. over 70 illus. 12mo *Hearst's* \$1

CAMP COOKERY. By H. Kephart. Illus. with pen drawings of camp utensils, outfits, etc. '10 154p.12mo *Outing* \$1; \$1.50

FOOD ECONOMY IN WAR TIME. By T. B. Wood and F. G. Hopkins. '15 35p.8vo Put. 15c.

BIBLES FOR THE KNAPSACK

OXFORD BIBLES FOR SOLDIERS AND SAILORS. *Oxf. U. P.* 32mo \$1.60; 24mo \$1.75
Printed on Oxford India paper, convenient for the knapsack. Bound in khaki.

OXFORD BOY SCOUT SER. Khaki. *Oxf. U. P.*
BOY SCOUT'S BIBLE. \$1.15; \$1.25.
BOY SCOUT'S NEW TESTAMENT. 45c.; 60c.
BOY SCOUT'S PRAYER BOOK. 70c.

BOY SCOUT TESTAMENTS. 48mo Khaki. *Nelson*
30c.n.; 50c.n.
Pocket Testaments only, 5/16 of an inch thick.

BIBLES FOR SCOUTS AND SCOUTMASTERS. 24mo
Nelson Khaki \$1.25n.; 1ea. \$2n.
Bibles only 7/8 of an inch thick.

VEST POCKET NEW TESTAMENT. 48mo *Nelson* 66c.; 80c.; \$1.40; \$1.80
American standard version, with the words of Christ in boldfaced type.

OXFORD NEW TESTAMENTS. *Oxf. U. P.*
32mo 55c.

PEACE

WHY MEN FIGHT. By Bertrand Russell. '17
272p.12mo *Cent.* \$1.50n.

A constructive suggestion for the abolition of international warfare, based on reforms in public and private life and institutions. Author, one of England's reading philosophers, has been repudiated by his university and forbidden to come to this country or to speak in public because of his anti-war doctrines.

TERMINATION OF WAR AND TREATIES OF PEACE.
By C. Phillipson. '17 505p.8vo *Dutti.* \$7n.

Comparative and analytical exposition with critical observations, of the various modes of terminating wars, and of the negotiation, making, and legal effects of treaties of peace. Index.

THE FORKS OF THE ROAD. By W. Gladden.
'16 145p.16mo *Macm.* 50c.n.

Co-existence of war and the Christian civilization of to-day is vigorously discussed. Calls on the church to lead the peace movement.

A LEAGUE TO ENFORCE PEACE. By Rob. Goldsmith. Introd. by A. L. Lowell. '17 357p.12mo *Macm.* \$1.50n.

Presents in a popular vein the alternative to the United States entering into military competition with Europe, "a choice that will make the world a better and safer place for us and for our children's children."

TOWARDS A LASTING SETTLEMENT. Ed. by C. R. Buxton. '16 216p.12mo *Macm.* \$1n.

AN OPEN LETTER TO THE NATION WITH REGARD TO A PEACE PLAN. By J. H. Kehler. '15
25p.12mo *Kenn.* 50c.n.

Offered as an aid in the development of a public sentiment in favor of international peace.

SELECTED ARTICLES ON WORLD PEACE; including international arbitration and disarmament. Comp. by Mary K. Reely. '15 199p.12mo *H. W. Wilson* \$1
(*Debaters' Handbook Ser.*)

THE WORLD CRISIS AND THE WAY TO PEACE.
By E. E. Shumaker. '15 110p.12mo Put.
75c.n.

Holds that as the United States signed Article I (The Hague Convention, 1907) regarding the inviolability of the territory of neutral Powers, we cannot now be neutral without doing wrong.

THE POSSIBLE PEACE; a forecast of the world

politics after the great war. By R. Hugins. '17 202p.12mo *Cent.* \$1.25n.
Study of world politics and analysis of the international situation. Plea for permanent peace. Author is an advocate of preparedness.

THE PEACE PROBLEM; the task of the 20th century. By F. Lynch. Introd. by A. Carnegie. '11 16mo *Rev.* 75c.n.

ETERNAL PEACE AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL ESSAYS. By Immanuel Kant. Trans. by W. Hastie. Introd. by E. D. Mead. '14 203p.illus. *World Peace Found.* 75c.

WAYS TO LASTING PEACE. By Dav. Starr Jordan. '16 254p.illus.maps12mo *Ginn* 60c.

THE FRIENDSHIP OF NATIONS; a story of the peace movement for young people. By Lucile Gulliver. Foreword by D. S. Jordan. '12 315p.illus.maps12mo *Ginn* 60c.

Concise story of the peace movement from earliest times, telling how peace between nations was first developed by their intercourse with one another; who the great historical peacemakers were; how friendly relations between countries were strengthened by treaties, leagues and conferences; of the part played by discoveries, inventions, and works of art in the cause of peace; of the business side of war and war preparations.

NEW WARS FOR OLD. By John Haynes Holmes. '16 384p.12mo *Dodd, M.* \$1.50n.

"Being a statement of radical pacifism in terms of force versus non-resistance, with special reference to the facts and problems of the great war." Discusses the moral, not the economic, agents for abolishing war. Holds that in this time the world is laying off the old in preparation for the new, when people will follow the law of love, tho it promise material disaster.

THE MAIN ILLUSIONS OF PACIFISM. By G. G. Coulton. '16 372p.12mo *Macm.* \$2n.

THE PEACE CONFERENCE AT THE HAGUE; and its bearing on international law and policy. By G. F. W. Holls. '14 596p.8vo *Macm.* \$4n.

Detailed account of the Peace Conference of 1899 by a member from the United States. Index.

THE HAGUE ARBITRATION CASES. Ed. by G. G. Wilson. '16 535p.maps8vo *Ginn* \$3.50n.

"Compromise and awards, with maps, in cases decided under the provisions of the Hague Convention of 1899 and 1907 for the pacific settlement of international disputes and texts of the conventions." Official language is always given, and when this is not English a somewhat literal translation is furnished. Maps are inserted where necessary to make clear the award of the tribunal.

WOMEN AT THE HAGUE; the International Congress of Women and its results. By three delegates to the Congress from the United States. '16 178p.12mo *Macm.* 75c.n.

The journey and first impressions of the congress, conditions at the war capitals, purposes and results of the congress set forth by Jane Addams with the assistance of Emily Greene Balch, professor of economics and sociology, in Wellesley College, and Alice Hamilton, investigator of industrial diseases, United States Department of Labor. Appendix contains various opinions on the congress, the official call and resolutions adopted.

THE TWO HAGUE CONFERENCES. By Jos. Hodges Choate. '13 123p.12mo *Princeton Univ.* \$1n.

Book is made up of the Stafford Little Lectures for 1912, delivered at Princeton University. Mr. Choate was First Delegate from the United States at the Second Hague Peace Conference, and devoted much energy to the creation of an International Court of Prize and a Court of Arbitral Justice. He

tells here the results of both conferences, and also incidents connected with them. Index.

HEROES OF PEACE. By F. J. Gould. Introd. by G. P. Gooch. '15 166p.illus.12mo *Harp.* 75c.n.

"Approved by the committee of the International Arbitration and Peace Association." Stories of the victories of peace, often historic, always real, such as the origin of the Red Cross, and the long struggle which produced the Atlantic cable. (*Brave Citizens Ser.*)

VICTORS OF PEACE. By F. J. Gould. Introd. by G. P. Gooch. Approved by the committee of the International Arbitration and Peace Association. '15 113p.illus.ports. 12mo *Harp.* 75c.

Life stories of men and women who have labored devotedly for others, doing constructive work: Alan Stevenson, Thomas Andrew Walker, Sir William Hillary, Caroline Jones Chisholm, Harriet Tubman, Bertha von Suttner, etc. (*Brave Citizens Ser.*)

SWORDS AND PLOUGHSHARES; or, the supplanting of the system of war by the system of law. By Mrs. Lucia True Ames Mead. Foreword by Baroness von Suttner. '13 261p.12mo *Put.* \$1.50n.

Author, who from the lecture platform has spoken eloquently in favor of peaceful settlement as against armed protest or aggression, has written this book in the interest of international peace. Her argument against the spread of militarism is prompted not only by a high ethical conception of the relation of man to man and of nation to nation, but by economic expediency and a common-sense view of the possibilities of development for a nation if emancipated from the debasing fear of its neighbor and the drain on its resources for the maintenance of armies and navies in competition with the growth of the military equipment of its rivals. Index.

WAR AND WOMAN; an exposition of man's failure as a harmonizer. By H. C. Hansbrough. '15 121p.12mo *Duff.* \$1n.

Argument for universal peace, made by a United States Senator of twenty years' experience. Author believes that man has failed to do away with war, and the task, therefore, devolves upon woman. He advocates the abandonment of the Monroe Doctrine, and the forming of an alliance with England and France.

WOMEN, WORLD WAR AND PERMANENT PEACE. Ed. by Mrs. M. W. Sewall. '16 236p.illus. 8vo *Newbegin* \$1n.

Record of the transactions of the International Conference of Women Workers held in San Francisco in 1915, under the auspices of the Panama-Pacific Exposition.

WOMAN AND WAR; from "Woman and Labor." By Olive Schreiner. '14 59p.12mo *Stokes* 50c.n.

Written after author's personal experience of warfare. A prophecy of how war in the future may pass away. Statement of what war means to women and what their relation is and should be to war.

WAR, PEACE AND THE FUTURE; a consideration of nationalism and internationalism, and of the relation of women to war. By Ellen Key. Trans. by Hildegard Norberg. '16 281p.12mo *Put.* \$1.50n.

WAR AND WORLD GOVERNMENT. By Fk. Crane. 12mo *Lane* \$1n.

Arraigns war and pleads for world government.

LOSSES OF LIFE IN MODERN WAR: Austria-Hungary; France; by Gaston Bodart; Military selection and race deterioration; by Vernon Lyman Kellogg. Ed. by Harold Westgaard. '16 217p.8vo *Oxf. U. P.* \$2n.

(Carnegie Endow. for Internat'l. Peace.)

PATRIOTIC BOOKS FOR BOYS AND GIRLS

History

THE STORY OF THE UNITED STATES. By M. L. Herdman. '16 496p.12illust.8vo *Stokes* \$2.50n.

History of the United States that will be read first as a story. Gives an up-to-date account of growth of the American Republic by means of the picturesque events and figures which children like and should know.

HERO TALES FROM AMERICAN HISTORY. By Thdr. Roosevelt and Henry Cabot Lodge. 325p.illus. *Cent.* \$1.50

Twenty-six stories of brave men and of thrilling adventure.

AMERICAN LEADERS AND HEROES. By W. F. Gordy. 329p.107illus. *Scrib.* 60c.n.

This little volume will furnish the young mind some conception of what our history is, and at the same time stimulate an abiding interest in historical and biographical reading.

AMERICAN HERO STORIES. By Eva March Tappan. illus.sq.8vo *H. Mif.* \$1.40n.; 55c.n.

BRAVE DEEDS OF REVOLUTIONARY SOLDIERS. By R. B. Duncan. 311p.8illus. *Jacobs* \$1.50n.

Relates stories of bravery at Lexington, at Bunker Hill, of Montgomery at Quebec, of Jasper at Fort Sullivan, of Nathan Hale, of Herkimer at Oriskanny, of Arnold at Saratoga, of Martin at Valley Forge, of Wayne at Stony Point, of John Champe, of Clarke at Kaskaskia and Vincennes, and of Marion in South Carolina.

"DON'T GIVE UP THE SHIP!" By Chas. Seely Wood. Illus. by Fk. T. Merrill. '12 314p. 12mo *Macm.* \$1.25n.

A story of the War of 1812, centering around Perry's famous victory on Lake Erie. The young hero attaches himself to Perry just before the outbreak of the war, and proves his resourcefulness in time of need. The writer's intention has been to show the intolerable conditions which forced the people of the United States to declare war; to give a reliable account of the building of the fleet on Lake Erie, and to describe the striking features of the battle.

YOUNG HEROES OF THE AMERICAN NAVY. By T. A. Parker. 320p.5illus. *Wilde* \$1n.

Commander Parker, U. S. N., here tells of some of our great soldiers of the sea who as boys in the navy had such startling experiences, and who won so often against terrible odds.

THE STORY OF OUR NAVY FOR YOUNG AMERICANS. By W. J. Abbot. 521p.50illus. *Dodd, M.* \$2n.

From Paul Jones down to Sampson and Schley, from the famous old wooden-walled frigates down to the latest and most powerful dreadnaughts, here's a story of the American Navy which cannot fail to instruct and delight American boys.

THE BOY'S BOOK OF FAMOUS WARSHIPS. By W. O. Stevens. Illus. in col. by J. D. Whiting. '17 243p.8vo *McBride* \$1.60n.

Brisk account of important fighting ships, their engagements and commanders, which forms a panorama of naval warfare from the Vikings to the adventurous Emden.

HISTORY OF THE U. S. NAVY FOR Boys. By B. J. Lossing. illus.12mo *Harp.* \$1.75n.

THE STORY OF OUR NAVY. By W. O. Stevens. 316p.illus. *Harp.* \$1.50

The author is professor of history, United States Naval Academy, Annapolis. He relates the inspiring story and in addition the stirring tales of individual heroism.

CADET DAYS. By Gen. Charles King. illus. *Harp.* \$1.25

Describes West Point customs and ideals in a spirited story for boys.

HEROIC DEEDS OF AMERICAN SAILORS. By Alb. F. Blaisdell and Fs. K. Ball. Illus. by Fk. T. Merrill. '15 189p.12mo *Litt., B. 70c.n.*

Stories of feats of "Old Ironsides," the destruction of "The Gaspee," Decatur burning "The Philadelphia," Cushing saving the fleets, and a dozen others, for boys and girls from nine to thirteen.

THE STORY OF OUR ARMY FOR YOUNG AMERICANS; from Colonial Days to the Present Time. By W. J. Abbot. '15 687p.illus. ports.8vo *Dodd, M.* \$2n.

Told in an exciting style that brings out dramatic incidents and heroic personalities against that part of our history that has been warfare.

OUR ARMY FOR OUR BOYS. By H. O. Ogden and Tudor Jenks. illus.4to *Moff., Y.* \$2n.

Story of the development of the United States Army.

Biography

THE CHILD'S BOOK OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY. By Mary S. Stimpson. Illus. by F. T. Merrill. '15 259p.12mo *Litt., B.* \$1n.

Thumbnail sketches of Washington, Lincoln, Edison, Morse, and a score of other Americans. Designed for children from eight to thirteen.

THE BOY GENERAL. By E. B. Custer. *Scrib. 50c.*

The story of General Custer's life as an Indian fighter in the West, compiled from Mrs. Custer's entertaining narratives, and adapted for young children.

HARRIET BEECHER STOWE; a biography for girls. By Martha Foote Crow. '13 324p. port.12mo *Apltn.* \$1.25n.

Gives the home-making side of Mrs. Stowe's life, rather than the more public and national phases. Emphasis is laid upon her childhood in the Connecticut hills. Her studies, the books she loved, the experiences as teacher are touched upon. Her pathetic struggles with poverty and her brave endeavors during the early years of her home-making life, her housewifely labors and her early literary efforts are seen.

THE HERO OF STONY POINT: ANTHONY WAYNE. By J. Barnes. Illus. by T. de Thulstrup. 209p.12mo *Apltn.* \$1.35n.

History combined with a story for young people which tells of Mad Anthony's schooldays, his liking for mathematics, his career as a general in the Revolution and his final campaign against the Northwest Indians.

ABRAHAM LINCOLN: THE BOY AND THE MAN. By J. Morgan. \$435p.23illus. *Macm.* \$1.50n.

LIFE OF ABRAHAM LINCOLN. By C. W. Moores. 132p.6illus. *H. Miff.* 60c.

Lays emphasis on the boyhood and youth of Lincoln, his heroic struggle for an education and a place in the world, and the chief events of his public life.

THE BOYHOOD OF LINCOLN. By Hezekiah Butterworth. 266p.illus. *Apltn.* \$1.35n.

A story that gives a faithful picture of pioneer life in the time of Lincoln's boyhood and of the hardships and privations he had to face.

THE BOYS' LIFE OF LINCOLN. By H. Nicolay. 317p.illus. *Cent.* \$1.50

A vivid and inspiring narrative based upon the standard life of Lincoln, written by Lincoln's secretaries, John G. Nicolay and John Hay.

THE TRUE STORY OF GEORGE WASHINGTON. By E. S. Brooks. 204p.10illus. *Loth., L. & S.* \$1.50

This popular volume in direct, simple, practical, patriotic, and truthful style, tells the story of the Father of His Country.

STORY OF YOUNG GEORGE WASHINGTON. By Wayne Whipple. 203p.illus. *Altemus 75c.n.*

In the same series: "Story of Young Abraham Lincoln," and the "Story of Young Benjamin Franklin." Younger boys will greatly enjoy reading these simple account of our country's greatest heroes.

ON THE TRAIL OF WASHINGTON. By F. T. Hill. illus. *Apltn.* \$1.50n.

The story of George Washington, not as a dignified President of the United States, but first as a child, then as a boy in his adventurous surveying expeditions, and as a young man fighting with and later commanding troops in the American Revolution.

BOY'S LIFE OF EDISON. By W. H. Meadowcroft. 8 illus. *Harp.* \$1.25

The author has been for years in daily association with Edison, working with him in his laboratory at Orange. We see Edison develop automatic, duplex, and quadruplex telegraphy, find the key to the telephone, invent the phonograph, discover the secrets of the incandescent lamp and a complete lighting system, and succeed among the first in designing an electric railway.

ON THE TRAIL OF GRANT AND LEE. By F. T. Hill. *Apltn.* \$1.50n.

An honest account of these two great leaders, told very graphically and quite without local prejudice.

LIFE OF GRANT FOR BOYS AND GIRLS. By W. L. Goss. 335p.16illus. *Crow.* \$1.50

A complete, adequate biography of the great general and president, written by one who knew Grant personally and served in his army.

THE BOYS' LIFE OF ULYSSES S. GRANT. By H. Nicolay. 378p.16illus. *Cent.* \$1.50

A narrative whose spirit and action will hold both boys and girls closely.

THE TRUE STORY OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. By E. S. Brooks. 250p.79illus. *Loth., L. & S.* \$1.50

A popular life of the great Franklin written from a human standpoint for boys and girls.

MIDSHIPMAN FARRAGUT. By J. Barnes. 151p. illus. *Apltn.* \$1n.

In this story the author gives an interesting record of two years of Admiral Farragut's boy life on shipboard during the war of 1812.

THE HERO OF ERIE (COMMODORE PERRY). By J. Barnes. 167p.illus. *Apltn.* \$1n.

A well-told life of Commodore Perry, relating his adventures as a boy on the frigate General Greene, as a commander, in the battle of Lake Erie, etc.

PAUL JONES. By Molly Elliott Seawell. 166p. illus. *Apltn.* \$1n.

The story of the interesting life of the famous American captain written especially for young people. Benjamin Franklin, Louis XVI and Marie Antoinette appear in the narrative.

THE LIGHT-BRINGERS. By Mrs. Mary H. B. Wade. '14 248p.illus.12mo *Litt., B.* \$1n.

Stories of the lives of Commander Peary, Clara Barton, the Wright Brothers, Julia Ward Howe, Marconi, and Amundsen, told for young people. Author shows how each one finally achieved his ambition, or was able, as in the case of Miss Burton and Mrs. Howe, to relieve great suffering.

Miscellaneous

UNCLE SAM'S SECRETS. By O. P. Austin. New ed., rev. '97-'16 343p.illus.12mo *Apltn.* \$1n.

"A story of national affairs for the youth of the nation."

UNCLE SAM'S MODERN MIRACLES; his gigantic tasks that benefit humanity. By Wm. A.

Du Puy. 15 illus. fr. photos. '14 282p.
map 12mo Stokes \$1.25n.

Record of the big things the government is doing, things interesting and important for girls and boys to know about, such as conquering contagion, awaking the Filipino, revealing weather secrets, compensing the Indian, transforming deserts, shackling the Mississippi, taking the census, etc.

EMMELINE. By Elsie Singmaster. '16 154p.
illus. 16mo H. Miff. \$1n.

During the battle of Gettysburg, Emmeline was in the hands of the rebels. For three days she stayed in the farmhouse, cooking for the "enemies of her country," tending their wounded, and—actually growing to like them. It was an experience, and it led to the rescue of her own wounded brother.

THE ARMY BOY SERIES. By Capt. C. E. Kilbourne. Illus. by Ralph L. Boyer. 4 v.
Penn ea. \$1.35n.

THE ROGER PAULDING SERIES. By Com. E. L. Beach. Illus. by Fk. T. Merrill. 4 v.
Penn ea. \$1.35n.

Gives a picture of navy life.

THE WEST POINT SERIES. By Capt. P. B. Malone. Illus. by F. A. Carter. 5 v. Penn
\$1.25n.

THE ANNAPOLIS SERIES. By Com. E. L. Beach. Illus. by F. T. Merrill. 4 v. Penn ea.
\$1.25n.

THE MIDSHIPMAN SERIES. By Com. Yates Stirling. Illus. by Ralph L. Boyer. 5 v.
Penn ea. \$1.25n.

Boy's Book of AIRSHIPS. By H. Delacombe.
244p.93illus. Stokes \$1.75n.

Tells of all varieties of airships with many illustrations.

HARPER'S AIRCRAFT BOOK. By A. H. Verrill.
illus. Harp. \$1n.

"Why the Aeroplane Flies," "Model Aeroplanes," "Gliders or Non-propelled Aeroplanes," "Various Types of Aeroplanes," "Hydroaeroplanes and Flying Boats" and "The Uses of the Aeroplanes" are the several subject divisions of this volume. For the boys who want to know all about such things, simply and accurately told here's a store-house of information.

KNOTS, SPLICES AND ROPE WORK. By A. H. Verrill. New ed. rev. '17 118p.150illus.
12mo Henley 75c.

Complete and simple directions for making all the most useful and ornamental knots in common use, with chapters on splicing, pointing, seizing, serving, etc.

DRILL MANUAL FOR BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA.
By P. MacDonald. '16 P. MacDonald
15c.

THE WOODCRAFT MANUAL FOR BOYS. By Ernest Thompson Seton. '17 466p.illus.
Dou., P. 75c.n.

"The fifteenth birch bark roll. Published for the Woodcraft League of America."

THE BOY SCOUTS' YEAR Book. By U. P. McGuire and F. K. Mathiews. '17 259p.illus.
(part col.) 4to Apltn. \$1.50n.

"Published for the Boy Scouts of America." Official handbook containing stories of prominent writers of boys' books; special articles by some of the most famous men of America; material on woodcraft; scoutcraft, camping, etc.

FIRST AID FOR BOYS. By N. B. Cole & C. H. Ernst. '17 illus.12mo Apltn. \$1.25n.
A first-aid manual for scouts.

PLACES YOUNG AMERICANS WANT TO KNOW.
By E. T. Tomlinson. 281p.illus. Apltn.
\$1.50n.

Places of historic and geographic interest, and of great scenic beauty. Bound to help all boys who read it to be greater lovers of our own land and country.

HISTORIC POEMS AND BALLADS; described by Rupert S. Holland. '12 297p.8vo Jacobs
\$1.50n.

Object is to tell the story of many of the stirring scenes of history thru famous poems and ballads and short descriptions of each event. Glossary of the more unusual words used in the poems, and an explanation of the names of persons and places are given at end of volume. (*Historic Series for Young People*.)

MISCELLANEOUS

LITTLE PLAYS FROM AMERICAN HISTORY; for young folks. By Alice J. Walker. '14
155p.12mo Holt \$1n.

Contents: Hiding the Regicides; Mrs. Murray's dinner party; Four scenes from the time of Lincoln.

OUR NATIONAL SONGS. New ed. 20illus.32mo
Stokes 30c.
(Masterpiece Ser.)

THE PERFECT TRIBUTE. By Mary Raymond Shipman Andrews. Scrib. 50c.; leath.
\$1

Story dealing with Lincoln's Gettysburg address.

CAMPING AND WOODCRAFT. By H. Kephart.
'16 2 v. Outing ea. \$1.50

"A handbook for vacation campers and for travelers in the wilderness."

EXPERIMENTS. By P. E. Edelman. 256p.illus.
P. Edelman \$1.50

"The applications of modern scientific wonders, how inventions and researches are made."

THE WORKS OF THEODORE ROOSEVELT. Dakota ed. 16 v. ea. \$1.50; Sagamore ed. 15 v. ea.
50c.; standard lib. ed. 9 v. ea. \$2.50 Put.;
Elkhorn ed. 25 v. subs. \$62.50; \$87.50;
\$187.50 Scrib.

WOMAN IN WAR. By F. Gribble. Dutt.
Deals with brave women who have fought, and with the influence of women on the making of war.

THE GREEN CURVE. By Ole Luk-Oie. '14 312p.
12mo Dou., P. \$1.25n.

Probably the best short stories of modern war yet written. Author was the "Official Observer" of the British army in France.

BUGLE-ECHOES. Ed. by F. F. Browne. New ed. '86-'16 329p.12mo McClg. \$1n.

"A collection of poems of the Civil War, northern and southern."

SEA WARFARE. By Rudyard Kipling. '17
222p.12mo Dou., P. \$1.25n.

Verse and prose. Contents: Fringes of the fleet; Tales of "The Trade;" Destroyers at Jutland.

RHYMES OF A RED CROSS MAN. By R. W. Service. '17 192p.12mo Barse & H.
\$1n.

DRAMATIZED SCENES FROM AMERICAN HISTORY. By Augusta Stevenson. Illus. by F. T. Merrill. '16 306p.12mo H. Miff.
50c.n.

Dramatic pageants, for school children, with accurate settings and costumes. Many of the episodes could be used for special days.

THE SPIRIT OF OLD WEST POINT. By M. Schaff. '07 H. Miff. \$3n.

Historical reminiscences of Civil War times.

TRUE AMERICANISM: 4 essays. By Thdr. Roosevelt. Put. 75c.n.; \$1n.

MILITARY AND NAVAL BOOKS

160 pages. $3\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$. Illustrated. Postpaid, 75c.
Three Folding Plates

Operation and Tactical Use of The Lewis Automatic Machine Rifle

Based on the Experience of the European War

Contents. Part I. MECHANISM AND DRILL. The Chief Features of the Gun. Backward and Forward Action. Stripping and Assembling the Gun. Tension of the Main Spring. Gas Regulator. Points Before and After Firing. Stoppages. Drill with Horizontal Traversing and Vertical Searching. Part II. THE HANDLING OF THE GUN. Characteristics of the Machine Gun. Allocation of Duties. Indication and Recognition of Targets. Signals in Use with Machine Guns. Methods of Fire. Combined Sights-Overhead Fire. Indirect Fire. The Uses of the Machine Gun in Trench Warfare. Uses of the Machine Gun in Open Warfare. Concealment of Guns, Range Cards. The Brigading of Machine Guns. Range Taking. Program of Training for Machine Gun Tactics. Emplacements for Lewis Gun.

730 pages. $6\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Postpaid, \$6.50.
159 full-page plates. 10 color plates.

Modern Seamanship

BY
Rear Admiral Austin M. Knight, U.S.N.

Seventh Edition, Revised and Enlarged.

This standard textbook officially adopted by the U. S. Naval Academy and throughout the service is now brought up to date in this seventh edition by the introduction of a large amount of new material and the elimination of much that was obsolete while the remainder of the book was extensively revised. While the contents of the book has been added to, the size has been reduced by a change in the paper used for both text and illustrations. The new edition is a great improvement over the old.

BARNES, CAPT. JOHN B., Fifth U. S. Infantry. Elements of Military Sketching and Map Reading. Contents: Sketches, Scales, Construction of Scales, Conventional Signs, Abbreviations, Sketching Implements, Orientation, Resection, and Intersection, Contours, Map Distances, Vertical Interval, Road Sketching Position, Sketching, Landscape Sketching, Map Reading. *Third Edition, Fifth Thousand.* 125 pages, ill., $4\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$. Cloth, net, 75c.

CHALKLEY, A. P. Diesel Engines for Land and Marine Work. With an introduction by Dr. Rudolf Diesel. *Fourth Edition, Revised and Greatly Enlarged.* 172 ill. and folding plates, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, 380 pp. \$4.00

DINGER, H. C. Handbook for the Care and Operation of Naval Machinery. *Second Edition.* Ill., $5 \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, 312 pp. \$2.00

ENNIS, WILLIAM D. Flying Machines To-day. 123 ill., $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, 218 pp. \$1.50

KENNEDY, RANKIN. Flying Machines; Practice and Design. Their principles, construction and working. 62 ill., $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, 162 pp. \$2.00

NERZ, F. Searchlight: Their Theory, Construction and Application. Translated by Charles Rodgers. 47 ill., 6×8 , 145 pp. \$3.00

PETIT, ROBERT. How to Build an Aeroplane. Translated by T. O'B. Hubbard and J. H. Ledebour. 93 ill., $5\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, 131 pp. \$1.50

REY, JEAN. The Range of Electric Searchlight Projectors. Translated by J. H. Johnson. 27 ill., 6 extra full page ill., $7 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, 165 pp. \$4.50

WALKER, FREDERICK. Aerial Navigation. A practical handbook on the construction of dirigible balloons, aerostats, aeroplanes, and airships. *Second Edition, Thoroughly Revised and Enlarged.* 128 ill., $5\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, 175 pp. \$2.00

226 pages. $5\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$. Cloth, Net, \$2.00.
80 illustrations. 4 folding plates.

211 pages. $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$. 112 illustrations.
Net, \$2.00.

The Submarine Torpedo Boat

Its Characteristics and Modern Development

By Allen Hoar

Junior Member of the American Society of Civil Engineers

An authoritative general treatise, very full and interesting, of value for the layman as well as for those actively concerned with submarines. Many of the illustrations are full page photographic reproductions and the drawings are especially good.

Radiodynamics

The Wireless Control of Torpedoes and Other Mechanisms

By Benjamin Franklin Messner

Associate Member Institute of Radio Engineers
Expert Radio Aide, United States Navy

A general descriptive treatment of radiodynamics, especially in connection with mechanisms operated at a distance—a treatment that without being overloaded with mathematical technicalities would yet be a clear and scientific summary of the practical experience of inventors in this field.

Send us your inquiries for Military and Naval Books

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, 25 Park Place, New York City

Headquarters for Military Books since 1848

JUST PUBLISHED

The Battle of the Somme

By JOHN BUCHAN, B.A.

A graphic story of the greatest battle of modern times with maps and plans and full details of the various stages. Told in the author's most vivid style. Also contains the text of Official Reports on the Battle by General Haig and General von Armin, Commander of the Fourth German Corps, and interesting personal letters from men in the trenches.

Price, 60 cents net.

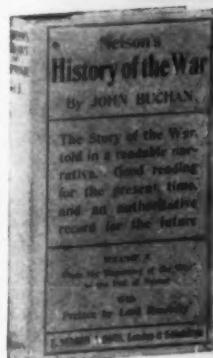
THE ABOVE IS VOLUME XVI OF

Nelson's History of the War

A continuous narrative of the Great Struggle now raging in Europe

By JOHN BUCHAN, B.A., Former Private Secretary to Lord Milner, High Commissioner of Africa during the South African War, Author of *The African Colony*, *Sir Walter Raleigh*, *The Marquis of Montrose*, and other works. With Preface by EARL OF ROSEBERY, K.G.

Nelson's History of the War
is issued in monthly volumes



Bound in Red Extra Cloth; gold title; 12mo size; 60c. net per volume

A REMARKABLE AND TIMELY BOOK

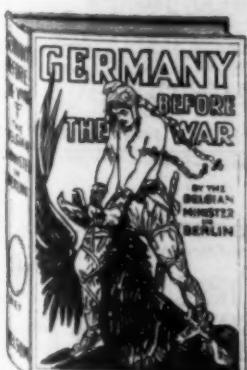
Germany Before the War

By BARON BEYENS, Belgian Minister to Berlin, 1912-1914

Describing the Prussian Court, the German Foreign Office, the Kaiser's Policy, and Events in Berlin at the Outbreak of the War.

"In the present work I have endeavored, as others have done before me, to trace the causes and to assign the responsibility for the disastrous events that we are witnessing.

"At the same time, I have attempted to sketch the psychology of the principal German actors in the tragedy of 1914. I can sincerely say that I have taken every care to remain strictly impartial. . . . and to make due allowance for the policy imposed upon Germany during the last fifteen years, and for external events that have had their influence since the beginning of the century."—*From the Introduction.*



A prompt and complete exposure by a diplomat who was one of the chief actors in the dramatic incidents he records. Price, \$1.50 net.

THOMAS NELSON & SONS, Publishers

381-385 FOURTH AVENUE (Corner 27th Street) NEW YORK CITY

BOOKS FOR AMERICA AT WAR

AN UNCENSORED DIARY

What an American woman, ERNESTA DRINKER BULLITT, saw in Germany, Austria, and Belgium. "Of all the war books out of the Central Empires this is perhaps the one which best deserves the title entertaining."—*N. Y. Evening Post*. Net, \$1.25.

SEA WARFARE

RUDYARD KIPLING at his best—describing the old stark game of war. Net, \$1.25.

THE PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

To Congress, April 2nd, in dignified and distinctive appearance, as befits this great, historic document. Boards, net, 50 cents. Leather, net, \$1.00. Any profits from this book will be turned over to the Red Cross fund.

GETTING TOGETHER

IAN HAY's frank, vitally interesting statement of the matters in which England and the United States stand shoulder to shoulder. (Published jointly with Houghton Mifflin Company.) Net, 50 cents

WHAT A SOLDIER SHOULD KNOW

New title of "The Soldier's Catechism," by MAJOR F. C. BOLLES and CAPTS. JONES and UPHAM. Covers hundreds of practical subjects. Illus. Net, \$1.00.

THE RUSSIAN ADVANCE

By Stanley Washburn.
A brilliant picture of the great offensive movement last summer. Net, \$1.25.

MILITARY AND NAVAL AMERICA

The plain truth about every branch of our defensive equipment on land and sea. "Second to none" of preparedness books, the New York Tribune calls it. Every chapter OK'd by Government officials. Author, CAPT. H. S. KERFORD, C. A. C., U. S. Army. Net, \$2.00, illustrated.

FLYING FOR FRANCE

By James R. McConnell, late of the American Escadrille.

Recent dispatches tell of "Jim" McConnell's death, but his thrilling story of these American boys who are "flying for France" will live long after the war is over. Illus. Net, \$1.00.

THE WAR OF DEMOCRACY

The clearest statement of the ideals for which the Allies—for which America—is fighting. Two chapters by Balfour. Others by Bryce, Lloyd George, Asquith, etc. Net, \$2.00.

A DIVERSITY OF CREATURES

RUDYARD KIPLING's new book of short stories tales of war and of peace. Fourteen new poems included. Green cloth, net, \$1.50. Red leather, net, \$1.75.

RAEMAEKERS' CARTOONS

150 of the most famous cartoons in history. Boxed, net, \$5.00.

WAR POEMS By "X"

Poems by an English father which have stirred England to the depths. Net, 75 cents.

AT ALL BOOKSTORES

Published by

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & CO.

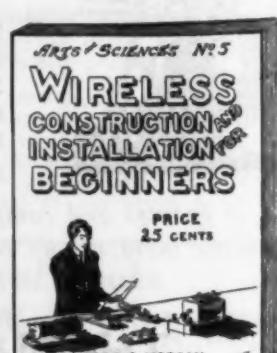
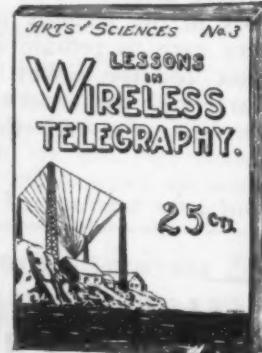
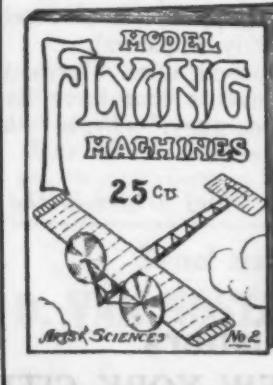
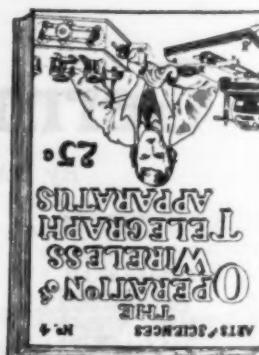
Garden City, N. Y.

THE GOVERNMENT WILL NEED AIRMEN AND WIRELESS MEN



This series of 25-cent books covers the field in an easily comprehended fashion. It has had a greater sale than any similar series ever published.

COLE & MORGAN, Publishers
P. O. BOX 1473





Oxford University Press American Branch, New York



An Historical Atlas of Modern Europe 1789 to 1914

By C. GRANT ROBERTSON and J. G. BARTHOLOMEW

Twenty-nine full-colored plates and fourteen half-plates—forty-three maps in all, with an historical and explanatory text.

"A remarkably low-priced book. The maps, apart from their educational value, explain the European problems that led to the war, and show many of the difficulties that will have to be arranged in the settlement."—*New York Sun*.

Imperial 4to (14½ x 11), cloth.....Net \$1.50

Oxford Bibles For Soldiers and Sailors

Bound in Khaki

With American flag stamped in gold on cover and protective flap and button clasp.

Printed on the famous Oxford India Paper—Fine for the knapsack.

Bible No. 01010X, Size 4½ x 2¾ in.....\$1.60
Bible No. 01010X, Size 5⅓ x 3⅓ in. larger type)\$1.75

Also New Testaments

No. 0700X, Size 4 x 2½ in. (without flap and clasp), very good type.....55c.

Many other Oxford Bibles, suitable for this purpose, from 90c. up, and Oxford New Testaments from 20c. up.

THE EVOLUTION OF PRUSSIA

The Making of an Empire

By J. A. R. MARRIOTT and C. GRANT ROBERTSON

Crown 8vo (7½ x 5¼), pp. 460, with eight maps\$1.75

THE BALKANS A History of Bulgaria, Serbia Greece, Rumania, Turkey

By N. FORBES, A. J. TOYNBEE, D. MITRANY, and D. G. HOGARTH

Crown 8vo (7½ x 5¼), pp. 408, with three maps\$1.75

Just Ready Military Surgery

By DUNLAP PEARCE PENHALLOW,

S.B., M.D. (Harv.)

Chief Surgeon American Women's War Hospital, Paignton, England; Captain Medical Corps, Mass. Nat'l Guard.

With an introduction by SIR ALFRED KEOGH, K.C.B., Director-General Army Medical Service.

A new book, showing the most modern methods of treating wounds in warfare. Written by an American surgeon, the head of a large war hospital in England. The numerous illustrations, with notes thereto, are a valuable feature. Each chapter is supplemented with a biography of current literature on the subject treated.

8vo (8½ x 6), pp. xiv+432, 151 illustrations\$5.00

Oxford War Primers

Fcaps, 8vo (6¾ x 4½), cloth.

Injuries to Joints—JONES	\$1.25
Wounds in War—POWER	1.00
Surgery of the Head—RAWLING	1.25
Abdominal Injuries—MORISON AND RICHARDSON	1.00
Medical Hints—SQUIRE	1.00
Cerebro-Spinal Fever—HORDER	1.25
Nerve Injuries—HARRIS	1.25
Wounds of the Thorax—MURPHY	1.00
Gunshot Injuries—GROVES	1.25
Injuries to the Eyes, Nose, Throat, and Ears—RAMSEY, GRANT, WHALE, and WEST	1.00
The Stretcher Bearer—DUPUY	1.00

In View of the End

A Retrospect and a Prospect

By W. SANDAY

Deals with the responsibility of Great Britain, Germany, and the German Emperor, the German doctrine and its genesis, and the possibility of reconciliation.

Demy 8vo (8½ x 5½), pp. 96, paper..Net 40c.

The Provocation of France

Fifty Years of German Aggression

By JEAN CHARLEMAGNE BRACQ

Crown 8vo (7¾ x 5¼), cloth, pp. vii+202.....Net \$1.25

It contains the text of Bismarck's confession of mutilating the Ems Dispatch, a new treatment of the Alsatian question, and a vivid account of the real attitude of France toward Germany.

"An excellent summary which amply justifies the conduct of France."—*New York Times*.

At all booksellers or from the publishers. Catalogue upon request.



Highly Endorsed Books By Philip E. Edelman

Modern Wireless Telegraphy, Telephony, and Control are fully, accurately, and simply made comprehensible to you in the world standard work.

Experimental Wireless Stations

1916 Edition. 272 pp. \$1.50

By PHILIP E. EDELMAN, S.B., Eng. Assn., I.R.E.

Every phase of the important art is illustrated and explained so that even the uninitiated may understand. You want this book now and must order at once as copies are scarce.

Laboratory Research Wins Battles. Read

EXPERIMENTS

256 pp. Fully Illustrated. \$1.50

By PHILIP E. EDELMAN

The book that awakened Great Britain to the need of organized research. The applications of modern scientific wonders, how inventions and researches are made, how research is organized, the labyrinth of chemistry, electricity, mechanics, and modern physics are clearly set forth and made obvious to you by this important work.

Books by Philip E. Edelman number among thousands of readers:

Sir Henry Norman, M.P., Officers with the Allied Armies, U. S. Radio Inspectors, Officers and enlisted men with the U. S. Navy and Army and Coast Guard, Scientific Research Workers, Executives, Professors and Students at Leading Universities, and also mere schoolboys and clerks. Surely you need them!

PHILIP EDELMAN, Publisher, 1802 Hague Avenue, St. Paul, Minn.

EXTRACTS FROM U. S. ARMY REGULATIONS PREPARED FOR OFFICERS' RESERVE CORPS

containing the articles mentioned in General Orders 32, War Department, to which special attention will be paid in the examination on administration of candidates for the line.

The only book in which these articles can be found without any extraneous matter.

Two editions already sold. New edition revised to include changes No. 52, War Department, now ready.

Handy size. Retails at 50 cents.

Sold by leading jobbers or direct from publishers.

BURDICK & KING
34 W. 33rd STREET :: NEW YORK

OGILVIE'S HOW TO BECOME AN AMERICAN CITIZEN

The outbreak of war between the United States and Germany has caused a rush of applications for citizenship papers in this country. It is necessary for all applicants to be able to answer certain questions regarding our form of government before papers are granted. OGILVIE'S HOW TO BECOME AN AMERICAN CITIZEN gives all the necessary questions and answers, and other essential information, including The Constitution of the U. S., The Declaration of Independence, and the Articles of Confederation.

The book contains 32 pages, bound in attractive paper cover printed in colors. Price 25c. Price to the trade 5 cents per copy or \$4.50 per hundred.

No bookseller should be without a stock, at this particular time. Send your order to your News Company or jobber, or direct to

J. S. OGILVIE PUBLISHING CO.
57 Rose Street **New York**

Be sure to ask for Ogilvie's.

Are they flying United States flags in your city these days?

THE STARS AND STRIPES

A History of the United States Flag

Recently published. Should be with the Flag in every office and home in this country, for it is the best history of the flag on the market, and was written by the best authority on the flag, CHARLES W. STEWART, of Washington, D.C., Superintendent of Naval Records and Navy Department Library.

Just going into its Fourth edition and being ordered in large quantities by the book trade all over the country. Contains colored plates of the flag and much information concerning flag etiquette.

Send for circular giving commendation of the book from Government officials, Governors of different States, men in public affairs, Army and Navy men, and school officials.

SEVENTY-FIVE CENTS LIST

BOYLSTON PUBLISHING COMPANY, 120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

Automobile and Practical Books

Automobile Repairing Made Easy, by Victor W. Pagé.	\$3.00
Modern Gasoline Automobile, by Victor W. Pagé.	2.50
The Model T Ford Car, by Victor W. Pagé.	1.00
Automobile Questions and Answers, Victor W. Pagé.	1.50
Automobile Starting, Lighting and Ignition Systems, by Victor W. Pagé.	1.50
Automobilist's Pocket Companion and Expense Record, by Victor W. Pagé.	1.00
How to Run an Automobile, by Victor W. Pagé.	1.00
Storage Batteries Simplified.	1.50
Automobile Welding with the Oxy- Acetylene Flame, by Dunham....	1.00
Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony Simply Explained, by A. P. Mor- gan.	1.00
Submarine Chart.25c.
Knots, Splices and Rope Work, by A. H. Verrill.75c.

These books will be found fully described under the proper heading in the reading section of this paper

The Norman W. Henley Pub. Co.
2, 4 and 6 West 45th St., New York.

WAR—PEACE GOVERNMENT

**THE MILITARY AND COLONIAL
POLICY OF THE UNITED
STATES.** By Hon. Elihu Root.
\$2.50 net.
Relating especially to problems since 1898.

**THE MILITARY HISTORIAN AND
ECONOMIST.** Edited by Prof. R.
M. Johnston and Capt. A. L. Conger.
A growing quarterly in its second volume.
\$3.00 a year.

**THE HARVARD VOLUNTEERS IN
EUROPE.** Edited by M. A. de W.
Howe. \$1.00 net.

Vivid letters from Harvard men in service.
**THREE PEACE CONGRESSES.
CLAIMANTS TO CONSTANTI-
NOPLE.** By C. D. Hazen, W. R.
Thayer, R. H. Lord, and A. C. Cool-
idge. \$.75 net.
A survey of 1814, 1856, and 1878 for the
sake of the future.

**GOVERNMENT AND CITIZEN-
SHIP.** By Hon. Elihu Root. \$2.50
net.

**THE GOVERNMENTS OF FRANCE,
ITALY, AND GERMANY.** By A.
Lawrence Lowell. \$1.25 net.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS
21 Randall Hall :: Cambridge, Mass.

Major-General Leonard Wood says:

"Every one of our young men who are physically fit ought to receive an adequate amount of military training, and this little handbook is one which each and every one should read."

Men Who Want to Become Officers are Reading

FUNDAMENTALS OF MILITARY SERVICE

By CAPT. L. C. ANDREWS, U. S. C.
Who has trained thousands at Plattsburg



428 pages, illustrated, \$1.50 net. Fits the Pocket.
Used as a text at Training Camps, endorsed and authorized in the Printed Announcements of the War College. This is the book which gives a real survey of the whole service. A book of instruction, a text on leadership and inspiration.

CONTENTS:—Our Military Policy. Psychology of the Service. Military Training. Organization. Tactical Rules. Military Courtesy. Guard Duty. Riot Duty. Small Arms Firing. Map Reading and Sketching. Care of Arms and Equipment. Army Regulations. Field Service Regulations U. S. Army. Patrolling Security. Marches and Convoys: Care of Men and Horses. Camps and Bivouacs: Care of Men; Comforts; Sanitation. Supply and Transportation. Sanitation. Horsemanship.

SPECIAL CHAPTERS:—Engineer Corps by Major S. A. Cheney, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A. Coast Artillery by Captain C. A. Kilbourne, Coast Artillery Corps U. S. A. Infantry by Captain E. T. Collins, 10th Infantry, U. S. A. Signal Corps by Captain C. A. Seoane, Signal Corps, U. S. A. Field Artillery by First Lieut. J. S. Hammond, Field Artillery, U. S. A.

**FUNDAMENTALS OF NAVAL SERVICE**

BY COMMANDER YATES STIRLING, U. S. N.

580 pages. Illustrated price \$2.00 Net. Fits the Pocket.

Prepared for the civilian who considers entering the Navy and the non-commissioned officer who desires advancement, this book reveals as does none other the training and work of a Navy Man, the principles of Naval Strategy, the organization of the Navy Department, and the evolution and purpose of the different types of fighting ships. It is as complete a handbook as could be presented upon the practice and theory of all matters pertaining to the Navy. Practicality is emphasized throughout, with the resultant value to the enlisted man; a vivid style, and the experience and thought of the author mark it a readable, stimulating volume for all who desire knowledge of naval affairs—from the principles of important strategy to such matters of seamanship as the tying of knots.

CONTENTS**PART I**

Policy and War.
Our Naval Policy—Past and Present.
The Importance of Naval Strength.
Principles of Naval Strategy.
Military Character.
Naval Traditions.
Naval Training.
Honors and Distinctions.

PART II

Sea Power.
The Fleet.
The Evolution of the Modern Dreadnought.
The Cruiser.
Warships Armed Principally with the Torpedo.
The Naval Aeroplane.
The Air Ship.
The Naval Mine.
The Mercantile Marine.
The Fleet in Battle on the High Seas.
The Fleet in Battle with Land Forces.
The War Portfolio and the Works of a Naval General Staff.

PART III

The Naval War College.
Organization of the Navy Department for the Administration of the Navy.
Organization and Distribution of Navy Yards and Naval Stations.
The Organization of a Warship.
Training of a Warship for Battle.
The Training of a Fleet for War.

PART IV

Seamanship.
Navigation.
Naval Construction.
Ordnance.
Electricity in the Navy.

PART V

Engineering in the Navy.
The Duties of the Navy in Peace.
The Sailor as a Soldier.
The Naval Reserve.
First Aid and Hygiene.
The Navy as a Career.

Write for special circulars on these and other Military, Naval and Historical Books.

AT ALL BOOKSTORES

Publishers **J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY** Philadelphia